Contents

II

(Non-legislative acts)

REGULATIONS

COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) 2021/234

of 7 December 2020

amending Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 as regards common data requirements, and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 as regards the codes to be used in certain forms

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) No 952/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 October 2013 laying down the Union Customs Code (¹), and in particular Articles 7 and 279 thereof,

Whereas:

(1) The practical implementation of Regulation (EU) No 952/2013 (the Code) in combination with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 (²) has shown that amendments need to be made to that Delegated Regulation to better harmonise the common data requirements for the exchange and storage of information between customs authorities as well as between customs authorities and economic operators. Such horizontal harmonisation is necessary to ensure inter-operability between the customs electronic systems used for the different types of declarations, notifications and proof of customs status of Union goods that are set out in Annex B to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446. It is therefore necessary to replace that Annex.

(2) It is necessary to amend Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 to establish the link between the different declarations, notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods set out in Annex B to that Regulation and the customs electronic systems provided for in Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 (³) that process those declarations, notifications and proofs.

(3) It is also necessary to amend Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 to link the Member States' possibility to use the transitional data requirements for declarations, notification and proof of Union status provided in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 (⁴) to the update of the customs electronic systems in accordance with Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151. Annex 1 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 is therefore no longer necessary and should be deleted.

(4) It is also necessary to amend Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 to provide the Member States that have already updated their national import electronic systems some time to readapt them to the new data requirements, more specifically, until the deployment of Phase 1 of the Centralised Clearance for Import project listed in the Annex to Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151.

(¹) OJ L 269, 10.10.2013, p. 1.
(²) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 of 28 July 2015 supplementing Regulation (EU) No 952/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards detailed rules concerning certain provisions of the Union Customs Code (OJ L 343, 29.12.2015, p. 1).
(³) Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 of 13 December 2019 establishing the work programme relating to the development and deployment of the electronic systems provided for in the Union Customs Code (OJ L 325, 16.12.2019, p. 168).
(⁴) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 of 17 December 2015 supplementing Regulation (EU) No 952/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards transitional rules for certain provisions of the Union Customs Code where the relevant electronic systems are not yet operational and amending Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 (OJ L 69, 15.3.2016, p. 1).

(5)   In September 2019, the International Chamber of Commerce launched the Incoterms 2020 that came into effect on 1 January 2020. In order to allow the use of the new incoterm codes in customs declarations, the relevant code list in Annex 9, Appendix D1 to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 should be updated.

(6)   Delegated Regulations (EU) 2015/2446 and (EU) 2016/341 should therefore be amended accordingly,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Amendments to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446

Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 is amended as follows:

(1) Article 2 is amended as follows:

(a) paragraph 2 is replaced by the following:

'2.   The exchange and storage of information required for declarations, notifications and proof of customs status shall be subject to the common data requirements set out in Annex B, from the dates of deployment or the upgrading of the electronic systems listed in Annex C, as set out in the Annex to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 (*).

_____

(*) Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 of 13 December 2019 establishing the work programme relating to the development and deployment of the electronic systems provided for in the Union Customs Code (OJ L 325, 16.12.2019, p. 168).';

(b) paragraph 3 is deleted;

(c) paragraph 4 is replaced by the following text:

'4.   The exchange and storage of information required for declarations, notifications and proof of customs status shall be subject to the data requirements set out in Annex 9 to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341, as follows:

(a) until the date of deployment of the UCC Automated Export System set out in the Annex to Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151, for the cases covered by the columns A1, A2, B1 and C1 of Annex B to this Regulation;

(b) until the date of deployment of Component 1 of the UCC Special Procedures electronic system set out in the Annex to Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151, for the cases covered by the columns B2 and B3 of Annex B to this Regulation;

(c) until the date of deployment of phase 5 of the UCC New Computerised Transit System as set out in the Annex to Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151, for the cases covered by column D1 of Annex B to this Regulation;

(d) until the date of deployment of phase 1 of the UCC Proof of Union Status set out in the Annex to Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151, for the cases covered by column E1 of Annex B to this Regulation;

(e) until the date of deployment of release 2 of the UCC Import Control System as set out in the Annex to Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151, for the cases covered by the columns F20 and F30 of Annex B to this Regulation and for the diversion notification of aircrafts;

(f) until the date of deployment of release 3 of the UCC Import Control System as set out in the Annex to Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151, for the cases covered by the columns F10, F50 and F51 of Annex B to this Regulation and for the diversion notification of sea-going vessels;

(g) until the upgrade of the National Import Systems as set out in the Annex to Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151, for the cases covered by the columns H1 to H4 and I1 of Annex B to this Regulation.

Where data requirements for the exchange and storage of information required for declarations, notifications and proof of customs status are not set out in Annex 9 to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341, Member States shall ensure that the respective data requirements are such as to warrant that the provisions governing those declarations, notifications and proof of customs status can be applied.';

(d) the following new paragraph 4a is inserted:

'4a. By way of derogation from paragraphs 2 and 4, customs authorities may decide to apply the common data requirements set out in columns H1 to H6, I1 and I2 of Annex D of this Regulation until the date on which those customs authorities deploy the first phase of UCC Centralised Clearance for Import referred to in the Annex to Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151.';

(2) in the Table of Contents, after Article 256, Title I is amended as follows:

(a) the line 'ANNEX B – Common data requirements for declarations, notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods' is replaced by 'ANNEX B – Common data requirements for declarations, notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods (Article 2(2))';

(b) the following lines are inserted after the line corresponding to Annex B:

'ANNEX C – Declarations, notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods and related projects in Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 UCC Work Program

ANNEX D – Common Data Requirements for Declarations, Notifications and Customs Status of Union goods (Article 2(4a))';

(3) Annex B is replaced by the text set out in Annex I to this Regulation;

(4) a new Annex C as set out in Annex II to this Regulation is inserted;

(5) a new Annex D as set out in Annex III to this Regulation is inserted.

Article 2

Amendments to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341

Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 is amended as follows:

(1) Annex 1 is deleted;

(2) in Annex 9, Appendix D1, Title II, the table relating to Box 20 is replaced by the following table:

'First subdivision	Meaning	Second subdivision
Incoterms code	Incoterms – ICC/ECE	Place to be specified
Codes applicable for all modes of transport		
EXW (Incoterms 2020)	Ex works	Named place of delivery
FCA (Incoterms 2020)	Free carrier	Named place of delivery
CPT (Incoterms 2020)	Carriage paid to	Named place of destination
CIP (Incoterms 2020)	Carriage and insurance paid to	Named place of destination
DPU (Incoterms 2020)	Delivered at place unloaded	Named place of destination
DAP (Incoterms 2020)	Delivered at place	Named place of destination
DDP (Incoterms 2020)	Delivered duty paid	Named place of destination
DAT (Incoterms 2010)	Delivered at terminal	Named terminal at port or place of destination
Codes applicable for sea and inland waterway transport		
FAS (Incoterms 2020)	Free along ship	Named port of shipment
FOB (Incoterms 2020)	Free on board	Named port of shipment
CFR (Incoterms 2020)	Cost and freight	Named port of destination
CIF (Incoterms 2020)	Cost, insurance and freight	Named port of destination
XXX	Delivery terms other than those listed above	Narrative description of delivery terms given in the contract'

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union.*

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 7 December 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

———

ANNEX I

'*ANNEX B*

COMMON DATA REQUIREMENTS FOR DECLARATIONS, NOTIFICATIONS AND PROOF OF THE CUSTOMS STATUS OF UNION GOODS (ARTICLE 2(2))

TITLE I

Data requirements

CHAPTER 1

Introductory notes to the data requirements table

(1)   The declaration messages contain a number of data elements only some of which will be used, depending on the customs procedure(s) in question.

(2)   The data elements which may be provided for each procedure are set out in the data requirements table. The specific provisions concerning each data element as they are described in Title II apply without prejudice to the status of the data elements as defined in the data requirements table. The provisions that apply to all situations where the data element concerned is requested are included in the heading "All relevant data requirements table columns used". In addition, the provisions that apply to specific table columns are included in specific sections that refer precisely to those columns. Both sets of provisions need to be combined to reflect the situation of each table column.

(3)   The "A", "B" or "C" symbols listed in Chapter 2, section 3 below have no bearing on the fact that certain data is collected only where circumstances warrant it. For example, the supplementary units (status "A") will only be collected where required by the Union legislation, as published in TARIC.

(4)   The "A", "B" or "C" symbols defined in Chapter 2, section 3 may be complemented by conditions or clarifications listed in the footnotes attached to the data requirements tables of Chapter 3, section 1 to 12 below.

(5)   If the Member State of acceptance of the customs declaration allows, a customs declaration (columns series B and H) or a simplified declaration (columns series C and I) can include items of goods which are subject to different procedure codes, providing that these procedure codes all use the same dataset as defined in Chapter 3 and belong to the same column of the matrix as defined in Chapter 2. However, the possibility to have different requested procedure codes, shall not be used for customs declarations lodged in the context of centralised clearance where more than one Member State is involved pursuant to Article 179 of the Code.

(6)   Without affecting in any way the obligations to provide data according to this Annex and without prejudice to Article 15 of the Code, the content of the data provided to customs for a given requirement will be based on the information as it is known by the economic operator that provides it at the time it is provided to Customs.

(7)   The exit or entry summary declaration that must be lodged for goods leaving or entering the customs territory of the Union contains the information detailed in columns A1 and A2 and F10 to F51 of the data requirement table of Chapter 3 below, for each of the situations or modes of transport concerned.

(8)   The use within this annex of the words entry and exit summary declarations refer respectively to the entry and exit summary declarations provided for under Articles 5(9) and 5(10) of the Code.

(9)   Columns A2, F30, F31, F32 and F33 of the data requirements Table of Chapter 3 below cover the required data which is provided to Customs authorities primarily for safety and security risk-analysis purposes prior to departure, arrival or loading of express consignments.

(10) For the purposes of this Annex, an express consignment means an individual item carried via an integrated service of expedited/time-definite collection, transport, customs clearance and delivery of parcels whilst tracking the location of, and maintaining control over such items throughout the supply of the service.

(11) Where column F50 of the data requirements Table of Chapter 3, Section 9 below applies to road transport, it also covers cases of multimodal transport, unless otherwise provided in Title II.

(12) The simplified declarations referred to in Article 166 of the Code contain the information detailed in columns C1 and I1.

(13) The reduced list of data elements provided for procedures in columns C1 and I1 does not limit or influence the requirements set out for the procedures in the other columns of the data requirements table, notably in respect of the information to be provided in supplementary declarations.

(14) The formats, codes and, if applicable, the structure of the data requirements described in this Annex are specified in the Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447.

(15) Member States shall notify the Commission of the list of particulars they require for each of the procedures referred to in this Annex. The Commission shall publish the list of those particulars.

(16) Where an EORI number was assigned to a party it shall be declared. Parties shall make their EORI number available to the declarant.

(17) For the application of the entry formalities, when a straight bill of lading was issued, the goods item and goods shipment information shall be deemed to be declared at the house consignment level.

CHAPTER 2

Table legend

Section 1

Column headings

Columns	Declarations/notifications/proof of the customs status of Union goods	Legal Basis
D.E. No.	Order number allocated to the data element concerned	
Old D.E. No.	Data element number in Annex B as last amended by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1143 of 14 March 2019	
Data element/class name	Name of the data element/class concerned	
Data sub-element/sub-class name	Name of the data sub-element/sub-class concerned	
Data sub-element name	Name of the data sub-element concerned	
A1	Exit summary declaration	Articles 5(10) and 271 of the Code
A2	Exit summary declaration — Express consignments	Articles 5(10) and 271 of the Code

Columns	Declarations/notifications/proof of the customs status of Union goods	Legal Basis
A3	Re-export notification	Articles 5(14) and 274 of the Code
B1	Export declaration and re-export declaration	Export declaration: Articles 5(12), 162 and 269 of the Code Re-export declaration: Articles 5(13) and 270 of the Code
B2	Special procedure — Processing — Declaration for outward processing	Articles 5(12), 162, 210 and 259 of the Code
B3	Declaration for Customs warehousing of Union goods	Articles 5(12), 162, 210 and 237(2) of the Code
B4	Declaration for dispatch of goods in the context of trade with special fiscal territories	Article 1(3) of the Code
C1	Export Simplified declaration	Articles 5(12) and 166 of the Code
C2	Presentation of goods to customs in case of entry in the declarant's records or in the context of customs declarations lodged prior to the presentation of the goods at export	Articles 5(33), 171 and 182 of the Code
D1	Special procedure — Transit declaration	Articles 5(12), 162, 210, 226 and 227 of the Code
D2	Special procedure –Transit declaration with reduced dataset – (Transport by rail, air and maritime transport)	Articles 5(12), 162, 210 and 233(4)(d) of the Code
D3	Special procedure – Transit – Use of an electronic transport document as customs declaration – (Transport by air and maritime transport)	Articles 5(12), 162, 210 and 233(4)(e) of the Code
D4	Presentation Notification in relation to the pre-lodged transit declaration	Article 171 of the Code
E1	Proof of the customs status of Union goods (T2L/T2LF)	Articles 5(23) and 153(2) and 155 of the Code
E2	Customs goods manifest	Articles 5(23) and 153(2) and 155 of the Code
F10	Entry summary declaration – Sea and inland waterways – Complete dataset – Straight bill of lading containing the necessary information from consignee	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code

Columns	Declarations/notifications/proof of the customs status of Union goods	Legal Basis
F11	Entry summary declaration – Sea and inland waterways – Complete dataset – Master bill of lading with underlying house bill(s) of lading containing the necessary information from consignee at the level of the lowest house bill of lading	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F12	Entry summary declaration – Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – Master bill of lading only	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F13	Entry summary declaration – Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – Straight bill of lading only	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F14	Entry summary declaration – Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – House bill of lading only	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F15	Entry summary declaration – Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – House bill of lading with the necessary information from consignee	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F16	Entry summary declaration – Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – Necessary information required to be provided by consignee at the lowest level of transport contract (Lowest house bill of lading where the master bill of lading is no straight bill of lading)	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F20	Entry summary declaration – Air cargo (general) – Complete dataset lodged pre-loading	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F21	Entry summary declaration – Air cargo (general) – Partial dataset – Master air waybill lodged pre-arrival	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F22	Entry summary declaration – Air cargo (general) – Partial dataset – House air waybill lodged pre-arrival — Partial dataset provided by a person pursuant to Article 127(6) of the Code and in accordance with Article 113(1)	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F23	Entry summary declaration – Air cargo (general) — Partial dataset — Minimum dataset lodged pre- loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph without master air waybill reference number	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F24	Entry summary declaration – Air cargo (general) — Partial dataset — Minimum dataset lodged pre- loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph with master air waybill reference number	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code

Columns	Declarations/notifications/proof of the customs status of Union goods	Legal Basis
F25	Entry summary declaration – Air cargo (general) — Partial dataset — Master air waybill reference number lodged pre-loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F26	Entry summary declaration – Air cargo (general) — Partial dataset — Minimum dataset lodged pre-loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph and containing additional house air waybill information	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F27	Entry summary declaration – Air cargo (general) — Complete dataset lodged pre-arrival	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F28	Entry summary declaration – Air cargo (general) — Complete dataset lodged pre-loading – Direct air waybill	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F29	Entry summary declaration – Air cargo (general) — Complete dataset lodged pre-arrival – Direct air waybill	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F30	Entry summary declaration – Express consignments — Complete dataset lodged pre-arrival	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F31	Entry summary declaration – Express consignments on Air cargo (general) – Complete dataset lodged pre-arrival by the express carrier	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F32	Entry summary declaration — Express consignments — Minimum dataset to be lodged pre-loading in relation with situations defined in Article 106(1) second subparagraph	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F33	Entry summary declaration – Express consignments on air cargo general – Partial dataset – House air waybill lodged pre-arrival by a person pursuant to Article 127(6) of the Code and in accordance with Article 113(1)	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F40	Entry summary declaration – Postal consignments – Partial dataset – Road master transport document information	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F41	Entry summary declaration – Postal consignments – Partial dataset – Rail master transport document information	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code

Columns	Declarations/notifications/proof of the customs status of Union goods	Legal Basis
F42	Entry summary declaration – Postal consignments – Partial dataset - Master air waybill containing necessary postal air waybill information lodged in accordance with the time-limits applicable for the mode of transport concerned	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F43	Entry summary declaration – Postal consignments — Partial dataset — Minimum dataset lodged pre- loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph and in accordance with Article 113(2)	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F44	Entry summary declaration – Postal consignments — Partial dataset — Receptacle identification number lodged pre-loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph and in accordance with Article 113(2)	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F45	Entry summary declaration – Postal consignments – Partial dataset – Master bill of lading only	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F50	Entry summary declaration – Road mode of transport	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
F51	Entry summary declaration – Rail mode of transport	Articles 5(9) and 127 of the Code
G2	Notification of arrival	Article 133 of the Code
G3	Presentation of goods to customs	Articles 5(33) and 139 of the Code
G4	Temporary storage declaration	Articles 5(17) and 145 of the Code
G5	Arrival notification in case of movement of goods under temporary storage	Article 148(5)(b) and (c) of the Code
H1	Declaration for release for free circulation and Special procedure — Specific use — Declaration for end-use	Declaration for release for free circulation: Articles 5(12), 162 and 201 of the Code Declaration for end-use: Articles 5(12), 162, 210 and 254 of the Code
H2	Special procedure — Storage — Declaration for customs warehousing	Articles 5(12), 162, 210 and 240 of the Code

Columns	Declarations/notifications/proof of the customs status of Union goods	Legal Basis
H3	Special procedure — Specific use — Declaration for temporary admission	Articles 5(12), 162, 210 and 250 of the Code
H4	Special procedure — Processing — Declaration for inward processing	Articles 5(12), 162, 210 and 256 of the Code
H5	Declaration for the introduction of goods in the context of trade with special fiscal territories	Article 1(3) of the Code
H6	Customs declaration in postal traffic for release for free circulation	Articles 5(12), 162 and 201 of the Code
H7	Customs declaration for release for free circulation in respect of a consignment which benefits from a relief from import duty in accordance with Article 23(1) or Article 25(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009	Articles 5(12), 162 and 201 of the Code
I1	Import simplified declaration	Articles 5(12) and 166 of the Code
I2	Presentation of goods to customs in case of entry in the declarant's records or in the context of customs declarations lodged prior to the presentation of the goods at import	Articles 5(33), 171 and 182 of the Code

Section 2

Data groups

Group	Title of the group
Group 11	Message information (including procedure codes)
Group 12	References of messages, documents, certificates, authorisations
Group 13	Parties
Group 14	Valuation information/Taxes
Group 15	Dates/Times/Periods
Group 16	Places/Countries/Regions
Group 17	Customs offices
Group 18	Goods identification
Group 19	Transport information (modes, means and equipment)
Group 99	Other data elements (statistical data, guarantees, tariff related data)

Section 3

Symbols in the cells

Symbol	Symbol description
A	Mandatory: data required by every Member State without prejudice to introductory note 3.
B	Optional for the Member States: data that Member States may decide to waive.
C	Optional for economic operators: data which economic operators may decide to supply but which cannot be demanded by the Member States. Where an economic operator decides to supply the information, all required sub elements have to be declared.

Where "C" is used for a data element/data class all the data sub-elements/data sub-class that belongs to this data element/data class are mandatory where declarant decides to supply the information unless this is specified differently in Title I Chapter 3. |
| D | Data element required at the level of the declaration header.

The data elements of the declaration level contain information that applies to the entire declaration. |
| MC | Data element required at the Master Consignment level.

The data elements of the Master consignment level contain information that applies to a transport contract issued by a carrier and direct contracting party. This header information is applicable for every Master Consignment Item in case of declarations and notifications referred to in columns A, D, E2, F and G. |
| MI | Data element required at the Master Consignment Goods Item level.

The master consignment goods item level is a sub-level to the Master consignment level. The data elements of the Master consignment item level contain information about the different positions in the transport document referred to in the Master consignment. This Item information is applicable in case of declarations and notifications referred to columns A, E2, F and G. |
| HC | Data element required at the House Consignment level.

The data elements of the House consignment level contains information that applies to the lowest transport contract issued by a freight forwarder, non-vessel or aircraft operating common carrier or his agent or a postal operator. This header information is valid for every House Consignment Item in case of declarations and notifications referred to in columns D, E2, F and G. |
| HI | Data element required at the House Consignment Goods Item level.

The House consignment goods item level is a sub-level to the House consignment level. The data elements of the House consignment item level contain information that originate from different positions in the transport document referred to in the current House consignment. This Item information is applicable in case of declarations and notifications referred to in columns D, E2, F and G. |

Symbol	Symbol description
GS	Data element required at the Goods Shipment level.
	The Goods Shipment level contains all information about goods that are subject to one standard or simplified customs declaration or one customs declaration in the form of an entry into the declarants records. In the case of a supplementary declaration the Goods Shipment level relates to the totality of goods which are subject to the same standard, simplified customs declaration or customs declaration in the form of an entry into the declarants records. The information at this level is applicable for every Government Agency Goods Item in case of customs declarations and notifications referred to in columns B, C, E1, H and I. For columns F10, F11, F15, F16, F50 and F51 the information at this level is applicable for every House Consignment.
SI	Data element required at the Government Agency Goods Item level.
	The Government Agency Goods Item level contains all detail information of one single Item in a Goods Shipment. The information at this level is applicable in case of customs declarations and notifications referred to in columns B, C, E1, H and I.

CHAPTER 3

Section 1

Data requirements table – Exit

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
11 03 000 000	1/6	Goods item number			A	A	A
					MI	MI	MI
11 04 000 000	1/7	Specific circumstance indicator				A	
						D	
12 01 000 000	2/1	Previous document			A	A	A
					MC MI	MC MI	MC MI
12 01 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A
					MC MI	MC MI	MC MI
12 01 002 000			Type		A	A	A
					MC MI	MC MI	MC MI

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
12 01 003 000			Type of packages				A
							MI
12 01 004 000			Number of packages				A
							MI
12 01 005 000			Measurement unit and qualifier				A
							MI
12 01 006 000			Quantity				A
							MI
12 01 007 000			Goods item identifier				A
							MI
12 02 000 000	2/2	Additional information			A	A	A
					MC MI	MC MI	MC MI

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
12 02 008 000			Code		A	A	A
					MC MI	MC MI	MC MI
12 02 009 000			Text		A	A	A
					MC MI	MC MI	MC MI
12 03 000 000	2/3	Supporting document			A [3]		A
					MC MI		MC MI
12 03 001 000			Reference number		A		A
					MC MI		MC MI
12 03 002 000			Type		A		A
					MC MI		MC MI
12 05 000 000	NEW	Transport document			A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
12 05 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
12 05 002 000			Type		A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
12 08 000 000	2/4	Reference number/UCR			C		
					MC MI		
12 09 000 000	2/5	LRN			A	A	A
					D	D	D
13 02 000 000	3/7	Consignor			A	A	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 02 016 000			Name		A [6]	A [6]	
					MC MI	MC MI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
13 02 017 000	3/8		Identification number		A [8]	A [8]	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 02 018 000			Address		A [6]	A [6]	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 02 018 019				Street and number	A	A	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 02 018 020				Country	A	A	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 02 018 021				Postcode	A	A	
					MC MI	MC MI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
13 02 018 022				City	A	A	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 03 000 000	3/9	Consignee			A	A	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 03 016 000			Name		A [6]	A [6]	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 03 017 000	3/10		Identification number		A [8]	A [8]	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 03 018 000			Address		A [6]	A [6]	
					MC MI	MC MI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
13 03 018 019				Street and number	A	A	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 03 018 020				Country	A	A	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 03 018 021				Postcode	A	A	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 03 018 022				City	A	A	
					MC MI	MC MI	
13 05 000 000	3/17	Declarant			A	A	A
					D	D	D
13 05 017 000	3/18		Identification number		A	A	A
					D	D	D
13 05 074 000			Contact person		C	C	C
					D	D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
13 05 074 016				Name	A	A	A
					D	D	D
13 05 074 075				Phone number	A	A	A
					D	D	D
13 05 074 076				E-mail address	A	A	A
					D	D	D
13 06 000 000	3/19	Representative			A	A	A
					D	D	D
13 06 017 000	3/20		Identification number		A	A	A
					D	D	D
13 06 030 000	3/21		Status		A	A	A
					D	D	D
13 06 074 000			Contact person		C	C	C
					D	D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
13 06 074 016				Name	A	A	A
					D	D	D
13 06 074 075				Phone number	A	A	A
					D	D	D
13 06 074 076				E-mail address	A	A	A
					D	D	D
13 12 000 000	3/31	Carrier			A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
13 12 017 000	3/32		Identification number		A [46]	A [46]	A [46]
					MC	MC	MC
13 12 074 000			Contact person		C	C	C
					MC	MC	MC
13 12 074 016				Name	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
13 12 074 075				Phone number	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
13 12 074 076				E-mail address	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
13 14 000 000	3/37	Additional supply chain actor			C	C	C
					MC MI	MC MI	MC MI
13 14 031 000			Role		A	A	A
					MC MI	MC MI	MC MI
13 14 017 000			Identification number		A	A	A
					MC MI	MC MI	MC MI
14 02 000 000	NEW	Transport charges			A [8]	A [8]	
					MC MI	MC MI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
14 02 038 000	4/2		Method of payment		A	A	
					MC MI	MC MI	
16 12 000 000	5/20	Country of routing of consignment			A	A	
					MC	MC	
16 12 020 000			Country		A	A	
					MC	MC	
16 15 000 000	5/23	Location of goods			A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 045 000			Type of location		A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 046 000			Qualifier of identification		A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
16 15 047 000			Customs office		A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 047 001				Reference number	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 048 000			GNSS		A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 048 049				Latitude	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 048 050				Longitude	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 051 000			Economic operator		A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 051 017				Identification number	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
16 15 052 000			Authorisation number		A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 053 000			Additional identifier		A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 000			Address		A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 019				Street and number	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 022				City	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 020				Country	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
16 15 081 000			Postcode address		A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 081 021				Postcode	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 081 025				House Number	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 081 020				Country	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 074 000			Contact person		C	C	C
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 074 016				Name	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 074 075				Phone number	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC
16 15 074 076				E-mail address	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
17 01 000 000	5/12	Customs office of exit			A	A	A
					D	D	D
17 01 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A
					D	D	D
18 04 000 000	6/5	Gross mass			A	A	
					MC MI	MC MI	
18 05 000 000	6/8	Description of goods			A [26]	A [26]	
					MI	MI	
18 06 000 000	NEW	Packaging			A		A
					MI		MI
18 06 003 000	6/9		Type of packages		A		
					MI		
18 06 004 000	6/10		Number of packages		A		
					MI		

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
18 06 054 000	6/11		Shipping marks		A [8]		A [8] [27]
					MI		MI
18 07 000 000	6/12	Dangerous goods			A	A	
					MI	MI	
18 07 055 000			UN number		A	A	
					MI	MI	
18 08 000 000	6/13	CUS code			C	C	
					MI	MI	
18 09 000 000	NEW	Commodity code			A [28]	A [28]	
					MI	MI	
18 09 056 000	NEW		Harmonized System sub-heading code		A	A	
					MI	MI	
18 09 057 000	6/14		Combined nomenclature code		C	C	
					MI	MI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	A1	A2	A3
19 01 000 000	7/2	Container indicator			A		A
					MC		MC
19 07 000 000	NEW	Transport equipment			A [62]		A [27] [62]
					MC		MC
19 07 063 000	7/10		Container identification number		A		A
					MC		MC
19 07 044 000			Goods reference		A		A
					MC		MC
19 10 000 000	7/18	Seal			A		
					MC		
19 10 068 000			Number of seals		A		
					MC		
19 10 015 000			Identifier		A		
					MC		

Section 2

Data requirements table – Export

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
11 01 000 000	1/1	Declaration type			A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
11 02 000 000	1/2	Additional declaration type			A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
11 03 000 000	1/6	Goods item number			A	A	A	A	A	A [1]
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI
11 07 000 000	NEW	Security			A	A			A	
					D	D			D	
11 09 000 000	1/10	Procedure			A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
11 09 001 000			Requested procedure		A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
11 09 002 000			Previous procedure		A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
11 10 000 000	1/11	Additional procedure			A	A	A	A	A [2]	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
12 01 000 000	2/1	Previous document			A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 01 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 01 002 000			Type		A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 01 003 000			Type of packages		A	A	A	A	A	A
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
12 01 004 000			Number of packages		A	A	A	A	A	A
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI
12 01 005 000			Measurement unit and qualifier		A	A	A	A	A	A
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI
12 01 006 000			Quantity		A	A	A	A	A	A
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI
12 01 007 000			Goods item identifier		A	A	A	A	A	A
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI
12 02 000 000	2/2	Additional information			A	A	A	B	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
12 02 008 000			Code		A	A	A	B	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
12 02 009 000			Text		A	A	A	B	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
12 03 000 000	2/3	Supporting document			A	A	A	A	A [4]	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
12 03 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
12 03 002 000			Type		A	A	A	A	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
12 03 010 000			Issuing Authority name		A	A	A	A	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
12 03 005 000			Measurement unit and qualifier		A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
12 03 006 000			Quantity		A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
12 03 011 000			Date of validity		A	A	A	A	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
12 03 012 000			Currency		A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
12 03 013 000			Document line item number		A	A	A	A	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
12 03 014 000			Amount		A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
12 04 000 000	NEW	Additional reference			A	A			A	
					GS SI	GS SI			GS SI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
12 04 001 000			Reference number		A	A			A	
					GS SI	GS SI			GS SI	
12 04 002 000			Type		A	A			A	
					GS SI	GS SI			GS SI	
12 05 000 000	NEW	Transport document			C	C		C	C	
					GS	GS		GS	GS	
12 05 001 000			Reference number		A	A		A	A	
					GS	GS		GS	GS	
12 05 002 000			Type		A	A		A	A	
					GS	GS		GS	GS	
12 08 000 000	2/4	Reference number/UCR			C	C	C	C	C	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
12 09 000 000	2/5	LRN			A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
12 10 000 000	2/6	Deferred payment			B	B			B	
					D	D			D	
12 11 000 000	2/7	Warehouse			B [5]	B [5]	A	B [5]		
					GS	GS	GS	GS		
12 11 002 000			Type		B	B	A	B		
					GS	GS	GS	GS		
12 11 015 000			Identifier		B	B	A	B		
					GS	GS	GS	GS		
12 12 000 000	NEW	Authorisation			A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	A [60] [1]
					D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
12 12 002 000			Type		A [63]	A [63]	A [63]	A [63]	A [63]	A [63] [1]
					D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI
12 12 001 000			Reference number		A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	A [60] [1]
					D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI
12 12 080 000			Holder of the authorisation		A [63]	A [63]	A [63]	A [63]	A [63]	A [63] [1]
					D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI
13 01 000 000	3/1	Exporter			A	A	C	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 01 016 000			Name		A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	B [6]	A [6]	
					D	D	D	D	D	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
13 01 017 000	3/2		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 01 018 000			Address		A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	B [6]	A [6]	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 01 018 019				Street and number	A	A	A	B	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 01 018 020				Country	A	A	A	B	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 01 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	B	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 01 018 022				City	A	A	A	B	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
13 02 000 000	3/7	Consignor			C				C	
					GS SI				GS SI	
13 02 016 000			Name		A				A	
					GS SI				GS SI	
13 02 017 000	3/8		Identification number		A				A	
					GS SI				GS SI	
13 02 018 000			Address		A				A	
					GS SI				GS SI	
13 02 018 019				Street and number	A				A	
					GS SI				GS SI	
13 02 018 020				Country	A				A	
					GS SI				GS SI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
13 02 018 021				Postcode	A				A	
					GS SI				GS SI	
13 02 018 022				City	A				A	
					GS SI				GS SI	
13 03 000 000	3/9	Consignee			C	B	B	B	C	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
13 03 016 000			Name		A [6]	B	B	B	A [6]	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
13 03 017 000	3/10		Identification number		A	B	B	B	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
13 03 018 000			Address		A [6]	B	B	B	A [6]	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
13 03 018 019				Street and number	A	B	B	B	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
13 03 018 020				Country	A	B	B	B	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
13 03 018 021				Postcode	A	B	B	B	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
13 03 018 022				City	A	B	B	B	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
13 05 000 000	3/17	Declarant			A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
13 05 016 000			Name		A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 017 000	3/18		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 000			Address		A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 019				Street and number	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
13 05 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 074 000			Contact person		C	C	C	C	C	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 05 074 016				Name	A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 05 074 075				Phone number	A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 05 074 076				E-mail address	A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 06 000 000	3/19	Representative			A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 017 000	3/20		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
13 06 030 000	3/21		Status		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 074 000			Contact person		C	C	C	C	C	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 06 074 016				Name	A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 06 074 075				Phone number	A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 06 074 076				E-mail address	A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
13 14 000 000	3/37	Additional supply chain actor			C	C	C	C	C	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
13 14 031 000			Role		A	A	A	A	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
13 14 017 000			Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
14 01 000 000	4/1	Delivery terms			B	B		B		
					GS	GS		GS		
14 01 035 000			INCOTERM code		B	B		B		
					GS	GS		GS		
14 01 036 000			UN/LOCODE		B	B		B		
					GS	GS		GS		
14 01 020 000			Country		B	B		B		
					GS	GS		GS		

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
14 01 037 000			Location		B	B		B		
					GS	GS		GS		
14 03 000 000	NEW	Duties and taxes			B [11]	B [11]	B			
					SI	SI	SI			
14 03 039 000	4/3		Tax type		B	B				
					SI	SI				
14 03 038 000	4/8		Method of payment		B	B				
					SI	SI				
14 03 042 000	4/6		Payable tax amount		B [11]	B [11]				
					SI	SI				
14 03 040 000	4/4		Tax base		B	B	B			
					SI	SI	SI			
14 03 040 041	4/5			Tax rate	B [11]	B [11]				
					SI	SI				

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
14 03 040 005				Measurement unit and qualifier	B	B	B			
					SI	SI	SI			
14 03 040 006				Quantity	B	B	B			
					SI	SI	SI			
14 03 040 014				Amount	B	B	B			
					SI	SI	SI			
14 03 040 043				Tax amount	B	B	B			
					SI	SI	SI			
14 16 000 000	4/7	Total duties and taxes amount			B [11]	B [11]				
					SI	SI				
14 17 000 000	4/12	Internal currency unit			B	B				
					D	D				
14 05 000 000	4/10	Invoice currency			B	B		B		
					D	D		D		

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
14 06 000 000	4/11	Total amount invoiced			B	B		B		
					D	D		D		
14 09 000 000	4/15	Exchange rate			B [15]	B [15]				
					D	D				
15 08 000 000	5/29	Date and time of presentation of the goods			C	C	C	C	C	
					D	D	D	D	D	
15 09 000 000	5/31	Date of acceptance			A [41]	A [41]		A [41]		B [41]
					GS	GS		GS SI		GS
16 03 000 000	5/8	Country of destination			A	A	A	A	A [17]	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
16 07 000 000	NEW	Country of export			A	A	A	B	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
16 08 000 000	5/15	Country of origin			C [18] [67]	A [18]	A	C [19] [67]	C [18] [67]	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
16 10 000 000	5/17	Region of dispatch			B	B		B		
					SI	SI		SI		
16 15 000 000	5/23	Location of goods			A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 045 000			Type of location		A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 046 000			Qualifier of identification		A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
16 15 047 000			Customs office		A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 047 001				Reference number	A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 048 000			GNSS		A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 048 049				Latitude	A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 048 050				Longitude	A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 051 000			Economic operator		A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 051 017				Identification number	A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
16 15 052 000			Authorisation number		A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 053 000			Additional identifier		A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 018 000			Address		A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 018 019				Street and number	A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 018 022				City	A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 018 020				Country	A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
16 15 081 000			Postcode address		A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 081 021				Postcode	A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 081 025				House number	A	A	A	B	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 081 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 074 000			Contact person		C	C	C	C	C	C
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 074 016				Name	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
16 15 074 075				Phone number	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
16 15 074 076				E-mail address	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS	GS
17 01 000 000	5/12	Customs office of exit			A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
17 01 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
17 02 000 000	NEW	Customs office of export			A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
17 02 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	
17 09 000 000	5/26	Customs office of presentation			A [22]	A [22]	A [22]	A [22]	A [22]	A [22]
					D	D	D	D	D	D
17 09 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
17 10 000 000	5/27	Supervising customs office			A [23]	A [23]	A [23]		A [23]	
					D	D	D		D	
17 10 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A		A	
					D	D	D		D	
18 01 000 000	6/1	Net mass			A	A	A	A [24]	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
18 02 000 000	6/2	Supplementary units			A	A	A	A [24]		
					SI	SI	SI	SI		
18 04 000 000	6/5	Gross mass			A	A	A	B	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
18 05 000 000	6/8	Description of goods			A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
18 06 000 000	NEW	Packaging			A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
18 06 003 000	6/9		Type of packages		A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
18 06 004 000	6/10		Number of packages		A	A	A	B	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
18 06 054 000	6/11		Shipping marks		A [8]	A [8]	A [8]	A [8]	A [8]	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
18 08 000 000	6/13	CUS code			A	C	C	C	C	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
18 09 000 000	NEW	Commodity code			A	A	A	A	A [2]	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
18 09 056 000	NEW		Harmonized System sub-heading code		A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
18 09 057 000	6/14		Combined nomenclature code		A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
18 09 059 000	6/16		TARIC additional code		A	A	A		A	
					SI	SI	SI		SI	
18 09 060 000	6/17		National additional code		B	B	B		B	
					SI	SI	SI		SI	
19 01 000 000	7/2	Container indicator			A	A	A	A		
					GS	GS	GS	GS		
19 03 000 000	7/4	Mode of transport at the border			A	A	B	B		
					GS	GS	GS	GS		
19 04 000 000	7/5	Inland mode of transport			A [31]	A [31]	B [31]			
					GS	GS	GS			

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
19 05 000 000	7/7	Departure transport means			A [33]	B [34]	A [34]			
					GS	GS	GS			
19 05 061 000			Type of identification		A	B	A			
					GS	GS	GS			
19 05 017 000			Identification number		A	B	A			
					GS	GS	GS			
19 05 062 000	7/8		Nationality		A	B	A			
					GS	GS	GS			
19 07 000 000	NEW	Transport equipment			A [62]	A [62]	A [62]	B [62]		
					GS	GS	GS	GS		
19 07 063 000	7/10		Container identification number		A	A	A	B		
					GS	GS	GS	GS		
19 07 044 000			Goods reference		A	A	A	B		
					GS	GS	GS	GS		

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2
19 08 000 000	NEW	Active border transport means			A [38]		A [34]			
					GS		GS			
19 08 061 000			Type of identification		A		A			
					GS		GS			
19 08 017 000			Identification number		A		A			
					GS		GS			
19 08 062 000	7/15		Nationality		A [34]		A			
					GS		GS			
99 05 000 000	8/5	Nature of transaction			A	A		A [24]		
					GS SI	GS SI		GS SI		
99 06 000 000	8/6	Statistical value			A [40]	A [40]	B [40]	B [40]		
					SI	SI	SI	SI		

EN

Section 3

Data requirements table – Transit

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
11 01 000 000	1/1	Declaration type			A	A	A	
					D HI	D HI	D HI	
11 02 000 000	1/2	Additional declaration type			A	A	A	
					D	D	D	
11 03 000 000	1/6	Goods item number			A	A		
					HI	HI		
11 07 000 000	NEW	Security			A	A		
					D	D		
11 08 000 000	NEW	Reduced dataset indicator			A	A		
					D	D		

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
12 01 000 000	2/1	Previous document			A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
12 01 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
12 01 002 000			Type		A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
12 01 003 000			Type of packages		A	A	A	
					HI	HI	HI	
12 01 004 000			Number of packages		A	A	A	
					HI	HI	HI	
12 01 005 000			Measurement unit and qualifier		A	A	A	
					HI	HI	HI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
12 01 006 000			Quantity		A	A	A	
					HI	HI	HI	
12 01 079 000			Complement of information		C	C		
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI		
12 01 007 000			Goods item identifier		A	A	A	
					HI	HI	HI	
12 02 000 000	2/2	Additional information			C	C	C	
					MC HI	MC HI	MC HI	
12 02 008 000			Code		A	A	A	
					MC HI	MC HI	MC HI	
12 02 009 000			Text		A	A	A	
					MC HI	MC HI	MC HI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
12 03 000 000	2/3	Supporting document			A	A	A	
					MC HI	MC HI	MC HI	
12 03 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	
					MC HI	MC HI	MC HI	
12 03 002 000			Type		A	A	A	
					MC HI	MC HI	MC HI	
12 03 013 000			Document line item number		C	C	C	
					MC HI	MC HI	MC HI	
12 03 079 000			Complement of information		C			
					MC HI			
12 04 000 000	NEW	Additional reference			A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
12 04 001 000			Reference number		C	C	C	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
12 04 002 000			Type		A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
12 05 000 000	NEW	Transport document			A	A	A	
					MC HC	MC HC	MC HC	
12 05 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	
					MC HC	MC HC	MC HC	
12 05 002 000			Type		A	A	A	
					MC HC	MC HC	MC HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
12 06 000 000	NEW	TIR Carnet number			A [42]			
					D			
12 08 000 000	2/4	Reference number/UCR			C	C	C	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
12 09 000 000	2/5	LRN			A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
12 12 000 000	NEW	Authorisation			A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	
					D	D	D	
12 12 002 000			Type		A	A	A	
					D	D	D	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
12 12 001 000			Reference number		A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	
					D	D	D	
13 02 000 000	3/7	Consignor			C			
					MC HC			
13 02 016 000			Name		A [6]			
					MC HC			
13 02 017 000	3/8		Identification number		A			
					MC HC			
13 02 018 000			Address		A [6]			
					MC HC			

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
13 02 018 019				Street and number	A			
					MC HC			
13 02 018 020				Country	A			
					MC HC			
13 02 018 021				Postcode	A			
					MC HC			
13 02 018 022				City	A			
					MC HC			
13 02 074 000			Contact person		C			
					MC HC			
13 02 074 016				Name	A			
					MC HC			

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
13 02 074 075				Phone number	A			
					MC HC			
13 02 074 076				E-mail address	A			
					MC HC			
13 03 000 000	3/9	Consignee			A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
13 03 016 000			Name		A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
13 03 017 000	3/10		Identification number		A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
13 03 018 000			Address		A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
13 03 018 019				Street and number	A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
13 03 018 020				Country	A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
13 03 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
13 03 018 022				City	A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
13 06 000 000	3/19	Representative			A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 017 000	3/20		Identification number		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 030 000	3/21		Status		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 074 000			Contact person		C	C	C	C
					D	D	D	D
13 06 074 016				Name	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 074 075				Phone number	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
13 06 074 076				E-mail address	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 07 000 000	3/22	Holder of the transit procedure			A [7]	A [7]	A [7]	A [7]
					D	D	D	D
13 07 016 000			Name		A	A	A	
					D	D	D	
13 07 017 000	3/23		Identification number		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 07 078 000	NEW		TIR Holder identification number		A			A
					D			D
13 07 018 000			Address		A	A	A	
					D	D	D	
13 07 019 019				Street and number	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
13 07 020 020				Country	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	
13 07 021 021				Postcode	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	
13 07 022 022				City	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	
13 07 074 000			Contact person		C	C	C	
					D	D	D	
13 07 074 016				Name	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	
13 07 074 075				Phone number	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	
13 07 074 076				E-mail address	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
13 14 000 000	3/37	Additional supply chain actor			C	C	C	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
13 14 031 000			Role		A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
13 14 017 000			Identification number		A	A	A	
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	
16 03 000 000	5/8	Country of destination			A	A	A	
					MC HI	MC HI	MC HI	
16 06 000 000	5/14	Country of dispatch			C			
					MC HC HI			

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
16 12 000 000	5/20	Country of routing of consignment			A	A		
					MC	MC		
16 12 020 000			Country		A	A		
					MC	MC		
16 13 000 000	5/21	Place of loading			A [61]	A [61]	A [61]	A [61]
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 13 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A [61]	A [61]	A [61]	A [61]
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 13 020 000			Country		A [61]	A [61]	A [61]	A [61]
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 13 037 000			Location		A [61]	A [61]	A [61]	A [61]
					MC	MC	MC	MC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
16 15 000 000	5/23	Location of goods			A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 045 000			Type of location		A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 046 000			Qualifier of identification		A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 047 000			Customs office		A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 047 001				Reference number	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 048 000			GNSS		A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
16 15 048 049				Latitude	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 048 050				Longitude	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 051 000			Economic operator		A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 051 017				Identification number	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 052 000			Authorisation number		A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 053 000			Additional identifier		A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
16 15 018 019				Street and number	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 022				City	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 081 000			Postcode address		A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 081 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 081 025				House Number	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
16 15 081 020				Country	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 074 000			Contact person		C	C	C	C
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 074 016				Name	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 074 075				Phone number	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 15 074 076				E-mail address	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC
16 17 000 000	NEW	Binding itinerary			A	A		
					D	D		
17 03 000 000	NEW	Customs office of departure			A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
17 03 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
17 04 000 000	5/7	Customs office of transit			A	A		
					D	D		
17 04 001 000			Reference number		A	A		
					D	D		
17 05 000 000	5/6	Customs office of destination			A	A	A	
					D	D	D	
17 05 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	
					D	D	D	
17 06 000 000	NEW	Customs office of exit for transit			A	A		
					D	D		
17 06 001 000			Reference number		A	A		
					D	D		

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
18 01 000 000	6/1	Net mass			A			
					HI			
18 04 000 000	6/5	Gross mass			A	A	A	
					HC HI	HC HI	HC HI	
18 05 000 000	6/8	Description of goods			A	A	A	
					HI	HI	HI	
18 06 000 000	NEW	Packaging			A	A	A	
					HI	HI	HI	
18 06 003 000	6/9		Type of packages		A	A	A	
					HI	HI	HI	
18 06 004 000	6/10		Number of packages		A	A	A	
					HI	HI	HI	
18 06 054 000	6/11		Shipping marks		A [8]	A [8]	A [8]	
					HI	HI	HI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
18 08 000 000	6/13	CUS code			C	C	C	
					HI	HI	HI	
18 09 000 000	NEW	Commodity code			A [29]	A [29]	A [29]	
					HI	HI	HI	
18 09 056 000	NEW		Harmonized System sub-heading code		A	A	C	
					HI	HI	HI	
18 09 057 000	6/14		Combined nomenclature code		B	B	C	
					HI	HI	HI	
19 01 000 000	7/2	Container indicator			A	A	A	
					MC	MC	MC	
19 03 000 000	7/4	Mode of transport at the border			A [30]	A [30]		
					MC	MC		

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
19 04 000 000	7/5	Inland mode of transport			B			
					MC			
19 05 000 000	7/7	Departure transport means			A [34] [35] [36]	A [34] [35] [36]	A [34] [35] [36]	
					MC HC	MC HC	MC HC	
19 05 061 000			Type of identification		A	A	A	
					MC HC	MC HC	MC HC	
19 05 017 000			Identification number		A	A	A	
					MC HC	MC HC	MC HC	
19 05 062 000	7/8		Nationality		A	A	A	
					MC HC	MC HC	MC HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
19 07 000 000	NEW	Transport equipment			A [62]	A [62]	A [62]	
					MC	MC	MC	
19 07 063 000	7/10		Container identification number		A	A	A	
					MC	MC	MC	
19 07 044 000			Goods reference		A	A	A	
					MC	MC	MC	
19 08 000 000	NEW	Active border transport means			A [34] [35] [36] [61] [70] [71]	A [34] [35] [36] [61] [70] [71]		A [34] [35] [36] [61] [70] [71]
					MC	MC		MC
19 08 061 000			Type of identification		A	A		A
					MC	MC		MC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
19 08 017 000			Identification number		A	A		A
					MC	MC		MC
19 08 062 000	7/15		Nationality		A	A		A
					MC	MC		MC
19 10 000 000	7/18	Seal			A	A	A [65]	
					MC	MC	MC	
19 10 068 000			Number of seals		A	A	A	
					MC	MC	MC	
19 10 015 000			Identifier		A	A	A	
					MC	MC	MC	
99 02 000 000	8/2	Guarantee type			A	A		
					D	D		
99 03 000 000	8/3	Guarantee reference			A	A		
					D	D		

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	D1	D2	D3	D4
99 03 069 000			GRN		A	A		
					D	D		
99 03 070 000			Access code		A	A		
					D	D		
99 03 012 000			Currency		A	A		
					D	D		
99 03 071 000			Amount to be covered		A	A		
					D	D		
99 03 072 000			Customs office of guarantee		A	A		
					D	D		
99 03 073 000			Other guarantee reference		A	A		
					D	D		
99 04 000 000	8/4	Guarantee not valid in			A	A		
					D	D		

Section 4

Data requirements table – Proof of Union Status of goods

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	E1	E2
11 01 000 000	1/1	Declaration type			A	A
					D	D HI
11 03 000 000	1/6	Goods item number			A	A
					SI	HI
12 01 000 000	2/1	Previous document			C	C
					GS SI	MC HI
12 01 001 000			Reference number		A	A
					GS SI	MC HI
12 01 002 000			Type		A	A
					GS SI	MC HI
12 01 007 000			Goods item identifier		A	
					SI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	E1	E2
12 02 000 000	2/2	Additional information			B	B
					GS SI	MC HI
12 02 008 000			Code		B	B
					GS SI	MC HI
12 02 009 000			Text		B	B
					GS SI	MC HI
12 03 000 000	2/3	Supporting document			A	A
					GS SI	MC HI
12 03 001 000			Reference number		A	A
					GS SI	MC HI
12 03 002 000			Type		A	A
					GS SI	MC HI
12 04 000 000	NEW	Additional reference			A	A
					GS SI	MC HI

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	E1	E2
12 04 001 000			Reference number		A	A
					GS SI	MC HI
12 04 002 000			Type		A	A
					GS SI	MC HI
12 05 000 000	NEW	Transport document			A	
					GS	
12 05 001 000			Reference number		A	
					GS	
12 05 002 000			Type		A	
					GS	
12 08 000 000	2/4	Reference number/UCR				C
						MC HC HI
12 09 000 000	2/5	LRN			A	A
					D	D
13 06 000 000	3/19	Representative			A	A
					D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	E1	E2
13 06 017 000	3/20		Identification number		A	A
					D	D
13 06 030 000	3/21		Status		A	A
					D	D
13 17 000 000	3/42	Person lodging the customs goods manifest				A
						D
13 17 017 000			Identification number			A
						D
13 18 000 000	3/43	Person requesting a proof of the customs status of Union goods			A	
					D	
13 18 017 000			Identification number		A	
					D	
15 04 000 000	5/2	Estimated date and time of arrival at the port of unloading				A
						MC
15 06 000 000	5/4	Declaration date			B	
					D	
15 07 000 000	5/28	Requested validity of the proof			A	A
					D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	E1	E2
18 01 000 000	6/1	Net mass			A	
					SI	
18 03 000 000	NEW	Total gross mass			A	
					D	
18 04 000 000	6/5	Gross mass			A	A
					SI	MC MI
18 05 000 000	6/8	Description of goods			A	A
					SI	MI [26]
18 06 000 000	NEW	Packaging			A	A
					SI	HI
18 06 003 000	6/9		Type of packages		A	A
					SI	MI
18 06 004 000	6/10		Number of packages		A	A
					SI	MI
18 06 054 000	6/11		Shipping marks		A [8]	A [8]
					SI	MI

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	E1	E2
18 08 000 000	6/13	CUS code			C	C
					SI	MI
18 09 000 000	NEW	Commodity code			A	A [28]
					SI	HI
18 09 056 000	NEW		Harmonized System sub-heading code		B	B
					SI	HI
18 09 057 000	6/14		Combined nomenclature code		B	B
					SI	MI
19 01 000 000	7/2	Container indicator			A	
					GS	
19 07 000 000	NEW	Transport equipment			A	A
					GS	MC
19 07 063 000	7/10		Container identification number		A	A
					GS	MC
19 07 044 000			Goods reference		A	A
					GS	MC

Section 5

Data requirements table – Entry maritime transport

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
11 03 000 000	1/6	Goods item number			A [44]	A [43] [44]	A [43]	A [43]	A [44]	A [44]	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	
11 04 000 000	1/7	Specific circumstance indicator			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
11 05 000 000	NEW	Re-entry indicator			A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
11 06 000 000	NEW	Split Consignment			A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
11 06 001 000			Split consignment indicator		A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
11 06 002 000			Previous MRN		A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
12 02 000 000	2/2	Additional information			A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	HC
12 02 008 000			Code		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	HC
12 02 009 000			Text		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	MC HC HI	MC HC HI	HC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
12 03 000 000	2/3	Supporting document			A [45]	A [45]	A [45]	A [45]	A [45]	A [45]	A [45]
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	HC
12 03 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	HC
12 03 002 000			Type		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	HC
12 05 000 000	NEW	Transport document			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	HC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
12 05 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	HC
12 05 002 000			Type		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	HC
12 07 000 000	NEW	Referral request reference			A [51]	A [51]	A [51]	A [51]	A [51]	A [51]	A [51]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
12 08 000 000	2/4	Reference number/UCR			C	C	C	C	C	C	C
					MC HC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	HC
12 09 000 000	2/5	LRN			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 02 000 000	3/7	Consignor			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 02 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 02 017 000	3/8		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 02 028 000			Type of person		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 02 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 02 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 02 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 02 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 02 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 02 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 02 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 02 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 02 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 02 029 000			Communication		C	C	C	C	C	C	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 02 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 02 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 000 000	3/9	Consignee			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 017 000	3/10		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 03 028 000			Type of person		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 03 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 029 000			Communication		C	C	C	C	C	C	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 03 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 03 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 05 000 000	3/17	Declarant			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 017 000	3/18		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 05 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 029 000			Communication		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 05 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 000 000	3/19	Representative			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 017 000	3/20		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 030 000	3/21		Status		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 06 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 029 000			Communication		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 06 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 08 000 000	3/24	Seller			A [9]	A [9]				A [9]	A [9]
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 016 000			Name		A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 017 000	3/25		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]				A [47]	A [47]
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 028 000			Type of person		A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 018 000			Address		A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 08 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]				A [49]	A [49]
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 018 024				Street additional line	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]				A [49]	A [49]
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]				A [49]	A [49]
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 018 027				Sub-division	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 018 020				Country	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 018 021				Postcode	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 08 018 022				City	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 029 000			Communication		C	C				C	C
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 029 015				Identifier	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 08 029 002				Type	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 000 000	3/26	Buyer			A [9]	A [9]				A [9]	A [9]
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 016 000			Name		A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 017 000	3/27		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]				A [47]	A [47]
					GS	GS				GS	GS

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 09 028 000			Type of person		A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 018 000			Address		A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]				A [49]	A [49]
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 018 024				Street additional line	A [49]	A [49]				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]				A [49]	A [49]
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]				A [49]	A [49]
					GS	GS				GS	GS

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 09 018 027				Sub-division	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 018 020				Country	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 018 021				Postcode	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 018 022				City	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 029 000			Communication		C	C				C	C
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 029 015				Identifier	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 09 029 002				Type	A	A				A	A
					GS	GS				GS	GS
13 12 000 000	3/31	Carrier			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC	HC	HC	HC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 12 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
13 12 017 000	3/32		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	MC	HC	HC	HC
13 12 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
13 12 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
13 12 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
13 12 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
13 12 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 12 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
13 12 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
13 12 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
13 12 018 022				City	A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
13 12 029 000			Communication		C	C	C	C			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
13 12 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
13 12 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
13 13 000 000	3/33	Notify party			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 13 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 13 017 000	3/34		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 13 028 000			Type of person		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 13 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 13 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 13 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 13 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 13 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 13 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 13 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 13 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 13 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 13 029 000			Communication		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 13 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 13 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 14 000 000	3/37	Additional supply chain actor			C	C	C	C	C	C	C
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	HC
13 14 031 000			Role		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	HC

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
13 14 017 000			Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	HC
13 15 000 000	3/38	Supplementary declarant					A	A	A	A	
							MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 15 017 000			Identification number				A	A	A	A	
							MC	MC	HC	HC	
13 15 032 000			Supplementary filing type				A	A	A	A	
							MC	MC	HC	HC	
14 02 000 000	NEW	Transport charges			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
14 02 038 000	4/2		Method of payment		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
15 01 000 000	NEW	Estimated date and time of departure			A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
15 02 000 000	NEW	Actual date and time of departure			A [50]	A [50]	A [50]	A [50]			
					D	D	D	D			
15 03 000 000	5/1	Estimated date and time of arrival			A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
15 06 000 000	5/4	Declaration date			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
16 02 000 000	NEW	Addressed Member State							A	A	A
									D	D	D
16 02 020 000			Country						A	A	A
									D	D	D
16 05 000 000	5/10	Place of delivery			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
16 05 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
16 05 020 000			Country		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
16 05 037 000			Location		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
16 11 000 000	5/19	Countries of routing of means of transport			A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
16 11 020 000			Country		A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
16 12 000 000	5/20	Country of routing of consignment				A			A	A	
						HC			HC	HC	
16 12 020 000			Country			A			A	A	
						HC			HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
16 13 000 000	5/21	Place of loading			A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
16 13 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
16 13 020 000			Country		A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
16 13 037 000			Location		A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
16 14 000 000	5/22	Place of unloading			A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
16 14 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
16 14 020 000			Country		A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			
16 14 037 000			Location		A	A	A	A			
					MC	MC	MC	MC			

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
16 16 000 000	NEW	Place of acceptance			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
16 16 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
16 16 020 000			Country		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
16 16 037 000			Location		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
17 07 000 000	5/24	Customs office of first entry			A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
17 07 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
18 03 000 000	NEW	Total gross mass			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
18 04 000 000	6/5	Gross mass			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	
18 05 000 000	6/8	Description of goods			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	
18 06 000 000	NEW	Packaging			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	
18 06 003 000	6/9		Type of packages		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	
18 06 004 000	6/10		Number of packages		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	
18 06 054 000	6/11		Shipping marks		A [8]	A [8]	A [8]	A [8]	A [8]	A [8]	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
18 07 000 000	6/12	Dangerous goods			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	
18 07 055 000			UN number		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	
18 08 000 000	6/13	CUS code			C	C	C	C	C	C	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	
18 09 000 000	NEW	Commodity code			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	
18 09 056 000	NEW		Harmonized System sub-heading code		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	
18 09 057 000	6/14		Combined nomen-clature code		C	C	C	C	C	C	
					HI	MI HI	MI	MI	HI	HI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
19 01 000 000	7/2	Container indicator			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC	MC HC	MC	MC	HC	HC	
19 03 000 000	7/4	Mode of transport at the border			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	D	
19 07 000 000	NEW	Transport equipment			A [45] [62]	A [45] [62]	A [45] [62]	A [45] [62]	A [45] [62]	A [45] [62]	
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	
19 07 063 000	7/10		Container identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	
19 07 064 000	7/11		Container size and type identification		A	A	C	C	A	A	
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
19 07 065 000	7/12		Container packed status		A	A	C	C	A	A	
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	
19 07 066 000	7/13		Container supplier type code		A	A	C	C	A	A	
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	
19 08 000 000	NEW	Active border transport means			A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
19 08 061 000			Type of identification		A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
19 08 017 000			Identification number		A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
19 08 062 000	7/15		Nationality		A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
19 08 067 000	NEW		Type of means of transport		A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
19 09 000 000	7/16	Passive border transport means			A	A			A	A	
					MC HI	HC HI			HC HI	HC HI	
19 09 061 000			Type of identification		A	A			A	A	
					MC HI	HC HI			HC HI	HC HI	
19 09 017 000			Identification number		A	A			A	A	
					MC HI	HC HI			HC HI	HC HI	

D.E. No.	Old D.E. No.	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16
19 09 062 000	7/17		Nationality		A	A			A	A	
					MC HI	HC HI			HC HI	HC HI	
19 09 067 000	NEW		Type of means of transport		A	A			A	A	
					MC HI	HC HI			HC HI	HC HI	
19 10 000 000	7/18	Seal			A	A	C	C	A	A	
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	
19 10 068 000			Number of seals		A	A	C	C	A	A	
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	
19 10 015 000			Identifier		A	A	C	C	A	A	
					MC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	

Section 6

Data requirements table – Entry air transport

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
11 03 000 000	1/6	Goods item number			A [43] [44]	A [43]	A [44]	A [44]	A [44]		A [44]	A [43] [44]	A [43] [44]	A [43] [44]
					MI HI	MI	HI	HI	HI		HI	MI HI	MI HI	MI HI
11 04 000 000	1/7	Specific circumstance indicator			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
11 05 000 000	NEW	Re-entry indicator			A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D
11 06 000 000	NEW	Split Consignment			A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D
11 06 001 000			Split consignment indicator		A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
12 01 000 000	2/1	Previous document								A				
										D				
12 01 001 000			Reference number							A				
										D				
12 02 000 000	2/2	Additional information			A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]
					MC MI HC HI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	HC HI	HC	HC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI HI	MC MI HI
12 02 008 000			Code		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC MI HC HI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	HC HI	HC	HC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI HI	MC MI HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
12 02 009 000			Text		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC MI HC HI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	HC HI	HC	HC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI HI	MC MI HI
12 03 000 000	2/3	Supporting document			A [45]	A [45]	A [45]				A [45]	A [45]	A [45]	A [45]
					MC MI HC HI	MC MI	HC HI				HC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI
12 03 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC MI HC HI	MC MI	HC HI				HC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI
12 03 002 000			Type		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC MI HC HI	MC MI	HC HI				HC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
12 05 000 000	NEW	Transport document			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC	HC	HC	MC HC	MC	MC
12 05 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC	HC	HC	MC HC	MC	MC
12 05 002 000			Type		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC	HC	HC	MC HC	MC	MC
12 07 000 000	NEW	Referral request reference			A [51]	A [51]	A [51]	A [51]	A [51]		A [51]	A [51]	A [51]	A [51]
					D	D	D	D	D		D	D	D	D
12 08 000 000	2/4	Reference number/UCR			C	C	C				C	C	C	C
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
12 09 000 000	2/5	LRN			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 02 000 000	3/7	Consignor			A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 017 000	3/8		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [66]	A [66]		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 028 000			Type of person		A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 02 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]		A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]		A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]		A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 02 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 029 000			Communication		C	C	C	C	C		C	C	C	C
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 02 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 03 000 000	3/9	Consignee			A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 017 000	3/10		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [66]	A [66]		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 028 000			Type of person		A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]		A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 03 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]		A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]		A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 03 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 029 000			Communication		C	C	C	C	C		C	C	C	C
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 03 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 05 000 000	3/17	Declarant			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 05 017 000	3/18		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 05 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 029 000			Communication		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 06 000 000	3/19	Representative			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 017 000	3/20		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 030 000	3/21		Status		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 06 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 06 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 029 000			Communication		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 12 000 000	3/31	Carrier			A	A	A		A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	HC		HC	HC	HC	MC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 12 016 000			Name		A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
13 12 017 000	3/32		Identification number		A	A	A		A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	HC		HC	HC	HC	MC	MC	MC
13 12 018 000			Address		A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
13 12 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]						A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
13 12 018 024				Street additional line	A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
13 12 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]						A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 12 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]						A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
13 12 018 027				Sub-division	A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
13 12 018 020				Country	A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
13 12 018 021				Postcode	A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
13 12 018 022				City	A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
13 12 029 000			Communication		C	C						C	C	C
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 12 029 015				Identifier	A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
13 12 029 002				Type	A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
13 13 000 000	3/33	Notify party			A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 016 000			Name		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 017 000	3/34		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]				A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 028 000			Type of person		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 13 018 000			Address		C	C	C				C	C	C	C
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]				A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]				A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]				A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 13 018 020				Country	A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 018 022				City	A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 029 000			Communication		C	C	C				C	C	C	C
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 13 029 002				Type	A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
13 14 000 000	3/37	Additional supply chain actor			C	C	C	C	C		C	C	C	C
					MC MI HC HI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	HC HI		HC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
13 14 031 000			Role		A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC MI HC HI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	HC HI		HC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI
13 14 017 000			Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]
					MC MI HC HI	MC MI	HC HI	HC HI	HC HI		HC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI
13 15 000 000	3/38	Supplementary declarant				A	A				A			
						MC	HC				HC			
13 15 017 000			Identification number			A	A				A			
						MC	HC				HC			
13 15 032 000			Supplementary filing type			A	A				A			
						MC	HC				HC			
14 02 000 000	NEW	Transport charges			A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
14 02 038 000	4/2		Method of payment		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
15 01 000 000	NEW	Estimated date and time of departure			A								A	
					D								D	
15 02 000 000	NEW	Actual date and time of departure				A [50]						A [50]		A [50]
						D						D		D
15 03 000 000	5/1	Estimated date and time of arrival			A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D
15 06 000 000	5/4	Declaration date			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
16 02 000 000	NEW	Addressed Member State					A	A	A	A	A			
							D	D	D	D	D			
16 02 020 000			Country				A	A	A	A	A			
							D	D	D	D	D			

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
16 05 000 000	5/10	Place of delivery			A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
16 05 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
16 05 020 000			Country		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
16 05 037 000			Location		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
16 11 000 000	5/19	Countries of routing of means of transport			A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D
16 11 020 000			Country		A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D
16 12 000 000	5/20	Country of routing of consignment			A		A				A	A		
					HC		HC				HC	HC		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
16 12 020 000			Country		A		A				A	A		
					HC		HC				HC	HC		
16 13 000 000	5/21	Place of loading			A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
16 13 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
16 13 020 000			Country		A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
16 13 037 000			Location		A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
16 14 000 000	5/22	Place of unloading			A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
16 14 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
16 14 020 000			Country		A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
16 14 037 000			Location		A	A						A	A	A
					MC	MC						MC	MC	MC
16 16 000 000	NEW	Place of acceptance			A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
16 16 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
16 16 020 000			Country		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
16 16 037 000			Location		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
17 07 000 000	5/24	Customs office of first entry			A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D
17 07 001 000			Reference number		A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
18 03 000 000	NEW	Total gross mass			A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC	HC	HC		HC	MC HC	MC	MC
18 04 000 000	6/5	Gross mass			A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MI HI	MI	HI	HI	HI		HI	MI HI	MI	MI
18 05 000 000	6/8	Description of goods			A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MI HI	MI	HI	HI	HI		HI	MI HI	MI	MI
18 06 000 000	NEW	Packaging			A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MI HI	MI	HI	HI	HI		HI	MI HI	MI	MI
18 06 003 000	6/9		Type of packages		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MI HI	MI	HI				HI	MI HI	MI	MI
18 06 004 000	6/10		Number of packages		A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A
					MI HI	MI	HI	HI	HI		HI	MI HI	MI	MI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
18 06 054 000	6/11		Shipping marks		A [8]	A [8]	A [8]				A [8]	A [8]	A [8]	A [8]
					MI HI	MI	HI				HI	MI HI	MI	MI
18 07 000 000	6/12	Dangerous goods			A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MI HI	MI	HI				HI	MI HI	MI	MI
18 07 055 000			UN number		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MI HI	MI	HI				HI	MI HI	MI	MI
18 08 000 000	6/13	CUS code			C	C	C				C	C	C	C
					MI HI	MI	HI				HI	MI HI	MI	MI
18 09 000 000	NEW	Commodity code			A	A	A	C	C		A	A	A	A
					MI HI	MI	HI	HI	HI		HI	MI HI	MI	MI
18 09 056 000	NEW		Harmonized System sub-heading code		A	A	A	C	C		A	A	A	A
					MI HI	MI	HI	HI	HI		HI	MI HI	MI	MI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
18 09 057 000	6/14		Combined nomen-clature code		C	C	C	C	C		C	C	C	C
					MI HI	MI	HI	HI	HI		HI	MI HI	MI	MI
19 01 000 000	7/2	Container indicator			A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC HC	MC	HC				HC	MC HC	MC	MC
19 02 000 000	7/3	Conveyance reference number			A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D
19 03 000 000	7/4	Mode of transport at the border			A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					D	D	D				D	D	D	D
19 07 000 000	NEW	Transport equipment			A [45] [62]	A [45] [62]	A [45] [62]				A [45] [62]	A [45] [62]	A [45] [62]	A [45] [62]
					MC MI HC HI	MC MI	HC HI				HC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F20	F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29
19 07 063 000	7/10		Container identification number		A	A	A				A	A	A	A
					MC MI HC HI	MC MI	HC HI				HC HI	MC MI HC HI	MC MI	MC MI
19 08 000 000	NEW	Active border transport means			A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D
19 08 061 000			Type of identification		A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D
19 08 017 000			Identification number		A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D
19 08 062 000	7/15		Nationality		A	A						A	A	A
					D	D						D	D	D

Section 7

Data requirements table – Express consignments

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
11 03 000 000	1/6	Goods item number			A [44]	A [43] [44]	A [44]	A [44]
					HI	MI HI	HI	HI
11 04 000 000	1/7	Specific circumstance indicator			A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
11 05 000 000	NEW	Re-entry indicator			A	A		
					D	D		
11 06 000 000	NEW	Split Consignment			A	A		
					D	D		
11 06 001 000			Split consignment indicator		A	A		
					D	D		
12 02 000 000	2/2	Additional information			A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]
					HC HI	MC MI HC HI	HC HI	HC HI

"L 63/156

EN

"Official Journal of the European Union

23.2.2021

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
12 02 008 000			Code		A	A	A	A
					HC HI	MC MI HC HI	HC HI	HC HI
12 02 009 000			Text		A	A	A	A
					HC HI	MC MI HC HI	HC HI	HC HI
12 03 000 000	2/3	Supporting document			A [45]	A [45]	A [45]	A [45]
					HC HI	MC MI HC HI	HC HI	HC HI
12 03 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A
					HC HI	MC MI HC HI	HC HI	HC HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
12 03 002 000			Type		A	A	A	A
					HC HI	MC MI HC HI	HC HI	HC HI
12 05 000 000	NEW	Transport document			A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
12 05 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
12 05 002 000			Type		A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
12 07 000 000	NEW	Referral request reference			A [51]	A [51]	A [51]	A [51]
					D	D	D	D
12 08 000 000	2/4	Reference number/UCR			C	C	C	C
					MC HC	MC HC	HC	HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
12 09 000 000	2/5	LRN			A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 02 000 000	3/7	Consignor			A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 017 000	3/8		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [66]	A [47]
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 028 000			Type of person		A	A	A [8]	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 02 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 02 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 018 022				City	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 029 000			Communication		C	C	C	C
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 02 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 000 000	3/9	Consignee			A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 03 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 017 000	3/10		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [66]	A [47]
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 028 000			Type of person		A	A	A [8]	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 03 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 018 022				City	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 03 029 000			Communication		C	C	C	C
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 03 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
13 05 000 000	3/17	Declarant			A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 05 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 05 017 000	3/18		Identification number		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 05 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 05 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D
13 05 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 05 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D
13 05 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D
13 05 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 05 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 05 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 05 018 022				City	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 05 029 000			Communication		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 05 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 05 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 000 000	3/19	Representative			A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 017 000	3/20		Identification number		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 030 000	3/21		Status		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 06 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D
13 06 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D
13 06 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 018 022				City	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 029 000			Communication		A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 06 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 06 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
13 12 000 000	3/31	Carrier			A	A		A
					MC	MC		HC
13 12 016 000			Name		A	A		
					MC	MC		
13 12 017 000	3/32		Identification number		A	A		A
					MC	MC		HC
13 12 018 000			Address		A	A		
					MC	MC		
13 12 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]		
					MC	MC		
13 12 018 024				Street additional line	A	A		
					MC	MC		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 12 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]		
					MC	MC		
13 12 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]		
					MC	MC		
13 12 018 027				Sub-division	A	A		
					MC	MC		
13 12 018 020				Country	A	A		
					MC	MC		
13 12 018 021				Postcode	A	A		
					MC	MC		
13 12 018 022				City	A	A		
					MC	MC		
13 12 029 000			Communication		C	C		
					MC	MC		
13 12 029 015				Identifier	A	A		
					MC	MC		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 12 029 002				Type	A	A		
					MC	MC		
13 13 000 000	3/33	Notify party				A		A
						MC HC		HC
13 13 016 000			Name			A		A
						MC HC		HC
13 13 017 000	3/34		Identification number			A [47]		A [47]
						MC HC		HC
13 13 028 000			Type of person			A		A
						MC HC		HC
13 13 018 000			Address			C		C
						MC HC		HC
13 13 018 023				Street		A [49]		A [49]
						MC HC		HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 13 018 024				Street additional line		A		A
						MC HC		HC
13 13 018 025				Number		A [49]		A [49]
						MC HC		HC
13 13 018 026				P.O. box		A [49]		A [49]
						MC HC		HC
13 13 018 027				Sub-division		A		A
						MC HC		HC
13 13 018 020				Country		A		A
						MC HC		HC
13 13 018 021				Postcode		A		A
						MC HC		HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 13 018 022				City		A		A
						MC HC		HC
13 13 029 000			Communication			C		C
						MC HC		HC
13 13 029 015				Identifier		A		A
						MC HC		HC
13 13 029 002				Type		A		A
						MC HC		HC
13 14 000 000	3/37	Additional supply chain actor			C	C	C	C
					MC HC HI	MC MI HC HI	HC HI	HC HI
13 14 031 000			Role		A	A	A	A
					MC HC HI	MC MI HC HI	HC HI	HC HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
13 14 017 000			Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]
					MC HC HI	MC MI HC HI	HC HI	HC HI
13 15 000 000	3/38	Supplementary declarant						A
								HC
13 15 017 000			Identification number					A
								HC
13 15 032 000			Supplementary filing type					A
								HC
14 02 000 000	NEW	Transport charges			A	A		A
					HC	MC HC		HC
14 02 038 000	4/2		Method of payment		A	A		A
					HC	MC HC		HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
15 02 000 000	NEW	Actual date and time of departure			A [50]	A [50]		
					D	D		
15 03 000 000	5/1	Estimated date and time of arrival			A	A		
					D	D		
15 06 000 000	5/4	Declaration date			A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
16 02 000 000	NEW	Addressed Member State					A	A
							D	D
16 02 020 000			Country				A	A
							D	D
16 05 000 000	5/10	Place of delivery				A		A
						MC HC		HC
16 05 036 000			UN/LOCODE			A		A
						MC HC		HC
16 05 020 000			Country			A		A
						MC HC		HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
16 05 037 000			Location			A		A
						MC HC		HC
16 11 000 000	5/19	Countries of routing of means of transport			A	A		
					D	D		
16 11 020 000			Country		A	A		
					D	D		
16 12 000 000	5/20	Country of routing of consignment			A	A		A
					HC	HC		HC
16 12 020 000			Country		A	A		A
					HC	HC		HC
16 13 000 000	5/21	Place of loading			A	A		
					MC	MC		
16 13 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A		
					MC	MC		
16 13 020 000			Country		A	A		
					MC	MC		
16 13 037 000			Location		A	A		
					MC	MC		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
16 14 000 000	5/22	Place of unloading			A	A		
					MC	MC		
16 14 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A		
					MC	MC		
16 14 020 000			Country		A	A		
					MC	MC		
16 14 037 000			Location		A	A		
					MC	MC		
16 16 000 000	NEW	Place of acceptance				A		A
						MC HC		HC
16 16 036 000			UN/LOCODE			A		A
						MC HC		HC
16 16 020 000			Country			A		A
						MC HC		HC
16 16 037 000			Location			A		A
						MC HC		HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
17 07 000 000	5/24	Customs office of first entry			A	A		
					D	D		
17 07 001 000			Reference number		A	A		
					D	D		
18 03 000 000	NEW	Total gross mass			A	A	A	A
					HC	MC HC	HC	HC
18 04 000 000	6/5	Gross mass			A [64]	A [64]	A [64]	A [64]
					HI	MI HI	HI	HI
18 05 000 000	6/8	Description of goods			A	A	A	A
					HI	MI HI	HI	HI
18 06 000 000	NEW	Packaging			A	A	A	A
					HI	MI HI	HI	HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
18 06 003 000	6/9		Type of packages			A		A
						MI HI		HI
18 06 004 000	6/10		Number of packages		A	A	A	A
					HI	MI HI	HI	HI
18 06 054 000	6/11		Shipping marks			A [8]		A [8]
						MI HI		HI
18 07 000 000	6/12	Dangerous goods			A	A		A
					HI	MI HI		HI
18 07 055 000			UN number		A	A		A
					HI	MI HI		HI
18 08 000 000	6/13	CUS code			C	C		C
					HI	MI HI		HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
18 09 000 000	NEW	Commodity code			A	A	C	A
					HI	MI HI	HI	HI
18 09 056 000	NEW		Harmonized System sub-heading code		A	A	C	A
					HI	MI HI	HI	HI
18 09 057 000	6/14		Combined nomenclature code		C	C	C	C
					HI	MI HI	HI	HI
19 01 000 000	7/2	Container indicator				A		A
						MC HC		HC
19 02 000 000	7/3	Conveyance reference number			A	A		
					D	D		
19 03 000 000	7/4	Mode of transport at the border			A	A		A
					D	D		D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F30	F31	F32	F33
19 07 000 000	NEW	Transport equipment				A [45] [62]		A [45] [62]
						MC MI HC HI		HC HI
19 07 063 000	7/10		Container identification number			A		A
						MC MI HC HI		HC HI
19 08 000 000	NEW	Active border transport means			A	A		
					D	D		
19 08 061 000			Type of identification		A	A		
					D	D		
19 08 017 000			Identification number		A	A		
					D	D		
19 08 062 000	7/15		Nationality		A	A		
					D	D		

Section 8

Data requirements table – Postal traffic

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
11 03 000 000	1/6	Goods item number						A [44]		
								HI		
11 04 000 000	1/7	Specific circumstance indicator			A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
11 05 000 000	NEW	Re-entry indicator			A	A	A			A
					D	D	D			D
11 06 000 000	NEW	Split Consignment			A	A	A			A
					D	D	D			D
11 06 001 000			Split consignment indicator		A	A	A			A
					D	D	D			D
11 06 002 000			Previous MRN							A
										D
12 02 000 000	2/2	Additional information						A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]	
								HC	HC	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
12 02 008 000			Code					A	A	
								HC	HC	
12 02 009 000			Text					A	A	
								HC	HC	
12 03 000 000	2/3	Supporting document			A [45]	A [45]	A [45]	A [45]		A [45]
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
12 03 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
12 03 002 000			Type		A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
12 05 000 000	NEW	Transport document			A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	HC	HC	MC
12 05 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	HC	HC	MC
12 05 002 000			Type		A	A	A	A	A	A
					MC	MC	MC	HC	HC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
12 07 000 000	NEW	Referral request reference			A [51]	A [51]	A [51]	A [51]	A [51]	A [51]
					D	D	D	D	D	D
12 08 000 000	2/4	Reference number/UCR			C	C	C			C
					MC	MC	MC			MC
12 09 000 000	2/5	LRN			A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 02 000 000	3/7	Consignor			A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 017 000	3/8		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [66]		A [47]
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 028 000			Type of person		A	A	A	A [8]		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
13 02 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]		A [49]
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]		A [49]
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]		A [49]
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 018 022				City	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
13 02 029 000			Communication		C	C	C	C		C
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 02 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 000 000	3/9	Consignee			A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 017 000	3/10		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [66]		A [47]
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 028 000			Type of person		A	A	A	A [8]		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
13 03 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]		A [49]
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]		A [49]
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]		A [49]
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 018 022				City	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
13 03 029 000			Communication		C	C	C	C		C
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 03 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 05 000 000	3/17	Declarant			A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 017 000	3/18		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
13 05 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 029 000			Communication		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
13 05 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 000 000	3/19	Representative			A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 016 000			Name		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 017 000	3/20		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 030 000	3/21		Status		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
13 06 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 029 000			Communication		A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
13 06 029 002				Type	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
13 12 000 000	3/31	Carrier			A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 016 000			Name		A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 017 000	3/32		Identification number		A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 018 000			Address		A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]			A [49]
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 018 024				Street additional line	A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]			A [49]
					MC	MC	MC			MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
13 12 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]	A [49]			A [49]
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 018 027				Sub-division	A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 018 020				Country	A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 018 022				City	A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 029 000			Communication		C	C	C			C
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 029 015				Identifier	A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 12 029 002				Type	A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
13 14 000 000	3/37	Additional supply chain actor			C	C	C	C		C
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
13 14 031 000			Role		A	A	A	A		A
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
13 14 017 000			Identification number		A [47]	A [47]	A [47]	A [47]		A [47]
					MC	MC	MC	HC		MC
14 12 000 000	4/18	Postal value						A		
								HI		
14 12 012 000			Currency					A		
								HI		
14 12 014 000			Amount					A		
								HI		
14 13 000 000	4/19	Postal charges						C		
								HC		
14 13 012 000			Currency					A		
								HC		
14 13 014 000			Amount					A		
								HC		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
15 01 000 000	NEW	Estimated date and time of departure			A	A	A			A
					D	D	D			D
15 02 000 000	NEW	Actual date and time of departure			A [50]	A [50]	A [50]			A [50]
					D	D	D			D
15 03 000 000	5/1	Estimated date and time of arrival			A	A	A			A
					D	D	D			D
15 06 000 000	5/4	Declaration date			A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D
16 02 000 000	NEW	Addressed Member State						A	A	
								D	D	
16 02 020 000			Country					A	A	
								D	D	
16 08 000 000	5/15	Country of origin						C		
								HI		
16 11 000 000	5/19	Countries of routing of means of transport			A	A	A			A
					D	D	D			D
16 11 020 000			Country		A	A	A			A
					D	D	D			D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
16 13 000 000	5/21	Place of loading			A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
16 13 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
16 13 020 000			Country		A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
16 13 037 000			Location		A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
16 14 000 000	5/22	Place of unloading			A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
16 14 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
16 14 020 000			Country		A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
16 14 037 000			Location		A	A	A			A
					MC	MC	MC			MC
17 07 000 000	5/24	Customs office of first entry			A	A	A			A
					D	D	D			D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
17 07 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A			A
					D	D	D			D
18 01 000 000	6/1	Net mass						C		
								HI		
18 03 000 000	NEW	Total gross mass						A		
								HC		
18 05 000 000	6/8	Description of goods						A		
								HI		
18 06 000 000	NEW	Packaging						A		
								HI		
18 06 004 000	6/10		Number of packages					A		
								HI		
18 08 000 000	6/13	CUS code						C		
								HI		
18 09 000 000	NEW	Commodity code						A		
								HI		
18 09 056 000	NEW		Harmonized System sub-heading code					A		
								HI		
18 09 057 000	6/14		Combined nomenclature code					C		
								HI		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
18 10 000 000	6/19	Type of goods						C		
								HI		
19 01 000 000	7/2	Container indicator			A	A				A
					MC	MC				MC
19 02 000 000	7/3	Conveyance reference number				A	A			
						D	D			
19 03 000 000	7/4	Mode of transport at the border			A	A	A			A
					D	D	D			D
19 07 000 000	NEW	Transport equipment			A [62]	A [45] [62]				A [45] [62]
					MC	MC				MC
19 07 063 000	7/10		Container identification number		A	A				A
					MC	MC				MC
19 08 000 000	NEW	Active border transport means			A	A				A
					D	D				D
19 08 061 000			Type of identification		A	A				A
					D	D				D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
19 08 017 000			Identification number		A	A				A
					D	D				D
19 08 062 000	7/17		Nationality		A					A
					D					D
19 08 067 000	NEW		Type of means of transport		A	A				A
					D	D				D
19 09 000 000	7/16	Passive border transport means			A	A				
					MC	MC				
19 09 061 000			Type of identification		A	A				
					MC	MC				
19 09 017 000			Identification number		A	A				
					MC	MC				
19 09 062 000	7/17		Nationality		A					
					MC					
19 09 067 000	NEW		Type of means of transport		A	A				
					MC	MC				
19 10 000 000	7/18	Seal			A	A				A
					MC	MC				MC
19 10 068 000			Number of seals		A	A				A
					MC	MC				MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F40	F41	F42	F43	F44	F45
19 10 015 000			Identifier		A	A				A
					MC	MC				MC
19 11 000 000	7/20	Receptacle identification number			A	A	A		A	A
					MC	MC	MC		HC	MC

Section 9

Data requirements table – Road and Rail Traffic

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
11 03 000 000	1/6	Goods item number			A [44]	A [44]
					HI	HI
11 04 000 000	1/7	Specific circumstance indicator			A	A
					D	D
11 05 000 000	NEW	Re-entry indicator			A	A
					D	D
12 02 000 000	2/2	Additional information			A [45] [59]	A [45] [59]
					HC HI	HC HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
12 02 008 000			Code		A	A
					HC HI	HC HI
12 02 009 000			Text		A	A
					HC HI	HC HI
12 03 000 000	2/3	Supporting document			A [45]	A [45]
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI
12 03 001 000			Reference number		A	A
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI
12 03 002 000			Type		A	A
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
12 05 000 000	NEW	Transport document			A	A
					MC HC	MC
12 05 001 000			Reference number		A	A
					MC HC	MC
12 05 002 000			Type		A	A
					MC HC	MC
12 07 000 000	NEW	Referral request reference			A [51]	A [51]
					D	D
12 08 000 000	2/4	Reference number/UCR			C	C
					MC HC	MC HC
12 09 000 000	2/5	LRN			A	A
					D	D
13 02 000 000	3/7	Consignor			A	A
					MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 02 016 000			Name		A	A
					MC	MC
13 02 017 000	3/8		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]
					MC	MC
13 02 028 000			Type of person		A	A
					MC	MC
13 02 018 000			Address		A	A
					MC	MC
13 02 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]
					MC	MC
13 02 018 024				Street additional line	A	A
					MC	MC
13 02 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]
					MC	MC
13 02 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]
					MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 02 018 027				Sub-division	A	A
					MC	MC
13 02 018 020				Country	A	A
					MC	MC
13 02 018 021				Postcode	A	A
					MC	MC
13 02 018 022				City	A	A
					MC	MC
13 02 029 000			Communication		C	C
					MC	MC
13 02 029 015				Identifier	A	A
					MC	MC
13 02 029 002				Type	A	A
					MC	MC
13 03 000 000	3/9	Consignee			A	A
					MC	MC
13 03 016 000			Name		A	A
					MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 03 017 000	3/10		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]
					MC	MC
13 03 028 000			Type of person		A	A
					MC	MC
13 03 018 000			Address		A	A
					MC	MC
13 03 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]
					MC	MC
13 03 018 024				Street additional line	A	A
					MC	MC
13 03 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]
					MC	MC
13 03 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]
					MC	MC
13 03 018 027				Sub-division	A	A
					MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 03 018 020				Country	A	A
					MC	MC
13 03 018 021				Postcode	A	A
					MC	MC
13 03 018 022				City	A	A
					MC	MC
13 03 029 000			Communication		C	C
					MC	MC
13 03 029 015				Identifier	A	A
					MC	MC
13 03 029 002				Type	A	A
					MC	MC
13 05 000 000	3/17	Declarant			A	A
					D	D
13 05 016 000			Name		A	A
					D	D
13 05 017 000	3/18		Identification number		A	A
					D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 05 018 000			Address		A	A
					D	D
13 05 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D
13 05 018 024				Street additional line	A	A
					D	D
13 05 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D
13 05 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D
13 05 018 027				Sub-division	A	A
					D	D
13 05 018 020				Country	A	A
					D	D
13 05 018 021				Postcode	A	A
					D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 05 018 022				City	A	A
					D	D
13 05 029 000			Communication		A	A
					D	D
13 05 029 015				Identifier	A	A
					D	D
13 05 029 002				Type	A	A
					D	D
13 06 000 000	3/19	Representative			A	A
					D	D
13 06 016 000			Name		A	A
					D	D
13 06 017 000	3/20		Identification number		A	A
					D	D
13 06 030 000	3/21		Status		A	A
					D	D
13 06 018 000			Address		A	A
					D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 06 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D
13 06 018 024				Street additional line	A	A
					D	D
13 06 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D
13 06 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]
					D	D
13 06 018 027				Sub-division	A	A
					D	D
13 06 018 020				Country	A	A
					D	D
13 06 018 021				Postcode	A	A
					D	D
13 06 018 022				City	A	A
					D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 06 029 000			Communication		A	A
					D	D
13 06 029 015				Identifier	A	A
					D	D
13 06 029 002				Type	A	A
					D	D
13 08 000 000	3/24	Seller			A [9]	A [9]
					GS	GS
13 08 016 000			Name		A	A
					GS	GS
13 08 017 000	3/25		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]
					GS	GS
13 08 028 000			Type of person		A	A
					GS	GS
13 08 018 000			Address		A	A
					GS	GS

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 08 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]
					GS	GS
13 08 018 024				Street additional line	A	A
					GS	GS
13 08 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]
					GS	GS
13 08 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]
					GS	GS
13 08 018 027				Sub-division	A	A
					GS	GS
13 08 018 020				Country	A	A
					GS	GS
13 08 018 021				Postcode	A	A
					GS	GS
13 08 018 022				City	A	A
					GS	GS

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 08 029 000			Communication		C	C
					GS	GS
13 08 029 015				Identifier	A	A
					GS	GS
13 08 029 002				Type	A	A
					GS	GS
13 09 000 000	3/26	Buyer			A [9]	A [9]
					GS	GS
13 09 016 000			Name		A	A
					GS	GS
13 09 017 000	3/27		Identification number		A [47]	A [47]
					GS	GS
13 09 028 000			Type of person		A	A
					GS	GS
13 09 018 000			Address		A	A
					GS	GS

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 09 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]
					GS	GS
13 09 018 024				Street additional line	A	A
					GS	GS
13 09 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]
					GS	GS
13 09 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]
					GS	GS
13 09 018 027				Sub-division	A	A
					GS	GS
13 09 018 020				Country	A	A
					GS	GS
13 09 018 021				Postcode	A	A
					GS	GS
13 09 018 022				City	A	A
					GS	GS

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 09 029 000			Communication		C	C
					GS	GS
13 09 029 015				Identifier	A	A
					GS	GS
13 09 029 002				Type	A	A
					GS	GS
13 12 000 000	3/31	Carrier			A	A
					MC	MC
13 12 016 000			Name		A	A
					MC	MC
13 12 017 000	3/32		Identification number		A	A
					MC	MC
13 12 018 000			Address		A	A
					MC	MC
13 12 018 023				Street	A [49]	A [49]
					MC	MC
13 12 018 024				Street additional line	A	A
					MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 12 018 025				Number	A [49]	A [49]
					MC	MC
13 12 018 026				P.O. box	A [49]	A [49]
					MC	MC
13 12 018 027				Sub-division	A	A
					MC	MC
13 12 018 020				Country	A	A
					MC	MC
13 12 018 021				Postcode	A	A
					MC	MC
13 12 018 022				City	A	A
					MC	MC
13 12 029 000			Communication		C	C
					MC	MC
13 12 029 015				Identifier	A	A
					MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
13 12 029 002				Type	A	A
					MC	MC
13 14 000 000	3/37	Additional supply chain actor			C	C
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI
13 14 031 000			Role		A	A
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI
13 14 017 000			Identification number		A [47]	A [47]
					MC HC HI	MC HC HI
14 02 000 000	NEW	Transport charges			A	A
					MC HC	MC HC
14 02 038 000	4/2		Method of payment		A	A
					MC HC	MC HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
15 01 000 000	NEW	Estimated date and time of departure			A	A
					D	D
15 02 000 000	NEW	Actual date and time of departure			A [50]	A [50]
					D	D
15 03 000 000	5/1	Estimated date and time of arrival			A	A
					D	D
15 06 000 000	5/4	Declaration date			A	A
					D	D
16 05 000 000	5/10	Place of delivery			A	A
					MC HC	MC HC
16 05 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A
					MC HC	MC HC
16 05 020 000			Country		A	A
					MC HC	MC HC
16 05 037 000			Location		A	A
					MC HC	MC HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
16 11 000 000	5/19	Countries of routing of means of transport			A	A
					D	D
16 11 020 000			Country		A	A
					D	D
16 12 000 000	5/20	Country of routing of consignment			A	A
					HC	HC
16 12 020 000			Country		A	A
					HC	HC
16 13 000 000	5/21	Place of loading			A	A
					MC	MC
16 13 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A
					MC	MC
16 13 020 000			Country		A	A
					MC	MC
16 13 037 000			Location		A	A
					MC	MC
16 14 000 000	5/22	Place of unloading			A	A
					MC	MC
16 14 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A
					MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
16 14 020 000			Country		A	A
					MC	MC
16 14 037 000			Location		A	A
					MC	MC
16 16 000 000	NEW	Place of acceptance			A	A
					MC HC	MC HC
16 16 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A
					MC HC	MC HC
16 16 020 000			Country		A	A
					MC HC	MC HC
16 16 037 000			Location		A	A
					MC HC	MC HC
17 07 000 000	5/24	Customs office of first entry			A	A
					D	D
17 07 001 000			Reference number		A	A
					D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
18 03 000 000	NEW	Total gross mass			A	A
					HC	HC
18 04 000 000	6/5	Gross mass			A	A
					HI	HI
18 05 000 000	6/8	Description of goods			A	A
					HI	HI
18 06 000 000	NEW	Packaging			A	A
					HI	HI
18 06 003 000	6/9		Type of packages		A	A
					HI	HI
18 06 004 000	6/10		Number of packages		A	A
					HI	HI
18 06 054 000	6/11		Shipping marks		A [8]	A [8]
					HI	HI
18 07 000 000	6/12	Dangerous goods			A	A
					HI	HI
18 07 055 000			UN number		A	A
					HI	HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
18 08 000 000	6/13	CUS code			C	C
					HI	HI
18 09 000 000	NEW	Commodity code			A	A
					HI	HI
18 09 056 000	NEW		Harmonized System sub-heading code		A	A
					HI	HI
18 09 057 000	6/14		Combined nomenclature code		C	C
					HI	HI
19 01 000 000	7/2	Container indicator			A	A
					MC HC	MC HC
19 02 000 000	7/3	Conveyance reference number				A
						D
19 03 000 000	7/4	Mode of transport at the border			A	A
					D	D
19 07 000 000	NEW	Transport equipment			A [45] [62]	A [45] [62]
					HC HI	HC HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
19 07 063 000	7/10		Container identification number		A	A
					HC HI	HC HI
19 07 064 000	7/11		Container size and type identification		A	A
					HC HI	HC HI
19 07 065 000	7/12		Container packed status		A	A
					HC HI	HC HI
19 07 066 000	7/13		Container supplier type code		A	A
					HC HI	HC HI
19 08 000 000	NEW	Active border transport means			A	A
					D	D
19 08 061 000			Type of identification		A	A
					D	D
19 08 017 000			Identification number		A	A
					D	D
19 08 062 000	7/15		Nationality		A	
					D	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
19 08 067 000	NEW		Type of means of transport		A	A
					D	D
19 09 000 000	7/16	Passive border transport means			A	A
					HC HI	HC HI
19 09 061 000			Type of identification		A	A
					HC HI	HC HI
19 09 017 000			Identification number		A	A
					HC HI	HC HI
19 09 062 000	7/17		Nationality		A	
					HC HI	
19 09 067 000	NEW		Type of means of transport		A	A
					HC HI	HC HI
19 10 000 000	7/18	Seal			A	A
					HC HI	HC HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	F50	F51
19 10 068 000			Number of seals		A	A
					HC HI	HC HI
19 10 015 000			Identifier		A	A
					HC HI	HC HI

Section 10

Data requirements table – Arrival Notification, Presentation Notification, Temporary Storage

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
11 03 000 000	1/6	Goods item number					A [43] [44]	A [43] [44]
							MI HI	MI HI
11 04 000 000	1/7	Specific circumstance indicator					A	A
							D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
12 01 000 000	2/1	Previous document			A [48]	A	A	A
					D	MC HC	MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
12 01 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A
					D	MC HC	MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
12 01 002 000			Type		A	A	A	A
					D	MC HC	MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
12 01 007 000			Goods item identifier			A	A	A
						MC HC	MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
12 02 000 000	2/2	Additional information					C	C
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
12 02 008 000			Code				A	A
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
12 02 009 000			Text				A	A
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
12 03 000 000	2/3	Supporting document					A [45]	A [45]
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
12 03 001 000			Reference number				A	A
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
12 03 002 000			Type				A	A
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
12 04 000 000	NEW	Additional reference					A	A
							MI HC HI	MI HC HI
12 04 002 000			Type				A	A
							MI HC HI	MI HC HI
12 05 000 000	NEW	Transport document			A [48]	A	A [52]	A [52]
					D	MC HC	MC HC	MC HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
12 05 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A
					D	MC HC	MC HC	MC HC
12 05 002 000			Type		A	A	A	A
					D	MC HC	MC HC	MC HC
12 08 000 000	2/4	Reference number/UCR					C	C
							MC HC	MC HC
12 09 000 000	2/5	LRN			A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D
12 11 000 000	2/7	Warehouse					A	A
							MC	MC
12 11 002 000			Type				A	A
							MC	MC
12 11 015 000			Identifier				A	A
							MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 02 000 000	3/7	Consignor					A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 02 016 000			Name				A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 02 017 000	3/8		Identification number				A [47] [52]	A [47] [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 02 028 000			Type of person				A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 02 018 000			Address				A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 02 018 023				Street			A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 02 018 024				Street additional line			A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 02 018 025				Number			A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 02 018 026				P.O. box			A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 02 018 027				Sub-division			A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 02 018 020				Country			A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 02 018 021				Postcode			A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 02 018 022				City			A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 02 029 000			Communication				C [52]	C [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 02 029 015				Identifier			A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 02 029 002				Type			A [52]	A [52]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 000 000	3/9	Consignee					A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 016 000			Name				A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 017 000	3/10		Identification number				A [47]	A [47]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 028 000			Type of person				A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 018 000			Address				A	A
							MC HC	MC HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 03 018 023				Street			A [49]	A [49]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 018 024				Street additional line			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 018 025				Number			A [49]	A [49]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 018 026				P.O. box			A [49]	A [49]
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 018 027				Sub-division			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 03 018 020				Country			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 018 021				Postcode			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 018 022				City			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 029 000			Communication				C	C
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 029 015				Identifier			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 03 029 002				Type			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 05 000 000	3/17	Declarant				A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 05 016 000			Name			A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 05 017 000	3/18		Identification number			A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 05 018 000			Address			A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 05 018 023				Street		A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
						D	D	D
13 05 018 024				Street additional line		A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 05 018 025				Number		A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
						D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 05 018 026				P.O. box		A [49]	A [49]	A [49]
						D	D	D
13 05 018 027				Sub-division		A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 05 018 020				Country		A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 05 018 021				Postcode		A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 05 018 022				City		A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 05 029 000			Communication			A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 05 029 015				Identifier		A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 05 029 002				Type		A	A	A
						D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 06 000 000	3/19	Representative				A [6]	A	A
						D	D	D
13 06 016 000			Name			A [6]	A	A
						D	D	D
13 06 017 000	3/20		Identification number			A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 06 030 000	3/21		Status			A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 06 018 000			Address				A	A
							D	D
13 06 018 023				Street			A [49]	A [49]
							D	D
13 06 018 024				Street additional line			A	A
							D	D
13 06 018 025				Number			A [49]	A [49]
							D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 06 018 026				P.O. box			A [49]	A [49]
							D	D
13 06 018 027				Sub-division			A	A
							D	D
13 06 018 020				Country			A	A
							D	D
13 06 018 021				Postcode			A	A
							D	D
13 06 018 022				City			A	A
							D	D
13 06 029 000			Communication			A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 06 029 015				Identifier		A	A	A
						D	D	D
13 06 029 002				Type		A	A	A
						D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 10 000 000	3/28	Person notifying the arrival			A			
					D			
13 10 017 000			Identification number		A			
					D			
13 10 029 000			Communication		A			
					D			
13 10 029 015				Identifier	A			
					D			
13 10 029 002				Type	A			
					D			
13 11 000 000	3/30	Person presenting the goods				A		
						D		
13 11 017 000			Identification number			A		
						D		
13 13 000 000	3/33	Notify party					A	A
							MC HC	MC HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 13 016 000			Name				A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 13 017 000	3/34		Identification number				A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 13 028 000			Type of person				A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 13 018 000			Address				A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 13 018 023				Street			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 13 018 024				Street additional line			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 13 018 025				Number			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 13 018 026				P.O. box			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 13 018 027				Sub-division			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 13 018 020				Country			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 13 018 021				Postcode			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 13 018 022				City			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 13 029 000			Communication				A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 13 029 015				Identifier			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 13 029 002				Type			A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
13 14 000 000	3/37	Additional supply chain actor					C	C
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
13 14 031 000			Role				A	A
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
13 14 017 000			Identification number				A	A
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
13 19 000 000	3/44	Person notifying the arrival of goods following movement under temporary storage						A
								D
13 19 017 000			Identification number					A
								D
15 03 000 000	5/1	Estimated date and time of arrival			A [48]			
					D			
15 04 000 000	5/2	Estimated date and time of arrival at the port of unloading					A	
							D	
15 05 000 000	5/3	Actual date and time of arrival			A			
					D			
15 06 000 000	5/4	Declaration date			A	A		
					D	D		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
15 08 000 000	5/29	Date and time of presentation of the goods				A		
						D		
16 13 000 000	5/21	Place of loading					B	
							MC	
16 13 036 000			UN/LOCODE				A	
							MC	
16 13 020 000			Country				A	
							MC	
16 13 037 000			Location				A	
							MC	
16 14 000 000	5/22	Place of unloading					A	A
							MC	MC
16 14 036 000			UN/LOCODE				A	A
							MC	MC
16 14 020 000			Country				A	A
							MC	MC
16 14 037 000			Location				A	A
							MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
16 15 000 000	5/23	Location of goods				A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 045 000			Type of location			A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 046 000			Qualifier of identification			A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 036 000			UN/LOCODE			A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 047 000			Customs office			A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 047 001				Reference number		A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 048 000			GNSS			A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 048 049				Latitude		A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 048 050				Longitude		A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
16 15 051 000			Economic operator			A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 051 017				Identification number		A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 052 000			Authorisation number			A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 053 000			Additional identifier			A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 000			Address			A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 019				Street and number		A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 021				Postcode		A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 022				City		A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 018 020				Country		A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
16 15 081 000			Postcode address			A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 081 021				Postcode		A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 081 025				House number		A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
16 15 081 020				Country		A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC
17 08 000 000	5/25	Actual Customs office of first entry			A			
					D			
17 08 001 000			Reference number		A			
					D			
17 09 000 000	5/26	Customs office of presentation				A		
						D		
17 09 001 000			Reference number			A		
						D		
17 10 000 000	5/27	Supervising customs office					A	A
							D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
17 10 001 000			Reference number				A	A
							D	D
18 03 000 000	NEW	Total gross mass					A	A
							MC HC	MC HC
18 04 000 000	6/5	Gross mass					A	A
							MI HI	MI HI
18 05 000 000	6/8	Description of goods					A	A
							MI HI	MI HI
18 06 000 000	NEW	Packaging					A	A
							MI HI	MI HI
18 06 003 000	6/9		Type of packages				A	A
							MI HI [53]	MI HI [53]

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
18 06 004 000	6/10		Number of packages				A	A
							MI HI [53]	MI HI [53]
18 06 054 000	6/11		Shipping marks				A [8]	A [8]
							MI HI [53]	MI HI [53]
18 08 000 000	6/13	CUS code					C	C
							MI HI [53]	MI HI [53]
18 09 000 000	NEW	Commodity code					A	A
							MI HI [53]	MI HI
18 09 056 000	NEW		Harmonized System sub-heading code				A	A
							MI HI	MI HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
18 09 057 000	6/14		Combined nomenclature code				C	C
							MI HI	MI HI
19 02 000 000	7/3	Conveyance reference number			A			
					D			
19 03 000 000	7/4	Mode of transport at the border			A			
					D			
19 06 000 000	7/9	Arrival transport means					A	A
							MC	MC
19 06 061 000			Type of identification				A	A
							MC	MC
19 06 017 000			Identification number				A	A
							MC	MC
19 07 000 000	NEW	Transport equipment				A [62]	A [45] [62]	A [45] [62]
						MC	MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
19 07 063 000	7/10		Container identification number			A	A	A
						MC	MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
19 07 065 000	7/12		Container packed status				A	A
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
19 08 000 000	NEW	Active border transport means			A			
					D			
19 08 061 000			Type of identification		A			
					D			
19 08 017 000			Identification number		A			
					D			
19 10 000 000	7/18	Seal					A	A
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	G2	G3	G4	G5
19 10 068 000			Number of seals				A	A
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
19 10 015 000			Identifier				A	A
							MC MI HC HI	MC MI HC HI
19 11 000 000	7/20	Receptacle identification number				A	A	A
						MC	MC	MC

Section 11

Data requirements table – Import

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
11 01 000 000	1/1	Declaration type			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					D	D	D	D	D	D	
11 02 000 000	1/2	Additional declaration type			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
11 03 000 000	1/6	Goods item number			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI
11 09 000 000	1/10	Procedure			A	A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
11 09 001 000			Requested procedure		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
11 09 002 000			Previous procedure		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
11 10 000 000	1/11	Additional procedure			A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A	A
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI
12 01 000 000	2/1	Previous document			A	A	A	A	A	A	A [72]
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 01 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
12 01 002 000			Type		A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 01 003 000			Type of packages		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
12 01 004 000			Number of packages		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
12 01 005 000			Measurement unit and qualifier		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
12 01 006 000			Quantity		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
12 01 007 000			Goods item identifier		A	A	A	A	A		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
12 02 000 000	2/2	Additional information			A	A	A	A	A	A	C
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
12 02 008 000			Code		A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 02 009 000			Text		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 03 000 000	2/3	Supporting document			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 03 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 03 002 000			Type		A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 03 010 000			Issuing Authority name		A						
					GS SI						

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
12 03 005 000			Measurement unit and qualifier		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
12 03 006 000			Quantity		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
12 03 011 000			Date of validity		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
12 03 012 000			Currency		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
12 03 013 000			Document line item number		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
12 03 014 000			Amount		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
12 04 000 000	NEW	Additional reference			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
12 04 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 04 002 000			Type		A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 05 000 000	NEW	Transport document			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 05 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 05 002 000			Type		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
12 08 000 000	2/4	Reference number/UCR			C	C	C	C	C	C	C
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
12 09 000 000	2/5	LRN			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
12 10 000 000	2/6	Deferred payment			B		B	B		B	B [54]
					D		D	D		D	D
12 11 000 000	2/7	Warehouse			B [5]	A	B [5]	B [5]	B [5]		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		
12 11 002 000			Type		B	A	A	A	A		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		
12 11 015 000			Identifier		B	A	A	A	A		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		
12 12 000 000	NEW	Authorisation			A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	
					D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	
12 12 002 000			Type		A [63] [73]	A [63]	A [63]	A [63]	A [63]	A [63] [73]	
					D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
12 12 001 000			Reference Number		A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	A [60]	
					D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	
12 12 080 000			Holder of the authorisation		A [63]	A [63]	A [63]	A [63]	A [63]	A [63]	
					D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	D SI	
13 01 000 000	3/1	Exporter			A		A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI		GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
13 01 016 000			Name		A [6]		A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A
					GS SI		GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
13 01 017 000	3/2		Identification number		A [66]		A [66]	A [66]	A [66]	A [66]	
					GS SI		GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
13 01 018 000			Address		A [6]		A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A
					GS SI		GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
13 01 018 019				Street and number	A		A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI		GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
13 01 018 020				Country	A		A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI		GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
13 01 018 021				Postcode	A		A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI		GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
13 01 018 022				City	A		A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI		GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI
13 04 000 000	3/15	Importer			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
13 04 016 000			Name		A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 04 017 000	3/16		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A [8]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 04 018 000			Address		A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 04 018 019				Street and number	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 04 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 04 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 04 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 000 000	3/17	Declarant			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
13 05 016 000			Name		A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 017 000	3/18		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 000			Address		A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]	A [6]
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 019				Street and number	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
13 05 074 000			Contact person		C	C	C	C	C	C	C
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 074 016				Name	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 074 075				Phone number	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 05 074 076				E-mail address	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 000 000	3/19	Representative			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 017 000	3/20		Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 030 000	3/21		Status		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 074 000			Contact person		C	C	C	C	C	C	C
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 074 016				Name	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
13 06 074 075				Phone number	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 06 074 076				E-mail address	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					D	D	D	D	D	D	D
13 08 000 000	3/24	Seller			A						
					GS SI						
13 08 016 000			Name		A [6]						
					GS SI						
13 08 017 000	3/25		Identification number		A						
					GS SI						
13 08 018 000			Address		A [6]						
					GS SI						

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
13 08 018 019				Street and number	A						
					GS SI						
13 08 018 020				Country	A						
					GS SI						
13 08 018 021				Postcode	A						
					GS SI						
13 08 018 022				City	A						
					GS SI						
13 09 000 000	3/26	Buyer			A						
					GS SI						
13 09 016 000			Name		A [6]						
					GS SI						

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
13 09 017 000	3/27		Identification number		A						
					GS SI						
13 09 018 000			Address		A [6]						
					GS SI						
13 09 018 019				Street and number	A						
					GS SI						
13 09 018 020				Country	A						
					GS SI						
13 09 018 021				Postcode	A						
					GS SI						
13 09 018 022				City	A						
					GS SI						

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
13 14 000 000	3/37	Additional supply chain actor			C	C	C	C	C	C	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
13 14 031 000			Role		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
13 14 017 000			Identification number		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	
13 16 000 000	3/40	Additional fiscal reference			A					A [55]	A [55]
					GS SI					GS	GS
13 16 031 000			Role		A					A	A
					GS SI					GS	GS
13 16 034 000			VAT identification number		A					A	A
					GS SI					GS	GS
13 20 000 000	3/45	Person providing a guarantee			A		A	A		A	
					D		D	D		D	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
13 20 017 000			Identification number		A		A	A		A	
					D		D	D		D	
13 21 000 000	3/46	Person paying the customs duty			A		A		A	A	
					D		D		D	D	
13 21 017 000			Identification number		A		A		A	A	
					D		D		D	D	
14 01 000 000	4/1	Delivery terms			A [10]	B	B	A [10]	A		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		
14 01 035 000			INCOTERM code		A	B	A	A	A		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		
14 01 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	B	A	A	A		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		
14 01 020 000			Country		A	B	A	A	A		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		
14 01 037 000			Location		A	B	A	A	A		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
14 03 000 000	NEW	Duties and taxes			A [12] [13]	B [12] [13]	A [12] [13]	A [12] [13]	A [12] [13]		B [54]
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		SI
14 03 039 000	4/3			Tax type	A [12] [13] [58]	B [12] [13] [58]	A [12] [13] [58]	A [12] [13] [58]	A [12] [13] [58]		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
14 03 038 000	4/8			Method of payment	B [12]	B [11]	B [11]	B [11]	B [11] [12]	B [12]	B [54]
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI
14 03 042 000	4/6			Payable tax amount	B [11] [12]	B [11]	B [11]	B [11]	B [11] [12]		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
14 03 040 000	4/4			Tax base	A [12] [13]	B [12] [13]	A [12] [13]	A [12] [13]	A [12] [13]		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
14 03 040 041	4/5			Tax rate	B [11] [12]	B [11]	B [11]	B [11]	B [11] [12]		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
14 03 040 005				Measurement unit and qualifier	A [58]	B [58]	A [58]	A [58]	A [58]		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
14 03 040 006				Quantity	A	B	A	A	A		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
14 03 040 014				Amount	A	B	A	A	A		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
14 03 040 043				Tax amount	A [11]	B [11]	A [11]	A [11]	A [11]		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
14 16 000 000	4/7	Total duties and taxes amount			B [11] [12]	B [11]	B [11]	B [11]	B [11] [12]		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
14 17 000 000	4/12	Internal currency unit			A	B	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
14 04 000 000	4/9	Additions and deductions			A [10] [14]				B		
					GS SI				GS SI		
14 04 008 000			Code		A				A		
					GS SI				GS SI		
14 04 014 000			Amount		A				A		
					GS SI				GS SI		
14 05 000 000	4/10	Invoice currency			A		A	A	A		
					GS		GS	GS	GS		
14 06 000 000	4/11	Total amount invoiced			C		C	C	C		
					GS		GS	GS	GS		
14 07 000 000	4/13	Valuation indicators			A [10] [14]			A	B		
					SI			SI	SI		
14 08 000 000	4/14	Item amount invoiced			A		A	A	A		
					SI		SI	SI	SI		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
14 09 000 000	4/15	Exchange rate			B [15]		B [15]	B [15]			
					D		D	D			
14 10 000 000	4/16	Valuation method			A		B	B	B		
					SI		SI	SI	SI		
14 11 000 000	4/17	Preference			A	C	A [16]	A [16]	B		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
14 12 000 000	4/18	Postal value								A	
										SI	
14 12 012 000			Currency							A	
										SI	
14 12 014 000			Amount							A	
										SI	
14 13 000 000	4/19	Postal charges								A	
										D	
14 13 012 000			Currency							A	
										D	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
14 13 014 000			Amount							A	
										D	
14 14 000 000	NEW	Intrinsic value									A
											SI
14 14 012 000			Currency								A
											SI
14 14 014 000			Amount								A
											SI
14 15 000 000	NEW	Transport and insurance costs to the destination									A
											GS SI
14 15 012 000			Currency								A
											GS SI
14 15 014 000			Amount								A
											GS SI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
15 09 000 000	5/31	Date of acceptance			A [41]		A [41]	A [41]	A [41]		
					GS SI		GS SI	GS SI	GS SI		
16 03 000 000	5/8	Country of destination			A	A	A	A	B		
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI		
16 04 000 000	5/9	Region of destination			A [58] [69]	A [58] [69]	A [58] [69]	A [58] [69]	A [58] [69]		
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI		
16 06 000 000	5/14	Country of dispatch			A	B	A	A	A		
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI		
16 08 000 000	5/15	Country of origin			A [20]	A	A [20]	A [20]	B [20]	C	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
16 09 000 000	5/16	Country of preferential origin			A [21]	C	A [21]	A [21]	B [21]		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
16 15 000 000	5/23	Location of goods			A	A	A	A	B		A [68]
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 045 000			Type of location		A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 046 000			Qualifier of identification		A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 047 000			Customs office		A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 047 001				Reference number	A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 048 000			GNSS		A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
16 15 048 049				Latitude	A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 048 050				Longitude	A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 051 000			Economic operator		A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 051 017				Identification number	A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 052 000			Authorisation number		A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 053 000			Additional identifier		A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 018 000			Address		A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 018 019				Street and number	A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 018 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
16 15 018 022				City	A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 018 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 081 000			Postcode address		A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 081 021				Postcode	A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 081 025				House Number	A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
16 15 081 020				Country	A	A	A	A	A		A
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		GS
17 09 000 000	5/26	Customs office of presentation			A [22]	A [22]	A [22]	A [22]	A [22]		
					D	D	D	D	D		
17 09 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A	A		
					D	D	D	D	D		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
17 10 000 000	5/27	Supervising customs office			A [23]	A [23]	A [23]	A [23]			
					D	D	D	D			
17 10 001 000			Reference number		A	A	A	A			
					D	D	D	D			
18 01 000 000	6/1	Net mass			A			A	A [24]	C	
					SI			SI	SI	SI	
18 02 000 000	6/2	Supplementary units			A	A	A	A	A [24]		A [56]
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		SI
18 04 000 000	6/5	Gross mass			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS	GS SI
18 05 000 000	6/8	Description of goods			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI
18 06 000 000	NEW	Packaging			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
18 06 003 000	6/9		Type of packages		A	A	A	A	A		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
18 06 004 000	6/10		Number of packages		A	A	A	A	A	A	A [57]
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI
18 06 054 000	6/11		Shipping marks		A	A	A	A	B		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
18 08 000 000	6/13	CUS code			A	C	C	C	C		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
18 09 000 000	NEW	Commodity code			A	B	A	A	A	A	A
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI
18 09 056 000	NEW		Harmonized System sub-heading code		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI
18 09 057 000	6/14		Combined nomen-clature code		A	A	A	A	A	A	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
18 09 058 000	6/15		TARIC code		A	A	A	A	B	B	
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	SI	
18 09 059 000	6/16		TARIC additional code		A	A	A	A	B		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
18 09 060 000	6/17		National additional code		B [58]	B [58]	B [58]	B [58]	B [58]		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		
18 10 000 000	6/19	Type of goods								C	
										SI	
19 01 000 000	7/2	Container indicator			A	A	A	A			
					GS	GS	GS	GS			
19 03 000 000	7/4	Mode of transport at the border			A	B	A	A	A		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		
19 04 000 000	7/5	Inland mode of transport			A [32]	B [32]	A [32]	A [32]	B		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		
19 06 000 000	7/9	Arrival transport means			B [34]		B [34]	B [34]	B [34]		
					GS		GS	GS	GS		
19 06 061 000			Type of identification		A		A	A	A		
					GS		GS	GS	GS		
19 06 017 000			Identification number		A		A	A	A		
					GS		GS	GS	GS		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
19 07 000 000	NEW	Transport equipment			A [62]	A [62]	A [62]	A [62]	A [62]		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		
19 07 063 000	7/10		Container identification number		A	A	A	A	A		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		
19 07 044 000			Goods reference		A	A	A	A	A		
					GS	GS	GS	GS	GS		
19 08 000 000	NEW	Active border transport means			A [37]		A [37]	A [37]	B [37]		
					GS		GS	GS	GS		
19 08 062 000	7/15		Nationality		A		A	A	A		
					GS		GS	GS	GS		
99 01 000 000	8/1	Quota order number			A						
					SI						
99 02 000 000	8/2	Guarantee type			A [39]		A	A		A	
					D		D	D		D	
99 03 000 000	8/3	Guarantee reference			A [39]		A	A		A	
					D		D	D		D	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
99 03 069 000			GRN		A		A	A		A	
					D		D	D		D	
99 03 070 000			Access code		A		A	A		A	
					D		D	D		D	
99 03 012 000			Currency		A		A	A		A	
					D		D	D		D	
99 03 071 000			Amount to be covered		A		A	A		A	
					D		D	D		D	
99 03 072 000			Customs office of guarantee		A		A	A		A	
					D		D	D		D	
99 03 073 000			Other guarantee reference		A		A	A		A	
					D		D	D		D	
99 05 000 000	8/5	Nature of transaction			A	B	B	A	A [24]		
					GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI	GS SI		

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7
99 06 000 000	8/6	Statistical value			A [40]	B [40]	A [40]	A [40]	A [40]		
					SI	SI	SI	SI	SI		

Section 12

Data requirements table – Import (Simplified Declaration; Entry into the Declarant's Records)

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
11 01 000 000	1/1	Declaration type			A	
					D	
11 02 000 000	1/2	Additional declaration type			A	
					D	
11 03 000 000	1/6	Goods item number			A	A [1]
					SI	SI
11 09 000 000	1/10	Procedure			A	A [1]
					SI	SI
11 09 001 000			Requested procedure		A	A [1]
					SI	SI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
11 09 002 000			Previous procedure		A	A [1]
					SI	SI
11 10 000 000	1/11	Additional procedure			A [2] [58]	
					SI	
12 01 000 000	2/1	Previous document			A [2]	A
					GS SI	GS SI
12 01 001 000			Reference number		A	A
					GS SI	GS SI
12 01 002 000			Type		A [58]	A [58]
					GS SI	GS SI
12 01 003 000			Type of packages		A	A
					SI	SI
12 01 004 000			Number of packages		A	A
					SI	SI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
12 01 005 000			Measurement unit and qualifier		A	A
					SI	SI
12 01 006 000			Quantity		A	A
					SI	SI
12 01 007 000			Goods item identifier		A	A
					SI	SI
12 02 000 000	2/2	Additional information			A	
					GS SI	
12 02 008 000			Code		A [58]	
					GS SI	
12 02 009 000			Text		A	
					GS SI	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
12 03 000 000	2/3	Supporting document			A [4]	
					GS SI	
12 03 001 000			Reference number		A	
					GS SI	
12 03 002 000			Type		A [58]	
					GS SI	
12 03 010 000			Issuing Authority name		A	
					GS SI	
12 03 005 000			Measurement unit and qualifier		A	
					SI	
12 03 006 000			Quantity		A [4]	
					SI	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
12 03 011 000			Date of validity		A [4]	
					GS SI	
12 03 012 000			Currency		A	
					SI	
12 03 013 000			Document line item number		A	
					GS SI	
12 03 014 000			Amount		A	
					SI	
12 04 000 000	NEW	Additional reference			A [58] [4]	
					GS SI	
12 04 001 000			Reference number		A [58]	
					GS SI	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
12 04 002 000			Type		A [58]	
					GS SI	
12 05 000 000	NEW	Transport document			A	
					GS SI	
12 05 001 000			Reference number		A	
					GS SI	
12 05 002 000			Type		A	
					GS SI	
12 08 000 000	2/4	Reference number/UCR			C	
					GS SI	
12 09 000 000	2/5	LRN			A	A
					D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
12 12 000 000	NEW	Authorisation			A [60]	A [1] [60]
					D SI	D SI
12 12 002 000			Type		A [63] [73]	A [1] [63] [73]
					D SI	D SI
12 12 001 000			Reference number		A [60]	A [1] [60]
					D SI	D SI
12 12 080 000			Holder of the authorisation		A [63]	A [1] [63]
					D SI	D SI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
13 01 000 000	3/1	Exporter			A	
					GS SI	
13 01 016 000			Name		A [6]	
					GS SI	
13 01 017 000	3/2		Identification number		A [66]	
					GS SI	
13 01 018 000			Address		A [6]	
					GS SI	
13 01 018 019				Street and number	A	
					GS SI	
13 01 018 020				Country	A	
					GS SI	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
13 01 018 021				Postcode	A	
					GS SI	
13 01 018 022				City	A	
					GS SI	
13 04 000 000	3/15	Importer			A	
					D	
13 04 016 000			Name		A [6]	
					D	
13 04 017 000	3/16		Identification number		A	
					D	
13 04 018 000			Address		A [6]	
					D	
13 04 018 019				Street and number	A	
					D	
13 04 018 020				Country	A	
					D	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
13 04 018 021				Postcode	A	
					D	
13 04 018 022				City	A	
					D	
13 05 000 000	3/17	Declarant			A	A
					D	D
13 05 016 000			Name		A [6]	A [6]
					D	D
13 05 017 000	3/18		Identification number		A	A
					D	D
13 05 018 000			Address		A [6]	A [6]
					D	D
13 05 018 019				Street and number	A	A
					D	D
13 05 018 020				Country	A	A
					D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
13 05 018 021				Postcode	A	A
					D	D
13 05 018 022				City	A	A
					D	D
13 05 074 000			Contact person		C	
					D	
13 05 074 016				Name	A	
					D	
13 05 074 075				Phone number	A	
					D	
13 05 074 076				E-mail address	A	
					D	
13 06 000 000	3/19	Representative			A	A
					D	D
13 06 017 000	3/20		Identification number		A	A
					D	D
13 06 030 000	3/21		Status		A	A
					D	D

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
13 06 074 000			Contact person		C	
					D	
13 06 074 016				Name	A	
					D	
13 06 074 075				Phone number	A	
					D	
13 06 074 076				E-mail address	A	
					D	
13 14 000 000	3/37	Additional supply chain actor			C	
					GS SI	
13 14 031 000			Role		A	
					GS SI	
13 14 017 000			Identification number		A	
					GS SI	
13 16 000 000	3/40	Additional fiscal reference			A	
					GS SI	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
13 16 031 000			Role		A	
					GS SI	
13 16 034 000			VAT identification number		A	
					GS SI	
13 21 000 000	3/46	Person paying the customs duty			A	
					D	
13 21 017 000			Identification number		A	
					D	
14 05 000 000	4/10	Invoice currency			A [2]	
					GS	
14 06 000 000	4/11	Total amount invoiced			C	
					GS	
14 08 000 000	4/14	Item amount invoiced			A [2]	
					SI	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
14 11 000 000	4/17	Preference			A [2]	
					SI	
16 06 000 000	5/14	Country of dispatch			A [2]	
					GS SI	
16 08 000 000	5/15	Country of origin			A [2] [20]	
					SI	
16 09 000 000	5/16	Country of preferential origin			A [2] [21]	
					SI	
16 15 000 000	5/23	Location of goods			A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 045 000			Type of location		A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 046 000			Qualifier of identification		A	A
					GS	GS

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
16 15 036 000			UN/LOCODE		A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 047 000			Customs office		A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 047 001				Reference number	A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 048 000			GNSS		A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 048 049				Latitude	A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 048 050				Longitude	A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 051 000			Economic operator		A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 051 017				Identification number	A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 052 000			Authorisation number		A	A
					GS	GS

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
16 15 053 000			Additional identifier		A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 018 000			Address		A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 018 019				Street and number	A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 018 021				Postcode	A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 018 022				City	A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 018 020				Country	A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 081 000			Postcode address		A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 081 021				Postcode	A	A
					GS	GS
16 15 081 025				House Number	A	A
					GS	GS

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
16 15 081 020				Country	A	A
					GS	GS
17 09 000 000	5/26	Customs office of presentation			A [22]	A [22]
					D	D
17 09 001 000			Reference number		A	A
					D	D
17 10 000 000	5/27	Supervising customs office			A [23]	
					D	
17 10 001 000			Reference number		A	
					D	
18 01 000 000	6/1	Net mass			A [2]	
					SI	
18 02 000 000	6/2	Supplementary units			A [2]	
					SI	
18 04 000 000	6/5	Gross mass			A	A [25]
					GS SI	GS SI

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
18 05 000 000	6/8	Description of goods			A	A
					SI	SI
18 06 000 000	NEW	Packaging			A	A [25]
					SI	SI
18 06 003 000	6/9		Type of packages		A	A [25]
					SI	SI
18 06 004 000	6/10		Number of packages		A	A [25]
					SI	SI
18 06 054 000	6/11		Shipping marks		A	
					SI	
18 08 000 000	6/13	CUS code			C	
					SI	
18 09 000 000	NEW	Commodity code			A	
					SI	
18 09 056 000	NEW		Harmonized System sub-heading code		A	
					SI	

D.E. No	Old D.E. No	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	I1	I2
18 09 057 000	6/14		Combined nomenclature code		A	
					SI	
18 09 058 000	6/15		TARIC code		A	
					SI	
18 09 059 000	6/16		TARIC additional code		A	
					SI	
18 09 060 000	6/17		National additional code		B [58]	
					SI	
19 07 000 000	NEW	Transport equipment			A [62]	A [62]
					GS	GS
19 07 063 000	7/10		Container identification number		A	A
					GS	GS
19 07 044 000			Goods reference		A	A
					GS	GS
99 01 000 000	8/1	Quota order number			A [2]	
					SI	

Section 13

Notes

Note number	Note description
[1]	This information shall not be required in case a customs declaration has been lodged prior to the presentation of the goods pursuant to Article 171 of the Code.
[2]	In the cases where Article 166(2) of the Code (simplified declarations based on authorisations) is applicable, Member States may waive the obligation to provide this information where the conditions prescribed in the authorisations associated with the procedures concerned allow them to defer the collection of this data element in the supplementary declaration.
[3]	This element is an alternative to the unique consignment reference number [UCR] when the latter is not available. It provides a link to other useful sources of information.
[4]	This information needs to be provided only where Article 166(2) of the Code (simplified declarations based on authorisations) is applicable; in this case, it is the number of the authorisation for simplified procedure. However, this data element can also contain the transport document number concerned.
[5]	This information is only required where the declaration of placing of goods under a customs procedure is used to discharge a customs warehousing procedure.
[6]	Where the EORI number or a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union is provided, the name and address shall not be provided.
[7]	The Holder of the transit procedure Identification number is mandatory only in the cases where the EORI number or a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union of the person concerned is not provided. Where the EORI number or a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union is provided, the name and address shall not be provided. The TIR Holder identification number is mandatory in case the Declaration type is TIR; otherwise, it cannot be used.
[8]	This information shall only be provided where available.
[9]	This information shall not be provided in respect of cargo remaining on board (FROB) or transhipped cargo for which the destination is located outside the Customs territory of the Union.
[10]	Member States may waive this information where the customs value of the goods in question cannot be determined under the provisions of Article 70 of the Code. In such cases the declarant shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the customs authorities such other information as may be requested for the purposes of determining the customs value.
[11]	This information is not to be provided when customs administrations calculate duties on behalf of economic operators on the basis of information elsewhere in the declaration. It is otherwise optional for the Member States.
[12]	This information is not required for goods eligible for relief from import duties, unless the customs authorities consider it necessary for the application of the provisions governing the release for free circulation of the goods concerned.

Note number	Note description
[13]	This information is not to be provided when customs administrations calculate duties on behalf of economic operators on the basis of information elsewhere in the declaration.
[14]	Except where it is essential for the correct determination of the customs value, the Member State of acceptance of the declaration shall waive the obligation to provide this information, — where the customs value of the imported goods in a consignment does not exceed EUR 20 000 provided that they do not constitute split or multiple consignments from the same consignor to the same consignee, or — where the importation is of a non-commercial nature or — in case of continuing traffic in goods supplied by the same seller to the same buyer under the same commercial conditions.
[15]	Member States may require this information only in cases when the rate of exchange is fixed in advance by a contract between the parties concerned.
[16]	For completion only where Union legislation so provides.
[17]	This information shall only be required where the simplified declaration is not lodged together with an exit summary declaration.
[18]	This data element is mandatory for agricultural products with export refunds.
[19]	This data element is mandatory for agricultural products subject to refunds and for those goods which Union legislation requires the origin of the goods in the context of trade with special fiscal territories.
[20]	This information is required where (a) no preferential treatment is applied or (b) the country of non-preferential origin is different to the country of preferential origin.
[21]	This information is required where a preferential treatment is applied using the appropriate code in D.E. 14 11 000 000 Preference.
[22]	This information shall only be used in case of centralised clearance.
[23]	This information shall only be used in case the declaration for temporary storage or the customs declaration to place the goods under a special procedure other than transit is lodged at a customs office different to the supervising customs office as indicated in the respective authorisation.
[24]	This information shall only be required in case of commercial transactions involving at least two Member States.
[25]	This information shall only be provided for entry into the declarants records and only if the discharge of the goods under temporary storage concerns only parts of the declaration for temporary storage lodged previously in relation with the goods concerned.
[26]	This data element is an alternative to the Commodity code when it is not provided.

Note number	Note description
[27]	This data element can be provided to identify goods covered by a notification for re-exportation of goods under temporary storage where part of the goods covered by the declaration for temporary storage concerned are not re-exported.
[28]	This data element is an alternative to the description of goods when it is not provided.
[29]	This data element is not mandatory in case the declaration type is TIR.
[30]	Member States may waive this requirement for modes of transport other than rail in case the transit movement doesn't cross the external border of the Union.
[31]	This information does not have to be provided when export formalities are carried out at the point of exit from the customs territory of the Union.
[32]	This data element does not have to be provided where the import formalities are carried out at the point of entry into the customs territory of the Union.
[33]	This data element is mandatory for agricultural products with export refunds, unless they are carried by post or fixed transport installations. [In case of transport by post or fixed installations, this information shall not be required.]
[34]	Not for use in the case of postal consignments or carriage by fixed transport installations.
[35]	Where goods are carried in multimodal transport units, such as containers, swap bodies and semi trailers, the customs authorities may authorise the holder of the transit procedure not to provide this information where the logistical pattern at the point of departure may prevent the identity and nationality of the means of transport from being provided at the time the goods are released for transit, providing multimodal transport units bear unique numbers and such numbers are indicated in D.E. 19 07 063 000 Container identification number.
[36]	In the following cases, Member States shall waive the obligation to enter this information on a transit declaration lodged at the office of departure in relation with the means of transport on which the goods are directly loaded: — where the logistical pattern does not allow this data element to be provided and the holder of the transit procedure has the AEOC status and — where the relevant information may be traced where needed by the customs authorities via the records of the holder of the transit procedure.
[37]	Not for use in the case of postal consignments or carriage by fixed transport installations or rail.
[38]	This data element is mandatory for agricultural products with export refunds unless they are carried by post, fixed transport installations, or rail. [In case of transport by post, fixed installations or rail, this information shall not be required.]
[39]	This information shall only be required where the release of the goods is subject to the provision of a comprehensive guarantee.
[40]	The Member State of acceptance of the declaration may waive the obligation to provide this information where it is in the position to assess it correctly and has implemented calculation routines to provide a result compatible with statistical requirements.
[41]	This data element shall only be used in the context of a supplementary declaration for Entry into the declarants records.

Note number	Note description
[42]	This data element shall only be used in the context of TIR Carnet.
[43]	Each goods item number must be unique throughout the consignment (master level). The items shall be numbered in a sequential fashion, starting from 1 for the first item and incrementing the numbering by 1 for each following item.
[44]	Each goods item number must be unique throughout the consignment (house level). The items shall be numbered in a sequential fashion, starting from 1 for the first item and incrementing the numbering by 1 for each following item.
[45]	This information shall be provided either at consignment or consignment/goods item level. Where the same information is applicable to all goods items of the same consignment it shall be provided at consignment level only.
[46]	EORI number shall be declared.
[47]	Where an EORI number or third country unique identification number (TCUIN) was assigned it shall be declared.
[48]	At least one of the following shall be declared: Estimated date and time of arrival (D.E. 15 03 000 000); transport document (D.E. 12 05 000 000) or previous document (D.E. 12 01 000 000). In maritime traffic in addition the entry key may be used.
[49]	In the address either street and number or P.O.box is to be declared.
[50]	This data element does not need to be provided where the declaration is lodged prior to departure.
[51]	This information shall only be provided when the declaration is amended.
[52]	This information can be provided alternatively on master consignment or on house consignment level upon referral request.
[53]	This information can be provided alternatively on master consignment item or on house consignment item level.
[54]	This information is not required: (a) when the goods are declared for release for free circulation under the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries and territories set out in Title XII Chapter 6 Section 4 of Directive 2006/112/EC; or (b) when the goods are of a non-commercial character sent from a third country by private persons to other private persons in a Member State and exempt from VAT pursuant to Article 1 of Council Directive 2006/79/EC (¹).
[55]	This information is only required when the goods are declared for release for free circulation under the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries and territories set out in Title XII Chapter 6 Section 4 of Directive 2006/112/EC.
[56]	This information is only required if the declaration concerns goods referred to in Article 27 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009.
[57]	This information is not required in cases of multiple goods packed together and for postal consignments.

Note number	Note description
[58]	For Centralised Clearance at Import where more than one MS is involved, the information relating to the national codes shall be provided for the Authorising and Presentation MS.
[59]	When this data element is used at least either the code or text shall be provided.
[60]	This data element is to be provided when an authorisation exists according to the relevant section of Annex A to this Regulation, Title I Chapter 1.
[61]	This data element is optional when the declaration is submitted prior to presentation of goods.
[62]	This information shall relate to the situation at the moment when the declaration is made.
[63]	This information shall be provided for decisions relating to binding information.
[64]	The gross mass on item level does not need to be declared if the total gross mass is declared on "MC" or "HC" level.
[65]	This information shall only be provided when customs authority decided to seal the goods.
[66]	EORI number or third country unique identification number (TCUIN) shall be declared, where available.
[67]	This information shall be required when Region of dispatch is provided.
[68]	This information shall not be provided in the case of a pre-lodged declaration.
[69]	This information shall only be provided when codes are defined by the Member State concerned.
[70]	Not for use in the case there is no Customs office of transit (17 04 000 000) declared.
[71]	This information shall not be provided if it is the same as the Departure transport means (19 05 000 000).
[72]	Member States may waive this obligation if their systems allow them to deduce this information automatically and unambiguously from information elsewhere in the declaration.
[73]	This information shall be provided in the case of end-use authorisation.

(¹) Council Directive 2006/79/EC of 5 October 2006 on the exemption from taxes of imports of small consignments of goods of a non-commercial character from third countries (OJ L 286, 17.10.2006, p. 15).

TITLE II

Notes in relation with data requirements

Introduction:

The descriptions and notes contained in this title apply to the data elements referred to in the data requirements tables in Title I, Chapter 3, Section 1 to 12 of this Annex.

Data requirements

Group 11 – Message information (including procedure codes)

11 01 000 000   *Declaration type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant Union code.

11 02 000 000   *Additional declaration type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant Union code.

11 03 000 000   <u>*Goods item number*</u>

Data requirements table columns A1 to A3, B1 to B4, C1, D1, D2, E1, E2, H1 to H7 and I1:

Number of the item contained in the declaration, the summary declaration, notification or proof of the customs status of Union goods, where there is more than one item of goods.

Data requirements table column C2 and I2:

Item number assigned to the goods upon entry in the declarant's records.

Data requirements table columns F10 to F15, F20 to F24 and F26 to F33, F50, F51, G4, G5:

Number of the item contained in each consignment covered by the declaration, the summary declaration, notification, where there is more than one item of goods.

Data requirements table column F43:

Item number assigned to the goods within the CN23 concerned.

11 04 000 000   <u>*Specific circumstance indicator*</u>

Data requirements table column A2:

Using the relevant code, indicate whether the exit summary declaration relates to an express consignment.

Data requirements table columns F10 to F51, G4, G5:

Using the relevant codes, indicate the respective dataset or combination of datasets submitted by the declarant.

11 05 000 000   <u>*Re-entry indicator*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

11 06 000 000   <u>*Split consignment:*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Indicate if the consignment covered by the related transport document was split.

11 06 001 000   *Split consignment indicator*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

11 06 002 000   *Previous MRN*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the MRN assigned to the ENS that was lodged first for the relevant consignment (master level).

11 07 000 000   <u>*Security*</u>

Data requirements table column B1, B2, C1, D1 and D2:

Using the relevant codes, indicate if the declaration is combined with EXS or ENS.

11 08 000 000   <u>*Reduced dataset indicator*</u>

Data requirements table column D1 and D2:

Using the relevant codes, indicate if the declaration contains the reduced dataset.

11 09 000 000   <u>*Procedure:*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes, enter the procedure for which the goods are declared.

11 09 001 000   *Requested procedure*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant codes, indicate the customs procedure to which the goods are being entered.

11 09 002 000   *Previous procedure*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant codes, indicate the customs procedure from which the goods are being removed.

11 10 000 000   <u>*Additional procedure*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant Union code or the additional procedure code as provided for by the Member State concerned.

Group 12 – References of messages, documents, certificates, authorisations

12 01 000 000   <u>*Previous document*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Indicate details relating to the previous document.

Data requirements table columns A3, B1, C1, C2, D1 to D3, H1 to H6, I1 and I2:

Enter the details related to the writing-off of the goods declared in the declaration concerned, in relation with the ending of the temporary storage.

Such details shall include the writing-off quantity and the respective measurement unit.

12 01 001 000   *Reference number*

Data requirements table columns A1, A2 and A3:

Enter the reference to the temporary storage of the declaration for temporary storage under which the goods were placed.

Data requirements table columns B1 to B4, C1 and C2:

Enter the reference data of documents preceding export to a third country/dispatch to a Member State.

Where the declaration concerns goods re-exported, enter the reference data of the declaration entering goods for the previous customs procedure under which the goods were placed.

Where the declaration concerns excise goods, give the reference of the e-AD issued before excise goods were placed under export procedure.

In case of supplementary declaration, enter the MRN for the simplified declaration that was previously lodged.

Data requirements table column D1 to D3:

In the case of a transit declaration, give the reference for the temporary storage or the previous customs procedure or corresponding customs documents.

In case of the export followed by transit, enter the MRN of the export declaration.

Data requirements table column E1:

If applicable, enter the reference of the customs declaration by which the goods have been released for free circulation.

Where the MRN of the customs declaration for release for free circulation is provided and the proof of the customs status of Union goods does not concern all items of goods of the customs declaration, enter the respective item numbers in the customs declaration.

Data requirements table column E2:

Where applicable, enter the MRN of the entry summary declaration(s) lodged in relation to the goods prior to their arrival in the Customs territory of the Union.

In case of Union goods, where applicable and available to the person lodging the customs goods manifest, enter the reference of the customs declaration by which the goods have been released for free circulation.

Where the MRN of the entry summary declaration or the customs declaration for release for free circulation is provided and the customs goods manifest does not concern all items of goods of the entry summary declaration or the customs declaration respectively, enter the respective item numbers in the entry summary declaration or in the customs declaration, where available to the person lodging the electronic manifest.

Data requirements table column F25

Enter the MRN of the related entry summary declaration filing that is to be supplemented by this information.

Data requirements table column G2:

Enter the MRN of the entry summary declaration(s), a reference to the master transport document or in maritime traffic the entry key related to the consignment concerned under the conditions provided for in Title I, Chapter 3 of this Annex.

Data requirements table column G3:

Without prejudice to Article 139(4) of the Code, enter the MRN of the entry summary declaration(s) or, in the cases referred to Article 130 of the Code, declaration for temporary storage or the customs declaration(s) which has been lodged in respect of the goods.

In case of Union goods and if applicable, enter the reference of the customs declaration by which the goods have been released for free circulation or the reference of the Proof of Union Status of Goods.

Where the presentation notification does not concern all items of goods in the referred previous declaration or the Proof of Union Status of Goods, the person presenting the goods shall provide the relevant item number(s) attributed to the goods in that previous declaration or the Proof of Union Status of Goods.

Data requirements table column G4:

Without prejudice to Article 145(4) of the Code, enter the MRN of the entry summary declaration(s) related to the consignment concerned.

Where a temporary storage declaration is lodged after the end of the transit procedure in accordance with Article 145(11) of the Code, the MRN of the transit declaration shall be provided.

Where the MRN of the entry summary declaration, the transit declaration, or, in the cases referred to in Article 130 of the Code, the customs declaration is provided, and the declaration for temporary storage does not concern all items of goods of the entry summary declaration, transit declaration or customs declaration, the declarant shall provide the relevant item number(s) attributed to the goods in the original entry summary declaration, transit declaration or customs declaration.

Data requirements table column G5:

Enter the MRN of the temporary storage declaration(s) lodged in relation with the goods at the place where the movement started.

Where the MRN of the temporary storage declaration does not concern all items of goods of the temporary storage declaration concerned, the person notifying the arrival of the goods following the movement under temporary storage shall provide the relevant item number(s) attributed to the goods in the original temporary storage declaration.

Data requirements table columns H1 to H5, I1 and I2

Enter the reference for the temporary storage declaration or to any previous document.

The goods item identifier shall only be provided in cases where it is necessary for the unambiguous identification of the goods item concerned.

Where the declaration concerns excise goods which are subject to duty suspension, give the reference of the e-AD, where it is issued.

In case of supplementary declaration, enter the MRN for the simplified declaration that was previously lodged.

Data requirements table column H6 and H7:

If the entry summary declaration and the customs declaration are lodged separately, using the relevant Union code, enter the MRN of the entry summary declaration or any other previous document.

12 01 002 000   *Type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant code, indicate the type of the document.

12 01 003 000   *Type of package*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the code specifying the type of package relevant for writing-off the number of packages.

12 01 004 000   *Number of packages*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant writing-off number of packages.

12 01 005 000   *Measurement unit and qualifier*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The measurement units laid down in Union legislation, as published in TARIC shall be used. Additional qualifier can be used, where applicable.

Enter the relevant writing-off measurement unit and qualifier.

12 01 006 000   *Quantity*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant writing-off quantity.

12 01 079 000   *Complement of information*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter complementary information Concerning the previous document.

This data element allows the economic operator to provide any complementary information related to the Prevoius document.

12 01 007 000   *Goods item identifier*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the goods item number as declared in the previous document.

12 02 000 000   *Additional information:*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Use this data element in relation to information for which Union legislation does not specify the field in which it is to be entered.

Data requirements table column H7:

Any information provided by the declarant that may deem useful for the release for free circulation of the item concerned.

12 02 008 000   *Code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used, except column H7:

Enter the relevant Union code, and, if applicable, the code provided for by the Member State concerned.

12 02 009 000   *Text*

All relevant data requirements table columns used except column H7:

Any explanatory text for the declared code may be provided if necessary.

Data requirements table column H7:

Any information provided by the declarant that may deem useful for the release for free circulation of the item concerned.

12 03 000 000 *Supporting document*

12 03 001 000 *Reference number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

(a) Identification or reference number of Union or international documents or certificates produced in support of the declaration.

Using the relevant Union codes, enter the details required by any specific rules applicable together with reference data of the documents produced in support of the declaration.

(b) Identification or reference number of national documents or certificates produced in support of the declaration.

Data requirements table columns B1 to B4, C1, H1 to H7 and I1:

Enter the details related to the writing-off of the goods declared in the declaration concerned, in relation with the export and import licences and certificates.

Such details shall include the reference to the authority issuing the licence or certificate concerned, the period of validity of the licence or certificate concerned, the writing-off amount or quantity and the respective measurement unit.

Data requirements table column H1:

Where the sale contract of the goods concerned has an identification number, that number must be entered. If applicable, enter also the date of the sale contract.

Except where it is essential for the correct determination of the customs value, the Member State of acceptance of the declaration shall waive the obligation to provide information on the date and number of the sale contract,

— where the customs value of the imported goods in a consignment does not exceed EUR 20 000 provided that they do not constitute split or multiple consignments from the same consignor to the same consignee, or

— where the importation is of a non-commercial nature, or - in case of continuing traffic in goods supplied by the same seller to the same buyer under the same commercial conditions.

Member States may waive the obligation to provide information on the date and number of the sales contract where the customs value of the goods in question cannot be determined under the provisions of Article 70 of the Code. In such cases the declarant shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the customs authorities such other information as may be requested for the purposes of determining the customs value.

Data requirements table column I1:

Where the benefit from a first-come first served tariff quota is requested for the goods declared in the simplified declaration, all the required documents shall be declared in the simplified declaration and be available to the declarant and at the disposal of the customs authorities in order to allow the declarant to benefit from the tariff quota according to the date of the acceptance of the simplified declaration.

12 03 002 000 *Type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant codes, indicate the type of the document.

Enter the details related to the writing-off of the goods declared in the declaration concerned, in relation with the export and import licences and certificates.

12 03 010 000 *Issuing authority name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter reference to the authority issuing the licence or certificate concerned.

12 03 005 000 *Measurement unit and qualifier*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The measurement units laid down in Union legislation, as published in TARIC shall be used. Additional qualifier can be used, if applicable.

12 03 006 000   *Quantity*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant writing-off quantity.

12 03 011 000   *Date of validity*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the end date of validity of the licence or certificate concerned.

12 03 012 000   *Currency*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant codes, enter the currency code.

12 03 013 000   *Document line item number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the sequential number of the item in the supporting document (e.g. certificate, licence, permit, entry document etc.), corresponding to the item in question.

12 03 014 000   *Amount*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant writing-off amount.

12 04 000 000   <u>*Additional reference*</u>

12 04 001 000   *Reference number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Reference number for any additional declarations made which is not covered by Supporting Document, transport document or additional information.

12 04 002 000   *Type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes, enter the details required by any specific rules applicable.

12 05 000 000   <u>*Transport document*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This data element includes the type and reference of the transport document.

12 05 001 000   *Reference number*

Data requirements table column A1 to A3, B1, B2, B4 and C1:

This data element includes the reference of the transport document(s) that covers the transport of goods when they leave the customs territory of the Union.

Data requirements table column D3:

This data element includes the reference of the transport document that is used as transit declaration.

Data requirements table column E2:

Using the relevant Union codes, enter the reference of the transport document that covers the prospective or - in the case of Authorised Issuers - completed transport of goods into the customs territory of the Union.

In the case of maritime traffic under a vessel sharing or similar contracting arrangement, the transport document number to be provided refers to the transport document issued by the person who has concluded a contract, and issued a bill of lading or waybill, for the actual carriage of the goods into the customs territory of the Union.

The transport document number is an alternative to the unique consignment reference number (UCR) when the latter is not available.

Data requirements table columns F10 to F42:

Reference of the transport document(s) that covers the transport of goods into the customs territory of the Union. If the transport of goods is covered by two or more transport documents i.e. master and house level of transport contract, both the master and corresponding house level transport contracts need to be mentioned at the appropriate level. Only one master level transport contract can be declared per entry summary declaration. The reference number of the master bill of lading, straight bill of lading, master air waybill and house air waybill shall remain unique for a minimum of one year after its issuance by the economic operators concerned.

Data requirements table columns F14 to F16 ,F22 and F33:

Where pursuant to Article 112(1) first subparagraph and 113 (2), a person other than the carrier submits particulars of the entry summary declaration, the number of the corresponding master bill of lading or master air waybill also needs to be provided, in addition to house bill of lading or house air waybill number.

Data requirements table columns F16:

Where pursuant to Article 112(1) second subparagraph, a consignee submits particulars of the entry summary declaration, the number of the corresponding:

(a) straight bill of lading issued by the carrier needs to be provided, or where applicable;

(b) master bill of lading issued by the carrier and the lowest bill of lading issued by other person in accordance with Article 112(1) first subparagraph, in the case where additional bill of lading is issued for the same goods which is underlying the master bill from the carrier needs to be provided.

Data requirements table column F23 to F26 and F33:

The reference number of the house air waybill and master air waybill shall be provided, if available at the time of submission Alternatively, in case the master reference is not available at the time of submission, the person concerned may provide the master air waybill reference number separately, and still before the goods are loaded onto the aircraft. In such case, the information contains also references to all house air waybills belonging to the master transport contract. The reference number of the master air waybill and of house air waybill shall remain unique for a minimum of three years after its issuance by the economic operators concerned.

Data requirements table column F43:

Postal item number (ITMATT number) that corresponds to the CN 23 concerned is to be declared.

Data requirements table column F44:

Postal item numbers [ITMATT number(s)] that correspond(s) to the CN 23(s) that cover(s) the goods contained in the receptacle in which they are transported.

Data requirements table column F50:

This information shall refer to road consignment note (CMR).

Data requirements table column G2 to G5, H1 to H7, I1 and I2:

This information shall refer to the transport document with which the goods have been brought into the customs territory of the Union.

12 05 002 000   *Type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant codes, indicate the type of the document.

12 06 000 000   *TIR carnet number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This data element includes the reference number of the TIR Carnet.

12 07 000 000   *Referral request reference*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the reference number from the referral request received.

This data element shall only be provided where the declaration is amended upon a referral request.

12 08 000 000   *Reference number/UCR*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This entry concerns the unique commercial reference number assigned by the person concerned to the consignment in question.

It may take the form of WCO (ISO 15459) codes or equivalent. It provides access to underlying commercial data of interest to customs.

Data requirements table column H7:

This entry may be used for the indication of the transaction identifier (such as the reference to the purchase contract), if the goods are declared for release for free circulation under the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries and territories set out in Title XII Chapter 6 Section 4 of Directive 2006/112/EC.

12 09 000 000   *LRN*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The local reference number (LRN) shall be used. It is nationally defined and allocated by the declarant in agreement with the competent authorities to identify each single declaration.

12 10 000 000   *Deferred payment*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter, where applicable, the account number; deferred payment here may refer both to deferred payment of import and export duty and to tax credit.

12 11 000 000   *Warehouse*

12 11 002 000   *Type*

Data requirements table columns B1 to B4, G4 and H1 to H5:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the type of the storage facility.

Data requirements table column G5:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the type of the destination temporary storage facility.

12 11 015 000   *Identifier*

Data requirements table columns B1 to B4, G4 and H1 to H5:

Enter the the authorisation number of the warehouse or temporary storage facility concerned.

Data requirements table column G5:

Enter the relevant authorisation number.

12 12 000 000   *Authorisation*

12 12 002 000   *Type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant codes, indicate the type of the document.

12 12 001 000   *Reference number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the reference number of all authorisations necessary for the declaration and notification.

In cases where the declarant or the importer for import declarations or the exporter for export declarations is the holder of a valid BTI and/or BOI decision covering the goods concerned by the declaration, the declarant shall indicate the BTI and/or BOI decision reference number.

12 12 080 000   *Holder of the authorisation*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the EORI number of the person concerned as referred to in Article 1 (18).

Group 13 – Parties

13 01 000 000 *Exporter*

Data requirements table columns B1 to B4, C1:

In case of an export declaration, the exporter is the person defined in Article 1 (19).

In case of re-export, indicate the person who lodges the re-export declaration or on whose behalf the re-export declaration is lodged.

Data requirements table columns B4:

In the context of trade with special fiscal territories the exporter is the consignor.

Data requirements table columns H1, H3, H4 and I1:

The exporter is the last seller of the goods prior to their importation into the Union.

Data requirements table column H5:

The exporter is the consignor in the context of trade with special fiscal territories. The consignor is the last seller of the goods.

Data requirements table columns H6 and H7:

Enter the full name and address of the person consigning the goods as stipulated in the transport contract by the party ordering the transport.

13 01 016 000 *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the full name (person or company) of the exporter.

13 01 017 000 *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the EORI number of the person concerned as referred to in Article 1 (18).

Data requirements table columns B1 to B4, C1:

Where the exporter does not have an EORI number, the customs administration may assign him an ad hoc number for the declaration concerned.

Data requirements table columns H1, H3 and H4:

Enter the EORI number of the last seller of the goods prior to their importation into the Union.

Where facilitations are granted in the framework of a third country traders' partnership programme which is recognised by the Union, this information may take the form of a third country unique identification number which has been made available to the Union by the third country concerned. That number may be used whenever available to the declarant.

Data requirements table columns H1 and H3 to H6:

Where an identification number is required, enter the EORI number of the person concerned as referred to in Article 1(18). If an EORI number has not been assigned to the exporter, enter the number requested by the legislation of the Member State concerned.

Data requirements table column H5:

Enter the EORI number of the consignor who acts as "exporter" in the context of trade with special fiscal territories. The consignor is the last seller of the goods prior to their introduction into the fiscal territory where the goods are to be released.

13 01 018 000 *Address:*

13 01 018 019 *Street and number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address and the number of the building or facility.

13 01 018 020 *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the code of the country.

13 01 018 021   *Postcode*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant postcode for the related address particulars.

13 01 018 022   *City*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the city name of the party's address.

13 02 000 000   *<u>Consignor</u>*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Party consigning goods as stipulated in the transport contract by the party ordering the transport.

This element must be provided when different from the declarant.

Data requirements table columns F11, F20, F27, F28, F29, F31, F50, F51:

Party consigning goods as stipulated in the transport contract by the party ordering the transport must be provided at the master consignment level.

Party consigning the goods as stipulated in the lowest House Bill of Lading or in the lowest House Air waybill must be provided at house consignment level. This person must be different from the carrier, freight forwarder, consolidator, postal operator, or customs agent.

Data requirements table columns F12, F21, F40, F41, F42, F45:

Party consigning goods as stipulated in the transport contract by the party ordering the transport must be provided at the master consignment level.

Data requirements table columns F10, F13, F14, F15, F22, F23, F24, F26, F30, F32, F33, F43:

Party consigning the goods as stipulated in the lowest House Bill of Lading or in the lowest House Air waybill must be provided at house consignment level. This person must be different from the carrier, freight forwarder, consolidator, postal operator, or customs agent.

13 02 016 000   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the full name and where applicable the legal form of the party.

13 02 017 000   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person concerned.

Where facilitations are granted in the framework of a third country traders' partnership programme which is recognised by the Union, this information may take the form of a third country unique identification number which has been made available to the Union by the third country concerned. That number may be used whenever available to the declarant.

13 02 028 000   *Type of person*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

13 02 018 000   *Address:*

13 02 018 019   *Street and number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address and the number of the building or facility.

13 02 018 023   *Street*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address.

13 02 018 024   *Street additional line*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Continue entering the name of the street of the party's address when the name of the street exceeds the capacity of "Street".

13 02 018 025   *Number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the number or name of the building or facility.

13 02 018 026   *P.O.box*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the P.O.box information of the party.

13 02 018 027   *Sub-division*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a specific region or province.

13 02 018 020   *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the code of the country.

13 02 018 021   *Postcode*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant postcode for the related address particulars.

13 02 018 022   *City*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the city name of the party's address.

13 02 029 000   ***Communication***

13 02 029 015   *Identifier*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a telephone number or e-mail address where customs can address further enquiries.

13 02 029 002   *Type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

13 02 074 000   ***Contact person***

13 02 074 016   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the contact person.

13 02 074 075   *Phone number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the phone number of the contact person.

13 02 074 076   *E-mail address*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the e-mail address of the contact person.

13 03 000 000   <u>*Consignee*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Party to whom goods are actually consigned.

Data requirements table columns A1 and A2:

Where the goods are carried under a negotiable bill of lading that is "to order blank endorsed" and the consignee is unknown, his particulars shall be replaced by the relevant code in D.E. 12 02 000 000 Additional information.

Data requirements table columns B3:

Where goods subject to export refunds are entered into a customs warehouse, the consignee is the person responsible for the export refunds or the person responsible for the warehouse where the goods are stocked.

Data requirements table columns F11, F20, F27, F28, F29, F31, F50, F51:

Party to whom goods are actually consigned must be provided at the master consignment level.

Party receiving the goods as stipulated in the lowest House Bill of Lading or in the lowest House Air waybill must be provided at house consignment level. This person must be different from the freight forwarder, (de)consolidator, postal operator, or customs agent.

Data requirements table columns F12, F21, F40, F41, F42, F45:

Party to whom goods are actually consigned must be provided at the master consignment level.

Data requirements table columns F10, F13, F14, F15, F22, F23, F24, F26, F30, F32, F33, F43:

Party receiving the goods as stipulated in the lowest House Bill of Lading or in the lowest House Air waybill must be provided at house consignment level. This person must be different from the freight forwarder, (de)consolidator, postal operator, or customs agent.

13 03 016 000   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the full name and where applicable the legal form of the party.

13 03 017 000   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person concerned.

Where facilitations are granted in the framework of a third country traders' partnership programme which is recognised by the Union, this information may take the form of a third country unique identification number which has been made available to the Union by the third country concerned. That number may be used whenever available to the declarant.

13 03 028 000   *Type of person*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

13 03 018 000   *Address:*

13 03 018 019   *Street and number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address and the number of the building or facility.

13 03 018 023   *Street*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address.

13 03 018 024   *Street additional line*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Continue entering the name of the street of the party's address when the name of the street exceeds the capacity of "Street".

13 03 018 025   *Number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the number or name of the building or facility.

13 03 018 026   *P.O.box*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the P.O.box information of the party.

13 03 018 027   *Sub-division*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a specific region or province.

13 03 018 020   *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the code of the country.

13 03 018 021   *Postcode*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant postcode for the related address particulars.

13 03 018 022   *City*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the city name of the party's address.

13 03 029 000   ***Communication***

13 03 029 015   *Identifier*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a telephone number or e-mail address where customs can address further enquiries.

13 03 029 002   *Type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

13 03 074 000   ***Contact person***

13 03 074 016   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the contact person.

13 03 074 075   *Phone number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the phone number of the contact person.

13 03 074 076   *E-mail address*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the e-mail address of the contact person.

13 04 000 000   ***<u>Importer</u>***

All relevant data requirements table columns used, except H6 and H7:

Party who makes, or on whose behalf an import declaration is made.

Data requirements table columns H6 and H7:

Party to whom goods are actually consigned.

13 04 016 000   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the full name and where applicable the legal form of the party.

13 04 017 000   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Identification number of the party who makes, or on whose behalf an import declaration is made.

Enter the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person concerned.

Where the importer is not registered in EORI, since he is not an economic operator or he is not established in the Union, enter the number required by the legislation of the Member State concerned.

13 04 018 000   *Address:*

13 04 018 019   *Street and number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address and the number of the building or facility.

13 04 018 020   *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the code of the country.

13 04 018 021   *Postcode*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant postcode for the related address particulars.

13 04 018 022   *City*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the city name of the party's address.

13 05 000 000   <u>*Declarant*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This data element is used in order to provide relevant information relating to the declarant.

13 05 016 000   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the full name and where applicable the legal form of the party.

13 05 017 000   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18).

13 05 018 000   *Address:*

13 05 018 019   *Street and number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address and the number of the building or facility.

13 05 018 023   *Street*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address.

13 05 018 024   *Street additional line*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Continue entering the name of the street of the party's address when the name of the street exceeds the capacity of "Street".

13 05 018 025   *Number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the number or name of the building or facility.

13 05 018 026   *P.O.box*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the P.O.box information of the party.

13 05 018 027   *Sub-division*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a specific region or province.

13 05 018 020   *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the code of the country.

13 05 018 021   *Postcode*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant postcode for the related address particulars.

13 05 018 022   *City*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the city name of the party's address.

13 05 029 000   ***Communication***

13 05 029 015   *Identifier*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a telephone number or e-mail address where customs can address further enquiries.

13 05 029 002   *Type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

13 05 074 000   ***Contact person:***

13 05 074 016   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the contact person.

13 05 074 075   *Phone number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the phone number of the contact person.

13 05 074 076   *E-mail address*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the e-mail address of the contact person.

13 06 000 000   <u>*Representative*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information shall be required, if different from D.E. 13 05 000 000 Declarant or where appropriate D.E. 13 07 000 000 Holder of the transit procedure.

13 06 016 000   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the full name and where applicable the legal form of the party.

13 06 017 000   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the EORI number of the person concerned, as referred to in Article 1(18).

13 06 030 000   *Status*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code representing the status of the representative.

13 06 018 000   *Address:*

13 06 018 019   *Street and number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address and the number of the building or facility.

13 06 018 023   *Street*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address.

13 06 018 024   *Street additional line*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Continue entering the name of the street of the party's address when the name of the street exceeds the capacity of "Street".

13 06 018 025   *Number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the number or name of the building or facility.

13 06 018 026   *P.O.box*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the P.O.box information of the party.

13 06 018 027   *Sub-division*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a specific region or province.

13 06 018 020   *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the code of the country.

13 06 018 021   *Postcode*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant postcode for the related address particulars.

13 06 018 022   *City*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the city name of the party's address.

13 06 029 028   *Communication:*

13 06 029 015   *Identifier*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a telephone number or e-mail address where customs can address further enquiries.

13 06 029 002   *Type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

13 06 074 000   *Contact person:*

13 06 074 016   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the contact person.

13 06 074 075   *Phone number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the phone number of the contact person.

13 06 074 076   *E-mail address*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the e-mail address of the contact person.

13 07 000 000   *Holder of the transit procedure:*

13 07 016 000   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the full name (person or company) and address of the holder of the transit procedure. Where appropriate, enter the full name (person or company) of the authorised representative lodging the transit declaration on behalf of the holder of the procedure.

13 07 017 000   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the EORI number of the holder of the transit procedure, referred to in Article 1(18).

However, his trader identification number should be used where:

— the Holder of the transit procedure is established in a contracting party to the common transit convention other than the Union;

— the Holder of the transit procedure is established in Andorra or in San Marino.

13 07 078 000   *TIR Holder identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) or the identification number attributed by a country participating in the Common Transit Convention of the person authorized to use the TIR Carnet (holder).

13 07 018 000   *Address:*

13 07 019 000   *Street and number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address and the number of the building or facility.

13 07 020 000   *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the code of the country.

13 07 021 000   *Postcode*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant postcode for the related address particulars.

13 07 022 000   *City*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the city name of the party's address.

13 07 074 000   *Contact person:*

13 07 074 016   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the contact person.

13 07 074 075   *Phone number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the phone number of the contact person.

13 07 074 076   *E-mail address*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the e-mail address of the contact person.

13 08 000 000   *Seller*

Data Requirements table columns F10, F11, F15, F16, F50 and F51:

The seller is the last known entity by whom the goods are sold or agreed to be sold to the buyer. If the goods are to be imported otherwise than in pursuance of a purchase, the details of the owner of the goods shall be provided.

Data requirements table column H1:

Where the seller and the exporter are identical this information does not need to be provided.

Where the seller is different to the person provided in D.E. 13 01 000 000 Exporter, enter the full name and address of the seller of the goods, if his EORI number is not available to the declarant. In case the customs value is calculated in accordance with Article 74 of the Code, this information shall be provided, if available.

13 08 016 000   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the full name and where applicable the legal form of the party.

13 08 017 000   *Identification number*

Data requirements table columns F10, F11, F15, F16, F50 and F51:

The EORI number or third country unique identification number shall be declared when such number was assigned to the party.

Data requirements table column H1:

Where facilitations are granted in the framework of a third country traders' partnership programme which is recognised by the Union, this information may take the form of a third country unique identification number which has been made available to the Union by the third country concerned. That number may be used whenever available to the declarant.

13 08 028 000   **Type of person**
                     All relevant data requirements table columns used:
                     Enter the relevant code.

13 08 018 000   **Address:**

13 08 018 019   *Street and number*
                     All relevant data requirements table columns used:
                     Enter the name of the street of the party's address and the number of the building or facility.

13 08 018 023   *Street*
                     All relevant data requirements table columns used:
                     Enter the name of the street of the party's address.

13 08 018 024   *Street additional line*
                     All relevant data requirements table columns used:
                     Continue entering the name of the street of the party's address when the name of the street exceeds the capacity of "Street".

13 08 018 025   *Number*
                     All relevant data requirements table columns used:
                     Enter the number or name of the building or facility.

13 08 018 026   *P.O.box*
                     All relevant data requirements table columns used:
                     Enter the P.O.box information of the party.

13 08 018 027   *Sub-division*
                     All relevant data requirements table columns used:
                     Enter a specific region or province.

13 08 018 020   *Country*
                     All relevant data requirements table columns used:
                     Enter the code of the country.

13 08 018 021   *Postcode*
                     All relevant data requirements table columns used:
                     Enter the relevant postcode for the related address particulars.

13 08 018 022   *City*
                     All relevant data requirements table columns used:
                     Enter the city name of the party's address.

13 08 029 000   **Communication:**

13 08 029 015   *Identifier*
                     All relevant data requirements table columns used:
                     Enter a telephone number or e-mail address where customs can address further enquiries.

13 08 029 002   *Type*
                     All relevant data requirements table columns used:
                     Enter the relevant code.

13 09 000 000   *Buyer*

Data requirements table columns F10, F11, F15, F16, F50 and F51:

The buyer is the last known entity to whom the goods are sold or agreed to be sold. If the goods are to be imported otherwise than in pursuance of a purchase, the details of the owner of the goods shall be provided.

Data requirements table column H1:

Where the buyer and the importer are identical this information does not need to be provided.

Where the buyer is different to the person provided in D.E. 13 04 000 000 Importer, enter the name and address of the buyer of the goods where his EORI number is not available to the declarant.

In case the customs value is calculated in accordance with Article 74 of the Code, this information shall be provided, if available.

13 09 016 000   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the full name and where applicable the legal form of the party.

13 09 017 000   *Identification number*

Data requirements table columns F10, F11, F15, F16, F50 and F51:

The EORI number or third country unique identification number shall be declared when such number was assigned to the party.

Data requirements table column H1:

Where facilitations are granted in the framework of a third country traders' partnership programme which is recognised by the Union, this information may take the form of a third country unique identification number which has been made available to the Union by the third country concerned. That number may be used whenever available to the declarant.

13 09 028 000   *Type of person*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

13 09 018 000   *Address:*

13 09 018 019   *Street and number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address and the number of the building or facility.

13 09 028 023   *Street*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address.

13 09 028 024   *Street additional line*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Continue entering the name of the street of the party's address when the name of the street exceeds the capacity of "Street".

13 09 028 025   *Number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the number or name of the building or facility.

13 09 028 026   *P.O.box*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the P.O.box information of the party.

13 09 028 027 *Sub-division*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a specific region or province.

13 09 028 020 *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the code of the country.

13 09 028 021 *Postcode*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant postcode for the related address particulars.

13 09 028 022 *City*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the city name of the party's address.

13 09 029 000 *Communication*

13 09 029 015 *Identifier*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a telephone number or e-mail address where customs can address further enquiries.

13 09 029 002 *Type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

13 10 000 000 *Person notifying the arrival*

13 10 017 000 *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information takes the form of the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person that notifies the arrival of the active means of transport crossing the border.

13 10 029 000 *Communication*

13 10 029 015 *Identifier*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a telephone number or e-mail address where customs can address further enquiries.

13 10 029 002 *Type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

13 11 000 000 *Person presenting the goods*

13 11 017 000 *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information takes the form of the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person presenting the goods to customs upon their arrival.

13 12 000 000 *Carrier*

13 12 016 000 *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the full name and where applicable the legal form of the party.

13 12 017 000   *Identification number*
All relevant data requirements table columns used:
The EORI number of the carrier shall be provided.

13 12 018 000   *Address:*

13 12 018 023   *Street*
All relevant data requirements table columns used:
Enter the name of the street of the party's address.

13 12 018 024   *Street additional line*
All relevant data requirements table columns used:
Continue entering the name of the street of the party's address when the name of the street exceeds the capacity of "Street".

13 12 018 025   *Number*
All relevant data requirements table columns used:
Enter the number or name of the building or facility.

13 12 018 026   *P.O.box*
All relevant data requirements table columns used:
Enter the P.O.box information of the party.

13 12 018 027   *Sub-division*
All relevant data requirements table columns used:
Enter a specific region or province.

13 12 018 020   *Country*
All relevant data requirements table columns used:
Enter the code of the country.

13 12 018 021   *Postcode*
All relevant data requirements table columns used:
Enter the relevant postcode for the related address particulars.

13 12 018 022   *City*
All relevant data requirements table columns used:
Enter the city name of the party's address.

13 12 029 000   *Communication:*

13 12 029 015   *Identifier*
All relevant data requirements table columns used:
Enter a telephone number or e-mail address where customs can address further enquiries.

13 12 029 002   *Type*
All relevant data requirements table columns used:
Enter the relevant code.

13 12 074 000   *Contact person:*

13 12 074 016   *Name*
All relevant data requirements table columns used:
Enter the name of the contact person.

13 12 074 075 *Phone number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the phone number of the contact person.

13 12 074 076 *E-mail address*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the e-mail address of the contact person.

13 13 000 000 *Notify party*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The party to be notified at entry of the arrival of the goods, as stipulated in the master bill of lading or master air waybill. This information needs to be provided where applicable.

13 13 016 000 *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the full name and where applicable the legal form of the party.

13 13 017 000 *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The EORI number or third country unique identification number shall be declared when such number was assigned to the party.

13 13 028 000 *Type of person*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

13 13 018 000 *Address:*

13 13 018 023 *Street*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the street of the party's address.

13 13 018 024 *Street additional line*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Continue entering the name of the street of the party's address when the name of the street exceeds the capacity of "Street".

13 13 018 025 *Number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the number or name of the building or facility.

13 13 018 026 *P.O.box*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the P.O.box information of the party.

13 13 018 027 *Sub-division*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a specific region or province.

13 13 018 020 *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the code of the country.

13 13 018 021   *Postcode*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant postcode for the related address particulars.

13 13 018 022   *City*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the city name of the party's address.

13 13 029 000   ***Communication:***

13 13 029 015   *Identifier*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter a telephone number or e-mail address where customs can address further enquiries.

13 13 029 002   *Type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code.

13 14 000 000   ***<u>Additional supply chain actor</u>***

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Additional supply chain actors can be indicated here in order to demonstrate that the entire supply chain was covered by the economic operators holders of the AEO status.

If this data class is used Role and Identification number shall be provided, else this data element is optional.

13 14 031 000   ***Role***

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant role code specifying the role of the additional supply chain actors.

13 14 017 000   ***Identification number***

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The EORI number or third country unique identification number shall be declared when such number was assigned to the party.

13 15 000 000   ***<u>Supplementary declarant</u>***

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This data group contains the information about the person issuing a transport contract as referred to in Article 112(1)first subparagraph or of the consignee referred to in Article 112(1) second subparagraph and in 113(1) and (2) (e.g., freight forwarder, postal operator), who submits the additional entry summary declaration particulars pursuant to Articles 112 or 113.

13 15 017 000   ***Identification number***

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18).

13 15 032 000   ***Supplementary filing type***

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code specifying the level of transport contract.

13 16 000 000   ***<u>Additional fiscal reference</u>***

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

If the VAT will be paid in the VAT return provide the VAT identification number of the person concerned.

When procedure code 42 or 63 is used, the information required by Article 143 (2) of Directive 2006/112/EC shall be entered.

When the goods are declared for release for free circulation under the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries and territories set out in Title XII Chapter 6 Section 4 of Directive 2006/112/EC the special VAT number attributed for the use of this scheme shall be provided.

13 16 031 000   *Role*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant code enter the role of the party.

13 16 034 000   *VAT identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter VAT number.

13 17 000 000   *Person lodging the customs goods manifest*

13 17 017 000   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information takes the form of the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person lodging the customs goods manifest.

13 18 000 000   *Person requesting a proof of the customs status of Union goods*

13 18 017 000   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information takes the form of the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person requesting a proof of the customs status of Union goods.

13 19 000 000   *Person notifiying the arrival of goods following movement under temporary storage*

13 19 017 000   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information takes the form of the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person notifying the arrival of goods following the movement of goods under temporary storage.

13 20 000 000   *Person providing a guarantee*

13 20 017 000   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information takes the form of the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person providing the guarantee, if different from the declarant.

13 21 000 000   *Person paying the customs duty*

13 21 017 000   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information takes the form of the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person paying the customs duty, if different from the declarant.

Group 14 – Valuation information/Taxes

14 01 000 000   *Delivery terms*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes and headings, give particulars of the terms of the commercial contract.

14 01 035 000   *INCOTERM code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the INCOTERM code.

14 01 036 000   *UN/LOCODE*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the UN/LOCODE for the place of destination.

In case of sea traffic, enter the UN/LOCODE for the location where delivery occurs beyond the port of unloading.

In case of air traffic, enter the destination of goods using the UN/LOCODE.

14 01 020 000   *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

In case of sea traffic, where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the country code where delivery occurs beyond the port of unloading.

In case of air traffic, where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the country code for the place of destination.

14 01 037 000   *Location*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the name of the place of destination.

14 02 000 000   <u>*Transport charges*</u>

14 02 038 000   *Method of payment*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code specifying the payment method for transport charges.

14 03 000 000   <u>*Duties and taxes*</u>

14 03 039 000   *Tax type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes and, if applicable, the code(s) provided for by the Member State concerned, enter the tax types for each type of duty or tax applicable to the goods concerned.

14 03 038 000   *Method of payment*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, indicate the method of payment applied.

14 03 042 000   *Payable tax amount*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the amount for each of the duties and taxes applicable.

The amounts in this field must be expressed in the currency unit the code for which may appear in D.E. 14 17 000 000. Internal currency unit, or, in the absence of such a code in D.E. 14 17 000 000 Internal currency unit, in the currency of the Member State where the import formalities are completed.

14 03 040 000   *Tax base:*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the duty or tax base applicable (value, weight or other).

14 03 040 041   *Tax rate*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the rates for each of the duties and taxes applicable.

14 03 040 005   *Measurement unit and qualifier*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The measurement units laid down in Union legislation, as published in TARIC shall be used. Additional qualifier can be used, where applicable.

14 03 040 006   *Quantity*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter quantity concerned.

14 03 040 014   *Amount*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the amount.

14 03 040 043   *Tax amount*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the calculated/separate tax amount of duties and/or taxes for each tax base, for the cases when more than one tax base per tax type exist.

14 16 000 000   *Total duties and taxes amount*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the total amount of duties and taxes for the goods concerned.

The amounts in this field must be expressed in the currency unit the code for which may appear in D.E. 14 17 000 000. Internal currency unit, or, in the absence of such a code in D.E. 14 17 000 000 Internal currency unit, in the currency of the Member State where the import formalities are completed.

14 17 000 000   *Internal currency unit*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Declarations made in Member States which, during the transitional period for the introduction of the euro, give the opportunity to economic operators to opt for the use of the euro unit for the establishment of their customs declarations, must include in this field an indicator of the currency unit, national unit or euro unit, used.

14 04 000 000   *Additions and deductions*

14 04 008 000   *Code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

For each type of addition or deduction relevant for a given goods item, enter the relevant code.

14 04 014 000   *Amount*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

For each type of addition or deduction relevant for a given goods item, enter the corresponding amount in national currency that has not yet been included in or deducted from the item price.

14 05 000 000   *Invoice currency*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant code, enter the currency in which the commercial invoice was drawn up.

This information is used in conjunction with D.E. 14 06 000 000 Total amount invoiced and D.E. 14 08 000 000 Item amount invoiced, where it is necessary for the calculation of import duties.

14 06 000 000   *Total amount invoiced*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the invoiced price for all goods declared in the declaration expressed in the currency unit declared in D.E. 14 05 000 000 Invoice currency.

14 07 000 000   <u>*Valuation indicators*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes, enter the combination of indicators to declare whether the value of the goods is determined by specific factors.

14 08 000 000   <u>*Item amount invoiced*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Price of the goods for the declaration item concerned, expressed in the currency unit declared in D.E. 14 05 000 000 *Invoice currency*.

14 09 000 000   <u>*Exchange rate*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This data element contains the rate of exchange fixed in advance by a contract between the parties concerned.

14 10 000 000   <u>*Valuation method*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the valuation method used.

14 11 000 000   <u>*Preference*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This data element concerns information on the tariff treatment of the goods. Where its use is provided as mandatory for in the data requirements table of Title I, Chapter 3, Section 1 of this Annex, it must be used even when no tariff preferential treatment is requested. Enter the relevant Union code.

The Commission will publish at regular intervals the list of the combinations of codes usable, together with examples and notes.

14 12 000 000   <u>*Postal value*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Content-piece, declared-value: Currency code and monetary value of the content piece, declared for customs purposes.

14 12 012 000   *Currency code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant ISO-alpha-3 currency code (ISO4217).

14 12 014 000   *Amount*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the value amount.

14 13 000 000   <u>*Postal charges*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Item; postage paid: Currency code and amount of postage paid by or charged to the mailer.

14 13 012 000   *Currency code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant ISO-alpha-3 currency code (ISO4217).

14 13 014 000   *Amount*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the amount of postal charges paid.

14 14 000 000 *Intrinsic value*

Data requirements table column H7:

Intrinsic value of the goods per item in the invoice currency.

14 14 012 000 *Currency code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant ISO-alpha-3 currency code (ISO4217).

14 14 014 000 *Amount*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the value amount.

14 15 000 000 *Transport and insurance costs to the destination*

Data requirements table column H7:

Transport and insurance costs up to the place of final destination in the invoice currency.

14 15 012 000 *Currency code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant ISO-alpha-3 currency code (ISO4217).

14 15 014 000 *Amount*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the amount of postal charges paid.

Group 15 – Dates/Times/Periods

15 01 000 000 *Estimated date and time of departure*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Scheduled local date and time of departure from the place where the goods were loaded onto the active means of transport which will carry them into the Union.

15 02 000 000 *Actual date and time of departure*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Local date and time of departure from where the goods were loaded onto the active means of transport which will carry them into the Union.

15 03 000 000 *Estimated date and time of arrival*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Scheduled local date and time where the active means of transport arrives in the Union at (land) the first border post, (air) at the first airport or (sea) at the first port.

15 04 000 000 *Estimated date and time of arrival at the port of unloading*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Scheduled local date and time at which the vessel is expected to arrive at the port, where the goods are to be unloaded.

15 05 000 000 *Actual date and time of arrival*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Local date and time where the active means of transport actually arrives in the Union at (land) the first border post, (air) at the first airport or (sea) at the first port.

15 06 000 000   <u>*Declaration date*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Date at which the respective declarations were issued.

Data requirements table columns F and G:

Date and time at which the respective declarations were issued.

15 07 000 000   <u>*Requested validity of the proof*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Indicate the requested validity of the proof of the customs status of Union goods expressed in days, in case the person requesting a proof of the customs status of Union goods wishes to set a longer period of validity than that laid down in Article 123. The justification of the request shall be provided in D.E. 12 02 000 000 Additional information.

15 08 000 000   <u>*Date and time of presentation of the goods*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Indicate date and time when the goods were presented to customs pursuant to Article 139 of the Code.

15 09 000 000   <u>*Date of acceptance*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the date when the goods were entered in the declarant's records.

Group 16 – Places/Countries/Regions

16 02 000 000   <u>*Addressed Member State*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The adressed Member State is used by persons referred to in Article 127(6) of the Union Customs Code.

16 02 020 000   *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the country code of the Member State that shall be addressed.

16 03 000 000   <u>*Country of destination*</u>

Data requirements table columns B1 to B4 and C1:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the country to which it is known at the time of release into the customs procedure that the goods are to be delivered.

Data requirements table columns D1 to D3:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the last country of destination of the goods.

The country of last known destination is defined as the last country to which it is known at the time of release into the customs procedure that the goods are to be delivered.

Data requirements table columns H1, H2 and H5:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the code for the Member State where the goods are located at the time of release into the customs procedure or, where column H5 is concerned, into home-use.

However, where it is known at the time of drawing up the customs declaration, that the goods will be dispatched to another Member State after the release, enter the code for this latter Member State.

Data requirements table column H3:

Where goods are imported with a view to place them under the temporary admission procedure, the Member State of destination shall be the Member State where the goods are to be first used.

Data requirements table column H4:

Where goods are imported with a view to place them under the inward processing procedure, the Member State of destination shall be the Member State where the first processing activity is carried out.

16 04 000 000   *Region of destination*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant code defined by Member States, enter the region of destination of the goods within the Member State concerned.

16 05 000 000   *Place of delivery*

16 05 036 000   *UN/LOCODE*

Data requirements table columns F10 to F13, F20, F21, F27 to F29, F31, F50 and F51:

In case of sea transport, enter the UN/LOCODE, as stipulated in the master bill of lading.

In case of air transport, enter the destination of goods using the UN/LOCODE, as stipulated in the master air waybill.

Data requirements table columns F11, F14, F15, F22, F26, F27, F31, F50, F51:

In case of sea transport, enter the UN/LOCODE, as stipulated in the house bill of lading.

In case of air transport, enter the destination of goods using the UN/LOCODE, as stipulated in the house air waybill.

16 05 020 000   *Country*

Data requirements table columns F10 to F13, F20, F21, F27 to F29, F31, F50 and F51:

In case of sea traffic, where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the country code for the location where delivery occurs beyond the port of unloading, as stipulated in the master bill of lading.

In case of air traffic, where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the country code for the location where delivery occurs beyond the airport of unloading, as stipulated in the master air waybill.

Data requirements table columns F14-15, F22 and F26 and F33:

In case of sea traffic, where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the country code for the location where delivery occurs beyond the port of unloading, as stipulated in the house bill of lading.

In case of air traffic, where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the country code for the location where delivery occurs beyond the airport of unloading, as stipulated in the house air waybill.

16 05 037 000   *Location*

Data requirements table columns F10 to F13, F20, F21, F27 to F29, F50 and F51:

In case of sea traffic, where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the name for the location where delivery occurs beyond the port of unloading, as stipulated in the master bill of lading.

In case of air traffic, where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the name for the location where delivery occurs beyond the airport of unloading, as stipulated in the master air waybill.

Data requirements table columns F11, F14, F15, F22, F26, F27, F50, F51:

In case of sea traffic, where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the name for the location where delivery occurs beyond the port of unloading, as stipulated in the house bill of lading.

In case of air traffic, where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the name for the location where delivery occurs beyond the airport of unloading, as stipulated in the house air waybill.

16 06 000 000   *Country of dispatch*

Data requirements table column D1:

This data element is used only in relation to the TIR Carnet. Enter the relevant Union code for the country where the TIR movement started and the TIR Carnet was dispatched.

Data requirements table columns H1, H2 to H5 and I1:

If neither a commercial transaction (e.g. sale or processing), nor a stoppage unrelated to the transport of goods has taken place in an intermediate country, enter the relevant Union code to indicate the country from which goods were initially dispatched to the Member State in which the goods are located at the time of their release into the customs procedure. If such a stoppage or commercial transaction has taken place, indicate the last intermediate country.

For the purpose of this data requirement, a stoppage to enable consolidation of the goods en-route shall be considered as being related to the transport of the goods.

16 07 000 000   *Country of export*

Data requirements table columns B1 to B4, C1:

Enter the relevant Union code for the Member State in which the goods are located at the time of their release into the procedure.

However, where it is known that the goods were brought from another Member State to the Member State in which the goods are located at the time of their release into the customs procedure, indicate this other Member State, on condition that (i) the goods were brought from there only for the purpose of export; and (ii) the exporter is not established in the Member State in which the goods are located at the time of their release into the customs procedure; and (iii) the entry into the Member State in which the goods are located at the time of their release into the customs procedure was not an intra-Union acquisition of goods or transaction treated as such as referred to in Council Directive 2006//112/EC.

However, where goods are exported following an inward processing procedure, indicate the Member State where the last processing activity was carried out.

16 08 000 000   *Country of origin*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant Union code for the country of non-preferential origin, as defined in Title II Chapter 2 of the Code.

16 09 000 000   *Country of preferential origin*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

If a preferential treatment based on the origin of the goods is requested in D.E. 14 11 000 000 Preference, enter the country or region/group of countries of preferential origin.

16 10 000 000   *Region of dispatch*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant code defined by Member States, enter the region of dispatch or production within the Member State concerned of the goods in question.

16 11 000 000   *Countries of routing of the means of transport*

Data requirements table columns F10 to F13, F20, F21, F27 to F31, F40 to F42 and F45 to F51:

Identification in a chronological order of the countries through which the means of transport is routed between the country of original departure and final destination.

In case of air transport only those countries between country of the airport of original departure and country of airport of final destination need to be declared where the aircraft has touched the ground.

16 11 020 000   *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant country code(s) in correct sequence of the effective routing of the means of transport.

This information shall only be required if the customs office of departure or the holder of the procedure considers it necessary to prescribe an itinerary for the movements of goods during the Union transit procedure.

16 12 000 000   *Country of routing of the consignment*

Data requirements table column A1:

In Exit Summary Declaration or when exit summary declaration is included in a customs declaration, identification of the countries is to be provided – considering the countries of destination – to the extent known.

Data requirements table column A2:

Only the country of final destination of the goods shall be provided.

Data requirements table column D1 and D2:

Identification in a chronological order of the countries through which the goods are routed between the country of departure and destination. This comprises also the countries of departure and of destination of the goods.

Data requirements table columns F11, F14, F15, F20, F22, F26, F27, F30, F33, F50 and F51:

Identification in a chronological order of the countries through which the goods are routed between the country of original departure and final destination as stipulated in the lowest House Bill of Lading, lowest House Air waybill or road/rail transport document.

16 12 020 000 *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant country code(s) in correct sequence of the routing of the consignment.

16 13 000 000 *Place of loading*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Identification of the seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods are loaded onto the means of transport being used for their carriage, including the country where it is located. Where available, coded information shall be provided for the identification of the location.

In case there is no UN/LOCODE available for the location concerned, the country code shall be followed by the name of the place, with the maximum level of precision available.

16 13 036 000 *UN/LOCODE*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the UN/LOCODE for the place at which the goods are loaded onto the means of transport being used for their carriage into the customs territory of the Union.

16 13 020 000 *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the country code for the place at which the goods are loaded onto the means of transport being used for their carriage into the customs territory of the Union.

16 13 037 000 *Location*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the name of the place at which the goods are loaded onto the means of transport being used for their carriage into the customs territory of the Union.

16 14 000 000 *Place of unloading*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Identification of the seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods are unloaded from the means of transport having been used to bring them into the customs territory of the Union, including the country where it is located. Where available, coded information shall be provided for the identification of the location.

In case there is no UN/LOCODE available for the location concerned, the country code shall be followed by the name of the place, with the maximum level of precision available.

16 14 036 000 *UN/LOCODE*

Data requirements table columns F10 to F13, F20, F21, F27 to F31, F40 to F42 and F45 to F51:

Enter the UN/LOCODE for the place at which the goods are unloaded from the means of transport which brought them into the customs territory of the Union.

16 14 020 000 *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the country code for the place at which the goods are unloaded from the means of transport which brought them into the customs territory of the Union.

16 14 037 000   *Location*

Data requirements table columns F10 to F13, F20, F21, F27 to F31, F40 to F42 and F45 to F51:

Where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the name of the place at which the goods are unloaded from the means of transport which brought them into the customs territory of the Union.

16 15 000 000   *Location of goods*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant codes, enter the location where the goods may be examined. This location shall be precise enough to allow customs to carry out the physical control of the goods.

Only one Type of location is to be used at the same time.

16 15 045 000   *Type of location*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code specified for type of location.

16 15 046 000   *Qualifier of identification*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code for the identification of the location. Based on the used qualifier only the relevant identifier shall be provided.

16 15 036 000   *UN/LOCODE*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Use the codes defined in the UN/LOCODE Code List by Country.

16 15 047 000   *Customs office*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant customs office code where goods are available for further customs control.

16 15 047 001   *Reference number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the reference number of the customs office where the goods are available for further customs control.

16 15 048 000   *GNSS*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter relevant coordinates from Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) where goods are available.

16 15 048 049   *Latitude*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the latitude of the location where the goods are available.

16 15 048 050   *Longitude*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the longitude of the location where the goods are available.

16 15 051 000   *Economic operator*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Use the identification number of the economic operator in whose premises the goods can be controlled.

16 15 051 017   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter EORI number of the holder of the authorisation as provided for in Article 1(18).

16 15 052 000   ***Authorisation number***

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the authorization number of the location concerned.

16 15 053 000   ***Additional identifier***

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

In case of several premises, in order the location to be specified more precisely related to an EORI or authorisation, enter the relevant code where available.

16 15 018 000   ***Address:***

16 15 018 019   *Street and number*

Enter the relevant street and number.

16 15 018 021   *Postcode*

Enter the relevant postcode for the related address particulars.

16 15 018 022   *City*

Enter the city name of the party's address.

16 15 018 020   *Country*

Enter the code of the country.

16 15 081 000   ***Postcode address***

This sub class may be used where it is possible to determine the location of the goods with the postcode complemented by the house number if necessary.

16 15 081 021   *Postcode*

Enter the relevant postcode for the related location of goods.

16 15 081 025   *House number*

Enter the house number for the related location of goods.

16 15 081 020   *Country*

Enter the code of the country.

16 15 074 000   ***Contact person***

16 15 074 016   *Name*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the name of the contact person.

16 15 074 075   *Phone number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the phone number of the contact person.

16 15 074 076   *E-mail address*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the e-mail address of the contact person.

16 16 000 000   ***Place of acceptance***

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Place where the goods are taken over from the consignor by the person issuing the bill of lading.

Identification of the seaport, freight terminal or other place at which the goods are taken over from the consignor, including the country where it is located. Where available, coded information shall be provided for the identification of the location.

In case there is no UN/LOCODE available for the location concerned, the country code shall be followed by the name of the place, with the maximum level of precision available.

16 16 036 000   *UN/LOCODE*

Data requirements table columns F10 to F15, F20, F21, F22, F26 to F29, F31, F33, F50 and F51:

Enter the UN/LOCODE for the place at which the goods where taken over from the consignor by the person that issued the bill of lading, air waybill or any other transport document.

16 16 020 000   *Country*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the country code for the place at which the goods where taken over from the consignor by the person that issued the bill of lading, air waybill or any other transport document.

16 16 037 000   *Location*

Data requirements table columns F10 to F15, F20, F21, F22, F26 to F29, F31, F50 and F51:

Where the UN/LOCODE is not available, enter the name of the place at which the goods where taken over from the consignor by the person that issued the bill of lading, air waybill or any other transport document.

16 17 000 000   *Binding itinerary*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant codes, indicate if the Binding itinerary is applied.

Binding itinerary defines the route along which the goods shall be moved from the Customs Office of Departure to the Customs Office of Destination along an economically justified itinerary.

Group 17 – Customs offices

17 01 000 000   *Customs office of exit*

17 01 001 000   *Reference number*

Data requirements table columns A1, A2 and A3:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the customs office at which the goods are to leave the customs territory of the Unon for a foreign destination.

Data requirements table columns B1 to B3 and C1:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the customs office by which it is intended that the goods should leave the customs territory of the Union.

Data requirements table column B4:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the customs office by which it is intended that the goods should leave the fiscal territory concerned.

17 02 000 000   *Customs office of export*

17 02 001 000   *Reference number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the reference number of the office where the export formalities are completed.

17 03 000 000   *Customs office of departure*

17 03 001 000   *Reference number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the reference number of the office where the Union transit operation shall start.

17 04 000 000   **_Customs office of transit_**

17 04 001 000   *Reference number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the code for the intended customs office of entry into each contracting party to the transit convention other than the Union (hereafter referred to as "non-Union common transit country") to be crossed and the customs office of entry by which the goods re-enter the customs territory of the Union after having crossed the territory of a non-Union common transit country, or, where the shipment is to cross a territory other than that of the Union or of a non-Union common transit country, the customs office of exit by which the transport leaves the Union and the customs office of entry by which it re-enters the Union.

Using the relevant Union code, enter the reference number of the custom office concerned.

17 05 000 000   **_Customs office of destination_**

17 05 001 000   *Reference number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the reference number of the office where the Union transit operation shall end.

17 06 000 000   **_Customs office of exit for transit_**

17 06 001 000   *Reference number*

Data Requirement table colums D1 and D2:

This data element is used when the transit declaration is combined with exit summary declaration, and the transit movement doesn't follow export procedure. Enter the code for the intended customs office where the transit movement leaves the safety and security area.

Using the relevant Union code, enter the reference number of the office concerned.

17 07 000 000   **_Customs office of first entry_**

17 07 001 000   *Reference number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Identification of the Customs office responsible for the formalities where the active means of transport is intended to arrive first in the Customs territory of the Union.

17 08 000 000   **_Actual customs office of first entry_**

17 08 001 000   *Reference number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Identification of the customs office responsible for the formalities where the active means of transport actually arrives first in the Customs territory of the Union.

17 09 000 000   **_Customs office of presentation_**

17 09 001 000   *Reference number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, indicate the customs office where the goods are presented for the purpose of placing them under a customs procedure or under temporary storage.

17 10 000 000   **_Supervising customs office_**

17 10 001 000   *Reference number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, specify the customs office indicated in the respective authorisation to supervise the procedure.

Data requirements table column G5:

This information shall take the form of the identifier of the supervising customs office competent for the temporary storage facility at the destination.

Group 18 – Goods identification

18 01 000 000 *Net mass*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the net mass, expressed in kilograms, of the goods concerned by the relevant declaration goods item. The net mass is the mass of the goods without any packaging.

Where a net mass greater than 1 kg includes a fraction of a unit (kg), it may be rounded off in the following manner:

— from 0,001 to 0,499: rounding down to the nearest kg;

— from 0,5 to 0,999: rounding up to the nearest kg.

A net mass of less than 1 kg should be entered as "0," followed by a number of decimals up to 6, discarding all "0" at the end of the quantity (e.g. 0,123 for a package of 123 grams, 0,00304 for a package of 3 grams and 40 milligrams or 0,000654 for a package of 654 milligrams).

18 02 000 000 *Supplementary units*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Where necessary, enter the quantity of the item in question, expressed in the unit laid down in Union legislation, as published in TARIC.

18 03 000 000 *Total gross mass*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The total gross mass is the weight of goods of the whole consignment including packaging, but excluding the carrier's equipment for the declaration.

Where a gross mass greater than 1 kg includes a fraction of a unit (kg), it may be rounded off in the following manner:

— from 0,001 to 0,499: rounding down to the nearest kg;

— from 0,5 to 0,999: rounding up to the nearest kg.

A gross mass of less than 1 kg should be entered as "0," followed by a number of decimals up to 6, discarding all "0" at the end of the quantity (e.g. 0,123 for a package of 123 grams, 0,00304 for a package of 3 grams and 40 milligrams or. 0,000654 for a package of 654 milligrams).

Data requirements table columns: F10 to F13, F20, F21, F27 to F29 and F31:

Enter the total gross mass, expressed in kilograms, of the goods concerned by the relevant consignment, as indicated on the master level transport document. The gross mass is the aggregate mass of the goods with all their packing, excluding containers and other transport equipment.

Data requirements table columns: F11, F14, F15, F20, F22 to 24, F26, F27, F30, F31, F32, F33, F43, F50, F51, G4

Enter the total gross mass, expressed in kilograms, of the goods concerned by the relevant consignment, as indicated on the house level transport document. The gross mass is the aggregate mass of the goods with all their packing, excluding containers and other transport equipment.

18 04 000 000 *Gross mass*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The gross mass is the weight of goods including packaging, but excluding the carrier's equipment for the declaration.

Where a gross mass greater than 1 kg includes a fraction of a unit (kg), it may be rounded off in the following manner:

— from 0,001 to 0,499: rounding down to the nearest kg;

— from 0,5 to 0,999: rounding up to the nearest kg.

A gross mass of less than 1 kg should be entered as "0," followed by a number of decimals up to 6, discarding all "0" at the end of the quantity (e.g. 0,123 for a package of 123 grams, 0,00304 for a package of 3 grams and 40 milligrams or. 0,000654 for a package of 654 milligrams).

Data requirements table columns B1 to B4, C1, H1 to H6, I1 and I2:

Enter the gross mass, expressed in kilograms, of the goods concerned by the relevant item of goods.

When the weight of the pallets is included in the transport documents, the weight of the pallets shall also be included in the calculation of the gross mass, except for the following cases:

a) The pallet forms a separate item on the customs declaration.

b) The duty rate for the item in question is based on the gross weight and/or the tariff quota for the item in question is managed in measurement unit "gross weight".

Data requirements table columns A1, A2, E1, E2, G4 and G5:

Where possible, the economic operator can provide that weight at master consignment/master consignment item/house consignment/house consignment item level.

Data requirements table columns B1 to B4, C1, D1 to D3, H1 to H7, I1 and I2:

Enter the gross mass, expressed in kilograms, of the goods concerned by the relevant item of goods.

Where the declaration comprises several goods items, which concern goods that are packed together in such a way that it is impossible to determine the gross mass of the goods pertaining to any goods item, the total gross mass needs only to be entered on header level.

Data requirements table columns: F11, F12, F13, F20, F21, F27 to F29 and F31:

Enter the gross mass, expressed in kilograms, of the goods concerned by the relevant item of goods, as indicated on the master level transport document. The gross mass is the aggregate mass of the goods with all their packing, excluding containers and other transport equipment.

Data requirements table columns: F10, F11, F14, F15, F20, F22 to 24, F26, F27, F30, F31, F32, F33, F50, F51

Enter the gross mass, expressed in kilograms, of the goods concerned by the relevant item of goods, as indicated on the house level transport document. The gross mass is the aggregate mass of the goods with all their packing, excluding containers and other transport equipment.

18 05 000 000   *Description of goods*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Where the declarant provides the CUS code for chemical substances and preparations, Member States may waive the requirement of providing a precise description of the goods.

Data requirements table columns A1, A2 and all F columns:

It is a plain language description that is precise enough for Customs services to be able to identify the goods. General terms (i.e. "consolidated", "general cargo" "parts" or "freight of all kinds") or not sufficiently precise description cannot be accepted. A non-exhaustive list of such general terms and descriptions is published by the Commission.

Data requirements table columns B3, B4, C1, D1, D2, E1 and E2:

It means the normal trade description. Where the commodity code is to be provided, the description must be precise enough to allow the goods to be classified.

Data requirements table columns B1, B2, H1 to H5 and I1:

The description of the goods means the normal trade description. Except for non-Union goods placed under the customs warehousing procedure in a public customs warehouse type I, II or III or a private customs warehouse, this description must be expressed in terms sufficiently precise to enable immediate and unambiguous identification and classification of the goods.

Data requirements table columns D3, G4, G5, H6 and H7:

It is a plain language description that is precise enough for Customs services to be able to identify the goods.

18 06 000 000   *Packaging*

This data element relates to details of the packaging of the goods subject to the declaration or notification.

18 06 003 000   *Type of packages*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Code specifying the type of package.

18 06 004 000   *Number of packages*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Total number of packages based on the smallest external packing unit. This is the number of individual items packaged in such a way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the packing, or the number of pieces, if unpackaged.

This information shall not be provided where goods are in bulk.

18 06 054 000   *Shipping marks*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Free form of description of the marks and numbers on transport units or packages.

Data requirements table columns A1, A3, C1, E2, G4 and I1:

This information will only be provided for packaged goods where applicable. Where goods are containerised, the container number can replace the shipping marks, which can however be provided by the economic operator where available. A UCR or the references in the transport document that allows the unambiguous identification of all packages in the consignment may replace the shipping marks.

18 07 000 000   *<u>Dangerous goods</u>*

18 07 055 000   *UN number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The United Nations Dangerous Goods identifier (UNDG) is the serial number assigned within the United Nations to substances and articles contained in a list of the dangerous goods most commonly carried.

18 08 000 000   *<u>CUS code</u>*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The Customs Union and Statistics (CUS) number is the identifier assigned within the European Customs Inventory of Chemical Substances (ECICS) to mainly chemical substances and preparations.

The declarant may provide this code on a voluntary basis where no measure laid down in Union legislation as published in TARIC exists for the goods concerned, i.e. where providing this code would represent a lesser burden than a full textual description of the product.

Table columns B1 and H1:

Where the goods concerned are subject to a measure laid down in Union legislation as published in TARIC in relation with a CUS code, the code CUS shall be provided.

18 09 000 000   *<u>Commodity code</u>*

Data requirements table columns B1 to B4, C1, H1 to H7 and I1:

Enter the commodity code number corresponding to the item in question.

Data requirements table columns A1 and A2:

The Harmonised System sub-heading code shall be used.

Data requirements table columns D1 to D3 and E1:

At least the Harmonised System sub-heading code shall be used.

Data requirements table column E2:

This information shall take the form of the Harmonised System sub-heading code respectively the Combined Nomenclature code in accordance with national requirements.

Data requirements table columns F10 to F15, F50 and F51:

Enter the Harmonised System sub-heading code of the goods declared. In case of combined transportation, enter Harmonised System sub-heading code of the goods transported by the passive means of transport.

Data requirements table columns F20 to F24, F26 to F33, F43, G4 and G5:

Enter the Harmonised System sub-heading code of the goods declared. This information shall not be required for the goods of a non-commercial nature.

18 09 056 000   *Harmonised System sub-heading code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the Harmonised System sub-heading code.

18 09 057 000   *Combined Nomenclature code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the two additional digits of the Combined nomenclature code.

18 09 058 000   *TARIC code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the TARIC subheading corresponding to the item in question.

18 09 059 000   *TARIC additional code*

All relevant data requirements columns used:

Enter the TARIC additional code(s) corresponding to the item in question.

18 09 060 000   *National additional code*

All relevant data requirements columns used:

Enter the national additional code(s) corresponding to the item in question.

18 10 000 000   <u>*Type of goods*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the type of goods in postal consignment.

Group 19 – Transport information (modes, means and equipment)

19 01 000 000   <u>*Container indicator*</u>

Data requirements table columns A1, A3, B1 to B4, D1 to D3 and E1:

Enter the presumed situation when crossing the external frontier of the Union, based on the information available at the time of completion of the export or transit formalities, or the submission of the request for the proof of the customs status of Union goods, using the relevant Union code.

Data requirements table columns F10 to F15, F20 to 22, F26 to F29, F31, F33, F40, F41, F45 to F51:

Enter the presumed situation when crossing the external frontier of the Union using the relevant Union code.

Data requirements table columns H1 to H4:

Enter the situation when crossing the external frontier of the Union using the relevant Union code.

19 02 000 000   <u>*Conveyance reference number*</u>

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Identification of the journey of the means of transport, for example voyage number, the IATA flight number, trip number, if applicable.

For air transport, in situations where the operator of the aircraft transports goods under code-sharing or similar contracting agreement with partners, the partners' flight numbers shall be used.

19 03 000 000   <u>*Mode of transport at the border*</u>

Data requirements table columns B1, B2, B3, D1 and D2:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the mode of transport corresponding to the active means of transport which it is expected will be used on exit from the customs territory of the Union.

Data requirements table columns B4:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the mode of transport corresponding to the active means of transport which it is expected will be used on exit from the fiscal territory concerned.

All relevant data requirements table columns used F and G2:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the mode of transport corresponding to the active means of transport in which the goods are expected to enter the customs territory of the Union.

In case of combined transportation the rules set out for D.E. 19 08 000 000 Active border transport means shall apply.

Where air cargo is transported on modes of transport other than air, the other mode of transport shall be declared.

Data requirements table columns H1 to H4:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the mode of transport corresponding to the active means of transport with which the goods entered the customs territory of the Union.

Data requirements table column H5:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the mode of transport corresponding to the active means of transport with which the goods entered the fiscal territory concerned.

19 04 000 000　*Inland mode of transport*

Data requirements table columns B1, B2, B3 and D1:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the mode of transport upon departure.

Data requirements table columns H1 and H2 to H5:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the mode of transport upon arrival.

19 05 000 000　*Departure transport means*

19 05 061 000　*Type of identification*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevan Union code, enter the type of the identification number.

19 05 017 000　*Identification number*

Data requirements table columns B1 to B3:

Enter the identity of the means of transport on which the goods are directly loaded at the time of export or transit formalities (or that of the vehicle propelling the others if there are several means of transport). If a tractor and trailer with different registration numbers are used, enter the registration numbers of both the tractor and the trailer together with the nationality of the tractor.

Depending on the means of transport concerned, the following details concerning identity may be entered:

Means of transport	Method of identification
Sea and inland waterway transport	Name of vessel
Air transport	Number and date of flight (where there is no flight number, enter the aircraft's registration number)
Road transport	Vehicle and/or trailer registration number
Rail transport	Wagon number

This information shall take the form of the IMO ship identification number or the unique European Vessel Identification Number (ENI code) for transport by sea or inland waterways. For other modes of transport, the method of identification shall be identical to that provided for data requirements table columns B1, B2 and B3.

Where goods are transported by way of a trailer and a tractor, enter registration numbers of both trailer and tractor. Where the registration number of the tractor is not known, enter the trailer registration number.

19 05 062 000 *Nationality*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the nationality of the means of transport (or that of the vehicle propelling the others if there are several means of transport) on which the goods are directly loaded at the time of export or transit formalities, in the form of the relevant Union code. If a tractor and trailer of different nationalities are used, enter the nationality of the tractor.

Where goods are transported by way of a trailer and a tractor, enter the nationality of both trailer and tractor. Where the nationality of the tractor is not known, enter the nationality of the trailer.

19 06 000 000 <u>*Arrival transport means*</u>

19 06 061 000 *Type of identification*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevan Union code, enter the type of the identification number.

19 06 017 000 *Identification number*

Data requirements table columns H1 and H3 to H5:

Enter the identity of the means of transport on which the goods are directly loaded at the time of presentation at the customs office where the destination formalities are completed. If a tractor and trailer with different registration numbers are used, enter the registration number of both the tractor and the trailer.

Depending on the means of transport concerned, the following details concerning identity may be entered:

Means of transport	Method of identification
Sea and inland waterway transport	Name of vessel
Air transport	Number and date of flight (where there is no flight number, enter the aircraft's registration number)
Road transport	Vehicle and/or trailer registration number
Rail transport	Wagon number

Data requirements table column G4:

This information shall take the form of the IMO ship identification number or the unique European Vessel Identification Number (ENI code) for transport by sea or inland waterways. For other modes of transport, the method of identification shall be identical to that provided for data requirements table columns H1 and H3 to H5.

19 07 000 000 <u>*Transport equipment*</u>

19 07 063 000 *Container identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Marks (letters and/or numbers) which identify the container.

For modes of transport other than air, a container is a special box to carry freight, strengthened and stackable and allowing horizontal or vertical transfers.

In the air mode, containers are special boxes to carry freight, strengthened and allowing horizontal or vertical transfers.

In the context of this data element, the swap bodies and semi-trailers used for road and rail transport shall be considered as containers.

If applicable, for containers covered by the standard ISO 6346, the identifier (prefix) allocated by the International Bureau of Containers and Intermodal Transport (BIC) shall also be provided in addition to the container identification number.

For swap bodies and semi-trailers the ILU (Intermodal Loading Units) code as introduced by the European EN 13044 standard shall be used.

19 07 044 000   *Goods reference*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

For each container, enter the goods item number(s) for the goods transported in this container.

19 07 064 000   *Container size and type identification*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Coded information specifying the characteristics, i.e. size and type of the container.

19 07 065 000   *Container packed status*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Coded information specifying how full the container is.

19 07 066 000   *Container supplier type code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Code identifying the type of party that is the supplier of the container.

19 08 000 000   <u>**Active border transport means**</u>

19 08 061 000   *Type of identification*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the type of identification number.

19 08 017 000   *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the identity of the active means of transport crossing the Union's external frontier.

Data requirements table columns B1, B3, D1, D2, D3 and D4:

In the case of combined transport or where several means of transport are used, the active means of transport is the one which propels the whole combination. For example, in the case of a lorry on a sea-going vessel, the active means of transport is the ship. In the case of a tractor and trailer, the active means of transport is the tractor Depending on the means of transport concerned, the following details concerning identity shall be entered:

Means of transport	Method of identification
Sea and inland waterway transport	Name of vessel
Air transport	Number and date of flight (where there is no flight number, enter the aircraft's registration number)
Road transport	Vehicle and/or trailer registration number
Rail transport	Wagon number

Data requirements table column E2:

The definitions provided for regarding D.E. 19 05 000 000 Departure transport means shall be used.

Where sea and inland waterways transport is concerned, the IMO ship identification number or unique European Vessel Identification Number (ENI) shall be declared.

Data requirements table columns F:

Depending on the means of transport concerned, the following details concerning identity shall be entered:

Means of transport	Method of identification
Sea and inland waterway transport	IMO ship identification number or unique European Vessel Identification Number (ENI)
Air transport	Number and date of flight (where there is no flight number, enter the aircraft's registration number)
Road transport	Vehicle and/or trailer registration number
Rail transport	Train number

Data requirements table column G2:

This information shall take the form of the IMO ship identification number or the IATA flight number for sea or air transport respectively, as provided on the entry summary declaration lodged previously in relation with the goods concerned.

For air transport, in situations where the operator of the aircraft transports goods under a code-share arrangement with partners, the codeshare partners' flight numbers shall be used.

19 08 062 000 *Nationality*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the nationality of the active means of transport crossing the Union's external frontier.

In the case of combined transport or where several means of transport are used, the active means of transport is the one which propels the whole combination. For example, in the case of a lorry on a sea-going vessel, the active means of transport is the ship. In the case of a tractor and trailer, the active means of transport is the tractor.

19 08 067 000 *Type of means of transport*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the type of the means of transport.

19 09 000 000 <u>*Passive border transport means*</u>

19 09 061 000 *Type of identification*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the type of identification number.

19 09 017 000 *Identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

In the case of combined transportation, enter the identity of the passive means of transport that is being transported by the active means of transport provided in D.E. 19 08 000 000 Active border tranport means. For example, in the case of a lorry on a sea-going vessel, the passive means of transport is the lorry.

Depending on the means of transport concerned, the following details concerning identity shall be entered:

Means of transport	Method of identification
Sea and inland waterway transport	Name of vessel
Air transport	Number and date of flight (where there is no flight number, enter the aircraft's registration number)
Road transport	Vehicle and/or trailer registration number
Rail transport	Wagon number

Where sea and inland waterways transport is concerned, the IMO ship identification number or unique European Vessel Identification Number (ENI) shall be declared.

19 09 062 000   *Nationality*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the nationality of the passive means of transport being transported by the active means of transport crossing the Union's external frontier.

In the case of combined transportation, enter the nationality of the passive means of transport, by using the relevant Union code. The passive means of transport is the one being transported by the active means of transport crossing the Union's external border as provided in D.E. 19 08 000 000 Active border transport means. For example, in the case of a lorry on a sea-going vessel, the passive means of transport is the lorry.

19 09 067 000   *Type of means of transport*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the type of the means of transport.

19 10 000 000   <u>*Seal*</u>*:*

19 10 068 000   *Number of seals*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the number of seals affixed to the transport equipment, where applicable.

19 10 015 000   *Identifier*

Data requirements table columns A1, F10 to F15, F40, F41, F45 to F51, G4 and G5:

The identification numbers of the seals affixed to the transport equipment, where applicable.

Data requirements table columns D1 to D3:

The information shall be provided, if an authorised consignor lodges a declaration for which his authorisation requires the use of seals or a holder of the transit procedure is granted the use of seals of a special type.

19 11 000 000   *Receptacle identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

A receptacle is a loading unit to carry mail items.

Enter the receptacle identification numbers that make up the consolidated consignment assigned by a postal operator.

Group 99 – Other data elements (statistical data, guarantees, tariff related data)

99 01 000 000   *Quota order number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the order number of the tariff quota for which the declarant is applying.

99 02 000 000   *Guarantee type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes, enter the type of guarantee used for the operation.

99 03 000 000   *Guarantee reference:*

99 03 069 000   *GRN*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the guarantee reference number.

99 03 070 000   *Access code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the access code.

99 03 012 000   *Currency*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant code, enter the currency in which amount to be covered is established.

99 03 071 000   *Amount to be covered*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the amount of customs debt that can incur or has incurred in relation to the particular declaration, thus to be covered by the guarantee.

99 03 072 000   *Customs office of guarantee*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the reference number of the office where the guarantee is registered.

99 03 073 000   *Other guarantee reference*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Where a guarantee is not valid for all the common transit countries, enter the relevant codes for the common transit countries or country concerned.

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the reference number of the guarantee used for the operation and, if appropriate, the access code and the office of guarantee.

Data requirements table columns D1 and D2:

Enter the amount of the guarantee to be used for the operation, except for goods carried by rail.

99 04 000 000   *Guarantee not valid in*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Where a guarantee is not valid for all the common transit countries, add after "Not valid for" the relevant codes for the common transit country or countries concerned.

99 05 000 000   *Nature of transaction*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes and headings, enter the type of transaction concerned.

99 06 000 000   *Statistical value*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the statistical value expressed in the currency unit the code for which may appear in D.E. 14 17 000 000 Internal currency unit, or, in the absence of such a code in D.E. 14 17 000 000 Internal currency unit, in the currency of the Member State where the export/import formalities are completed, in accordance with the Union provisions in force.'

ANNEX II

'*ANNEX C*

Column in Annex B	Declarations/ notifications/ proof of the customs status of Union goods	Transitional data requirements in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 (TDA)	Column in Annex D	Project in Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 UCC Work Program
A1	Exit summary declaration	Annex 9 – Appendix A	N/A	10. UCC Automated Export System (AES)
A2	Exit summary declaration — Express consignments	Annex 9 – Appendix A	N/A	10. UCC Automated Export System (AES)
A3	Re-export notification	N/A	N/A	10. UCC Automated Export System (AES)
B1	Export declaration and re-export declaration	Annex 9 – Appendix C1	N/A	10. UCC Automated Export System (AES)
B2	Special procedure — processing — declaration for outward processing	Annex 9 – Appendix C1	N/A	12. UCC Special Procedures – Component 1 National SP EXP
B3	Declaration for Customs warehousing of Union goods	Annex 9 – Appendix C1	N/A	12. UCC Special Procedures – Component 1 National SP EXP
B4	Declaration for dispatch of goods in the context of trade with special fiscal territories	N/A	B4	10. UCC Automated Export System (AES)
C1	Export Simplified declaration	Annex 9 – Appendix A	N/A	10. UCC Automated Export System (AES)
C2	Presentation of goods to customs in case of entry in the declarant's records or in the context of customs declarations lodged prior to the presentation of the goods at export	N/A	C2	12. UCC Special Procedures – Component 1 National SP EXP
D1	Special procedure — transit declaration	Annex 9 – Appendix C1 and C2	N/A	9. UCC New Computerised Transit System (NCTS) upgrade – Phase 5
D2	Special procedure – Transit declaration with reduced dataset – (transport by rail, air and maritime transport)	N/A	N/A	9. UCC New Computerised Transit System (NCTS) upgrade – Phase 5

Column in Annex B	Declarations/ notifications/ proof of the customs status of Union goods	Transitional data requirements in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 (TDA)	Column in Annex D	Project in Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 UCC Work Program
D3	Special procedure – Transit – Use of an electronic transport document as customs declaration – (transport by air and maritime transport)		D3	National System not covered by Implementing Decision 2019/2151
D4	Presentation Notification in relation to the pre-lodged transit declaration	N/A	N/A	9. UCC New Computerised Transit System (NCTS) upgrade – Phase 5
E1	Proof of the customs status of Union goods (T2L/T2LF)	Annex 9 – Appendix C1	N/A	8. UCC Proof of Union Status (PoUS) – Phase 1
E2	Customs goods manifest	N/A	N/A	8. UCC Proof of Union Status (PoUS) – Phase 2
F10	Sea and inland waterways – Complete dataset – Straight bill of lading containing the necessary information from consignee	Annex 9 – Appendix A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 3
F11	Sea and inland waterways – Complete dataset – Master bill of lading with underlying house bill(s) of lading containing the necessary information from consignee at the level of the lowest house bill of lading	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 3
F12	Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – Master bill of lading only	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 3
F13	Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – Straight bill of lading only	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 3
F14	Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – House bill of lading only	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 3

Column in Annex B	Declarations/ notifications/ proof of the customs status of Union goods	Transitional data requirements in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 (TDA)	Column in Annex D	Project in Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 UCC Work Program
F15	Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – House bill of lading with the necessary information from consignee	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 3
F16	Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – Necessary information required to be provided by consignee at the lowest level of transport contract (Lowest house bill of lading where the master bill of lading is no straight bill of lading)	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 3
F20	Air cargo (general) – Complete dataset lodged pre-loading	Annex 9 – Appendix A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F21	Air cargo (general) – Partial dataset – Master air waybill lodged pre-arrival	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F22	Air cargo (general) – Partial dataset – House air waybill lodged pre-arrival — Partial dataset provided by a person pursuant to Article 127(6) of the Code and in accordance with Article 113(1)	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F23	Air cargo (general) — Partial dataset — Minimum dataset lodged pre- loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph without master air waybill reference number	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F24	Air cargo (general) — Partial dataset — Minimum dataset lodged pre- loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph with master air waybill reference number	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2

Column in Annex B	Declarations/ notifications/ proof of the customs status of Union goods	Transitional data requirements in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 (TDA)	Column in Annex D	Project in Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 UCC Work Program
F25	Air cargo (general) — Partial dataset — Master air waybill reference number lodged pre-loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F26	Air cargo (general) — Partial dataset — Minimum dataset lodged pre- loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph and containing additional house air waybill information	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F27	Air cargo (general) — Complete dataset lodged pre-arrival	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F28	Air cargo (general) — Complete dataset lodged pre-loading – Direct air waybill	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F29	Air cargo (general) — Complete dataset lodged pre-arrival – Direct air waybill	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F30	Express consignments — Complete dataset lodged pre-arrival	Annex 9 – Appendix A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F31	Entry summary declaration – Express consignments on air cargo general – Complete dataset lodged pre-arrival by the express carrier	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F32	Entry summary declaration — Express consignments — Minimum dataset to be lodged pre-loading in relation with situations defined in Article 106(1) second subparagraph	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 1

Column in Annex B	Declarations/ notifications/ proof of the customs status of Union goods	Transitional data requirements in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 (TDA)	Column in Annex D	Project in Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 UCC Work Program
F33	Entry summary declaration – Express consignments on air cargo general – Partial dataset – House air waybill lodged pre-arrival by a person pursuant to Article 127(6) of the Code and in accordance with Article 113(1)	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F40	Postal consignments – Partial dataset – Road master transport document information	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 3
F41	Postal consignments – Partial datasse – Rail master transport document information	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 3
F42	Postal consignments – Partial dataset - Master air waybill containing necessary postal air waybill information lodged in accordance with the time-limits applicable for the mode of transport concerned	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 2
F43	Postal consignments — Partial dataset — Minimum dataset lodged pre- loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph and in accordance with Article 113(2)	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 1
F44	Postal consignment — Partial dataset — Receptacle identification number lodged pre-loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph and in accordance with Article 113(2)	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 1
F45	Postal consignment – Partial dataset – Master bill of lading only	N/A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 3
F50	Road mode of transport	Annex 9 – Appendix A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 3

Column in Annex B	Declarations/ notifications/ proof of the customs status of Union goods	Transitional data requirements in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 (TDA)	Column in Annex D	Project in Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 UCC Work Program
F51	Rail mode of transport	Annex 9 – Appendix A	N/A	17. UCC Import Control System 2 (ICS2) – Release 3
G2	Notification of arrival	N/A	N/A	13. UCC Notification of Arrival, Presentation Notification and Temporary Storage
G3	Presentation of goods to customs	N/A	N/A	13. UCC Notification of Arrival, Presentation Notification and Temporary Storage
G4	Temporary storage declaration	N/A	N/A	13. UCC Notification of Arrival, Presentation Notification and Temporary Storage
G5	Arrival notification in case of movement of goods under temporary storage	N/A	N/A	13. UCC Notification of Arrival, Presentation Notification and Temporary Storage
H1	Declaration for release for free circulation and Special procedure — specific use — declaration for end-use	Annex 9 – Appendix C1	H1	14. UCC National Import Systems Upgrade
H2	Special procedure — storage — declaration for customs warehousing	Annex 9 – Appendix C1	H2	14. UCC National Import Systems Upgrade
H3	Special procedure — specific use — declaration for temporary admission	Annex 9 – Appendix C1	H3	14. UCC National Import Systems Upgrade
H4	Special procedure — processing — declaration for inward processing	Annex 9 – Appendix C1	H4	14. UCC National Import Systems Upgrade
H5	Declaration for the introduction of goods in the context of trade with special fiscal territories	N/A	H5	14. UCC National Import Systems Upgrade
H6	Customs declaration in postal traffic for release for free circulation	N/A	H6	14. UCC National Import Systems Upgrade

Column in Annex B	Declarations/ notifications/ proof of the customs status of Union goods	Transitional data requirements in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 (TDA)	Column in Annex D	Project in Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 UCC Work Program
H7	Customs declaration for release for free circulation in respect of a consignment which benefits from a relief from import duty in accordance with Article 23(1) or Article 25(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009	N/A	H7	
I1	Import simplified declaration	Annex 9 – Appendix A	I1	14. UCC National Import Systems Upgrade
I2	Presentation of goods to customs in case of entry in the declarant's records or in the context of customs declarations lodged prior to the presentation of the goods at import	N/A	I2	14. UCC National Import Systems Upgrade'

ANNEX III

'ANNEX D

COMMON DATA REQUIREMENTS FOR DECLARATIONS, NOTIFICATIONS AND PROOF OF THE
CUSTOMS STATUS OF UNION GOODS (ARTICLE 2(4a))

TITLE I

Data requirements

CHAPTER 1

Introductory notes to the data requirements table

(1) The declaration messages contain a number of data elements only some of which will be used, depending on the customs procedure(s) in question.

(2) The data elements which may be provided for each procedure are set out in the data requirements table. The specific provisions concerning each data element as they are described in Title II apply without prejudice to the status of the data elements as defined in the data requirements table. The provisions that apply to all situations where the data element concerned is requested are included in the heading 'All relevant data requirements table columns used'. In addition, the provisions that apply to specific table columns are included in specific sections that refer precisely to those columns. Both sets of provisions need to be combined to reflect the situation of each table column.

(3) The 'A', 'B' or 'C' symbols listed in Chapter 2, section 3 below have no bearing on the fact that certain data is collected only where circumstances warrant it. For example, the supplementary units (status 'A') will only be collected where required by the Union legislation, as published in TARIC.

(4) The 'A', 'B' or 'C' symbols defined in Chapter 2, section 3 may be complemented by conditions or clarifications listed in the footnotes attached to the data requirements table of Chapter 3, section 1 below.

(5) If the Member State of acceptance of the customs declaration allows, a Customs declaration (columns H1 to H6) or a simplified declaration (column I1) can include items of goods which are subject to different procedure codes, providing that these procedure codes all use the same dataset as defined in chapter 3, section 1 and belong to the same column of the matrix as defined in Chapter 2. However, this possibility shall not be used for customs declarations lodged in the context of centralised clearance pursuant to Article 179 of the Code.

(6) Without affecting in any way the obligations to provide data according to this Annex and without prejudice to Article 15 of the Code, the content of the data provided to customs for a given requirement will be based on the information as it is known by the economic operator that provides it at the time it is provided to Customs.

(7) For the purposes of this Annex, an express consignment means an individual item carried via an integrated service of expedited/time-definite collection, transport, customs clearance and delivery of parcels whilst tracking the location of, and maintaining control over such items throughout the supply of the service.

(8) The use within this annex of the words entry summary declarations refer respectively to the entry summary declarations provided for under Articles 5(9) of the Code.

(9) The simplified declarations referred to in Article 166 of the Code contain the information detailed in column I1.

(10) The reduced list of data elements provided for procedures in column I1 does not limit or influence the requirements set out for the procedures in the other columns of the data requirements table, notably in respect of the information to be provided in supplementary declarations.

(11) The formats, codes and, if applicable, the structure of the data requirements described in this Annex are specified in Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447.

(12) Member States shall notify the Commission of the list of particulars they require for each of the procedures referred to in this Annex. The Commission shall publish the list of those particulars.

CHAPTER 2

Table legend

Section 1

Column headings

Columns	Declarations/notifications/proof of the customs status of Union goods	Legal basis
Data element number	Order number allocated to the data element concerned	
Data element name	Name of the data element concerned	
Box No	Reference given to the box that contains the data element concerned in paper-based customs declarations.	
H1	Declaration for release for free circulation and Special procedure — Specific use — Declaration for end-use	Declaration for release for free circulation: Articles 5(12), 162 and 201 of the Code Declaration for end-use: Articles 5(12), 162, 210 and 254 of the Code
H2	Special procedure — Storage — Declaration for customs warehousing	Articles 5(12), 162, 210 and 240 of the Code
H3	Special procedure — Specific use — Declaration for temporary admission	Articles 5(12), 162, 210 and 250 of the Code
H4	Special procedure — Processing — Declaration for inward processing	Articles 5(12), 162, 210 and 256 of the Code
H5	Declaration for the introduction of goods in the context of trade with special fiscal territories	Article 1(3) of the Code
H6	Customs declaration in postal traffic for release for free circulation	Articles 5(12), 162 and 201 of the Code
I1	Import Simplified declaration	Articles 5(12) and 166 of the Code
I2	Presentation of goods to customs in case of entry in the declarant's records or in the context of customs declarations lodged prior to the presentation of the goods at import	Articles 5(33), 171 and 182 of the Code

Section 2

Data groups

Group	Title of the group
Group 1	Message information (including procedure codes)
Group 2	References of messages, documents, certificates, authorisations

Group 3	Parties
Group 4	Valuation information/Taxes
Group 5	Dates/Times/Periods/Places/Countries/Regions
Group 6	Goods identification
Group 7	Transport information (modes, means and equipment)
Group 8	Other data elements (statistical data, guarantees, tariff related data)

Section 3

Symbols in the cells

Symbol	Symbol description
A	Mandatory: data required by every Member State.
B	Optional for the Member States: data that Member States may decide to waive.
C	Optional for economic operators: data which economic operators may decide to supply but which cannot be demanded by the Member States.
X	Data element required at the item level of the declaration of goods. The information entered at the item level of goods is valid only for the items of goods concerned.
Y	Data element required at the header level of the declaration of goods. The information entered at the header level is valid for all declared item of goods.

Any combination of the symbols 'X' and 'Y' means that the given data element can be provided by the declarant at any of the levels concerned.

CHAPTER 3

Section 1

Data Requirements Table

(The footnotes to this table are included just after the table)

Group 1 – Message information (including procedure codes)

			H						I	
D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
1/1	Declaration type	1/1	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	
1/2	Additional Declaration type	1/2	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y		A Y	A Y	
1/6	Goods item number	32	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A [3] X
1/8	Signature/ Authentication	54	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y

D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	H						I	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
1/10	Procedure	37 (1)	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	
1/11	Additional Procedure	37 (2)	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A [5] X	

Group 2 – References of messages, documents, certificates, authorisations

D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	H						I	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
2/1	Simplified declaration /Previous documents	40	A XY	A XY	A XY	A XY	A XY		A [5] XY	A XY
2/2	Additional information	44	A XY	A XY	A XY	A XY	A XY	A XY	A XY	
2/3	Documents produced, certificates and authorizations, additional references	44	A [7] XY	A [7] XY	A [7] XY	A [7] XY	A [7] XY	A X	A [7] [9] XY	
2/4	Reference number/UCR	7	C XY	C XY	C XY	C XY	C XY	C XY	C XY	
2/5	LRN		A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y
2/6	Deferred payment	48	B Y		B Y	B Y				
2/7	Identification of warehouse	49	B [11] Y	A Y	B [11] Y	B [11] Y	B [11] Y			

Group 3 – Parties

D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	H						I	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
3/1	Exporter	2	A [12] A XY		A [12] A XY	A [12] A XY	A [12] A XY	A [12] A XY	A [12] A XY	

			H						I	
D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
3/2	Exporter identification no	2 (no)	A [14] A XY		A [14] A XY	A [14] A XY	A [14] A XY	A [14] A XY		
3/15	Importer	8	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	
3/16	Importer identification no	8 (no)	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	
3/17	Declarant	14	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	
3/18	Declarant identification no	14 (no)	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	
3/19	Representative	14	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	A [12] Y	
3/20	Representative identification no	14 (no)	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y
3/21	Representative status code	14	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y
3/24	Seller	2	A [12] XY							
3/25	Seller identification no	2 (no)	A XY							
3/26	Buyer	8	A [12] XY							
3/27	Buyer identification no	8 (no)	A XY							
3/37	Additional supply chain actor(s) identification no	44	C XY	C XY	C XY	C XY	C XY	C XY	C XY	
3/39	Holder of the authorisation identification no	44	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	A [3] Y
3/40	Additional fiscal references identification no	44	A XY					A XY		

D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	H						I	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
3/41	Person presenting the goods to customs in case of entry in the declarant's records or pre-lodged customs declarations identification no									A Y
3/45	Person providing a guarantee identification no		A Y		A Y	A Y				
3/46	Person paying the customs duty identification no		A Y				A Y	A Y	A Y	

Group 4 – Valuation information/Taxes

D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	H						I	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
4/1	Delivery terms	20	A [16] Y		B Y	B Y	A Y			
4/3	Calculation of taxes – Tax type	47 (Type)	A [18] [19] X		A [18] [19] X	A [18] [19] X	A [18] [19] X			
4/4	Calculation of taxes – Tax base	47 (Tax base)	A [18] [19] X	B X	A [18] [19] X	A [18] [19] X	A [18] [19] X			
4/5	Calculation of taxes – Tax rate	47 (Rate)	B [18] [17] X		B [17] X	B [17] X	B [18] [17] X			
4/6	Calculation of taxes – Payable tax amount	47 (Amount)	B [18] [17] X		B [17] X	B [17] X	B [18] [17] X			
4/7	Calculation of taxes – Total	47 (Total)	B [18] [17] X		B [17] X	B [17] X	B [18] [17] X			

D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	H						I	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
4/8	Calculation of taxes – Method of payment	47 (MP)	B [18] X		B X	B X	B [18] [17] X			
4/9	Additions and deductions	45	A [20] [16] XY				B XY			
4/10	Invoice currency	22 (1)	A Y		A Y	A Y	A Y		A [5] Y	
4/11	Total amount invoiced	22 (2)	C Y		C Y	C Y	C Y		C Y	
4/12	Internal currency unit	44	A Y		A Y	A Y				
4/13	Valuation indicators	45	A [20] [16] X			A [21] X	B X			
4/14	Item price/amount	42	A X		A X	A X	A X		A [5] X	
4/15	Exchange rate	23	B [22] Y		B [22] Y	B [22] Y				
4/16	Valuation method	43	A X		B X	B X	B X			
4/17	Preference	36	A X	C X	A [23] X	A [23] X	B X		A [5] X	
4/18	Value							A X		
4/19	Transport costs to the final destination							A Y		

Group 5 – Dates/Times/Periods/Places/Countries/Regions

			H						I	
D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
5/8	Country of destination code	17a	A XY	A XY	A XY	A XY	B XY			
5/9	Region of destination code	17b	B XY	B XY	B XY	B XY	B XY			
5/14	Country of dispatch/export code	15a	A XY	B XY	A XY	A XY	A XY		A [5] XY	
5/15	Country of origin code	34a	A [28] X	A X	A [28] X	A [28] X	B [28] X	C X	A [5] [28] X	
5/16	Country of preferential origin code	34b	A [29] X	C X	A [29] X	A [29] X	B [29] X		A [5] [29] X	
5/23	Location of goods	30	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y	B Y		A Y	A Y
5/26	Customs office of presentation	44	A [30] Y	A [30] Y	A [30] Y	A [30] Y	A [30] Y		A [30]Y	A [30] Y
5/27	Supervising customs office	44	A [31] Y	A [31] Y	A [31] Y	A [31] Y			A [31] Y	
5/31	Date of acceptance		A XY [51]		A XY [51]	A XY [51]	A XY [51]			

Group 6 – Goods identification

			H						I	
D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
6/1	Net mass (kg)	38	A X			A X	A [32] X	C X	A [5] X	
6/2	Supplementary units	41	A X	A X	A X	A X	A [32] X		A [5] X	
6/5	Gross mass (kg)	35	B XY	A XY	B XY	B XY	B XY	A Y	B XY	A [33] XY

			H						I	
D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
6/8	Description of goods	31	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	
6/9	Type of packages	31	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X		A X	A [33] X
6/10	Number of packages	31	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A [33] X
6/11	Shipping marks	31	A X	A X	A X	A X	B X		A X	
6/13	CUS code	31	A X	C X	C X	C X	C X		C X	
6/14	Commodity code – Combined Nomenclature code	33 (1)	A X	B X	A X	A X	A X	A X	A [5] X	
6/15	Commodity code – TARIC code	33 (2)	A X	B X	A X	A X	B X	B X	A [5] X	
6/16	Commodity code – TARIC additional code(s)	33 (3)(4)	A X	B X	A X	A X	B X		A [5] X	
6/17	Commodity code – National additional code(s)	33 (5)	B X	B X	B X	B X	B X		B [5] X	
6/18	Total packages	6	B Y		B Y	B Y	B Y			
6/19	Type of goods							C X		

Group 7 – Transport information (modes, means and equipment)

			H						I	
D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
7/2	Container	19	A Y	A Y	A Y	A Y				
7/4	Mode of transport at the border	25	A Y	B Y	A Y	A Y	A Y			
7/5	Inland mode of transport	26	A [41] Y	B [41] Y	A [41] Y	A [41] Y	B Y			

D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	H						I	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
7/9	Identity of means of transport on arrival	18 (1)	B [43] Y		B [43] Y	B [43] Y	B [43] Y			
7/10	Container identification number	31	A XY	A XY	A XY	A XY	A XY		A XY	A XY
7/15	Nationality of active means of transport crossing the border	21 (2)	A [46] Y		A [46] Y	A [46] Y	B [46] Y			

Group 8 – Other data elements (statistical data, guarantees, tariff related data)

D.E No	D.E. name	Box No	H						I	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2
8/1	Quota order number	39	A X						A [5] X	
8/2	Guarantee type	52	A [49] Y		A Y	A Y				
8/3	Guarantee reference	52	A [49] Y		A Y	A Y				
8/5	Nature of transaction	24	A XY	B XY	B XY	A XY	A [32] XY			
8/6	Statistical value	46	A [50] X	B [50] X	A [50] X	A [50] X	A [50] X			

S e c t i o n 2

N o t e s

Note number	Note description
[1]	[not in use]
[2]	[not in use]
[3]	This information shall not be required in case a customs declaration has been lodged prior to the presentation of the goods pursuant to Article 171 of the Code.
[4]	[not in use]

Note number	Note description
[5]	In the cases where Article 166(2) of the Code (simplified declarations based on authorizations) is applicable, Member States may waive the obligation to provide this information where the conditions prescribed in the authorizations associated with the procedures concerned allow them to defer the collection of this data element in the supplementary declaration.
[6]	[not in use]
[7]	Member States may waive this obligation if their systems allow them to deduce this information automatically and unambiguously from information elsewhere in the declaration.
[8]	[not in use]
[9]	This information needs to be provided only where Article 166(2) of the Code (simplified declarations based on authorizations) is applicable; in this case, it is the number of the authorization for simplified procedure. However, this data element can also contain the transport document number concerned.
[10]	[not in use]
[11]	This information is required where the declaration of placing of goods under a customs procedure is used to discharge a customs warehousing procedure.
[12]	This information is mandatory only in the cases where the EORI number or a third country unique identification number recognized by the Union of the person concerned is not provided. Where the EORI number or a third country unique identification number recognized by the Union is provided, the name and address shall not be provided.
[13]	[not in use]
[14]	This information shall only be provided where available.
[15]	[not in use]
[16]	Member States may waive this information where the customs value of the goods in question cannot be determined under the provisions of Article 70 of the Code. In such cases the declarant shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the customs authorities such other information as may be requested for the purposes of determining the customs value.
[17]	[not in use]
[18]	This information is not required for goods eligible for relief from import duties, unless the customs authorities consider it necessary for the application of the provisions governing the release for free circulation of the goods concerned.
[19]	This information is not to be provided when customs administrations calculate duties on behalf of economic operators on the basis of information elsewhere in the declaration.
[20]	Except where it is essential for the correct determination of the customs value, the Member State of acceptance of the declaration shall waive the obligation to provide this information, — where the customs value of the imported goods in a consignment does not exceed EUR 20 000 provided that they do not constitute split or multiple consignments from the same consignor to the same consignee, or — where the importation is of a non-commercial nature or — in case of continuing traffic in goods supplied by the same seller to the same buyer under the same commercial conditions.

Note number	Note description
[21]	This information shall only be provided if the customs duty is calculated in accordance with Article 86(3) of the Code.
[22]	Member States may require this information only in cases when the rate of exchange is fixed in advance by a contract between the parties concerned.
[23]	For completion only where Union legislation so provides.
[24]	[not in use]
[25]	[not in use]
[26]	[not in use]
[27]	[not in use]
[28]	This information is required where (a) no preferential treatment is applied; or (b) the country of non-preferential origin is different to the country of preferential origin.
[29]	This information is required where a preferential treatment is applied using the appropriate code in D.E. 4/17 Preference.
[30]	This information shall only be used in case of centralized clearance.
[31]	This information shall only be used in case the declaration for temporary storage or the customs declaration to place the goods under a special procedure other than transit is lodged at a customs office different to the supervising customs office as indicated in the respective authorization.
[32]	This information shall only be required in case of commercial transactions involving at least two Member States.
[33]	This information shall only be provided if the discharge of the goods under temporary storage concerns only parts of the declaration for temporary storage lodged previously in relation with the goods concerned.
[34]	[not in use]
[35]	[not in use]
[36]	[not in use]
[37]	[not in use]
[38]	[not in use]
[39]	[not in use]
[40]	[not in use]
[41]	This data element does not have to be provided where the import formalities are carried out at the point of entry into the customs territory of the Union.

Note number	Note description
[42]	[not in use]
[43]	Not for use in the case of postal consignments or carriage by fixed transport installations.
[44]	[not in use]
[45]	[not in use]
[46]	Not for use in the case of postal consignments or carriage by fixed transport installations or rail.
[47]	[not in use]
[48]	[not in use]
[49]	This information shall only be provided in case of placing the goods under the end-use procedure, or in case of prior importation of processed products or prior importation of replacement products.
[50]	The Member State of acceptance of the declaration may waive the obligation to provide this information where it is in the position to assess it correctly and has implemented calculation routines to provide a result compatible with statistical requirements.
[51]	This data element shall only be used in supplementary declarations.
[52]	This information is not required for postal consignments.
[53]	This information is not required: (a) when the goods are declared for release for free circulation under the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries and territories set out in Title XII Chapter 6 Section 4 of Directive 2006/112/EC; or (b) when the goods are of a non-commercial character sent from a third country by private persons to other private persons in a Member State and exempt from VAT pursuant to Article 1 of Council Directive 2006/79/EC.
[54]	This information is only required when the goods are declared for release for free circulation under the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries and territories set out in Title XII Chapter 6 Section 4 of Directive 2006/112/EC.
[55]	This information is only required if the declaration concerns goods referred to in Article 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009.

(¹) Council Directive 2006/79/EC of 5 October 2006 on the exemption from taxes of imports of small consignments of goods of a non-commercial character from third countries (OJ L 286, 17.10.2006, p. 15).

TITLE II

Notes in relation with data requirements

Introduction

The descriptions and notes contained in this title apply to the data elements referred to in the data requirements table in Title I, Chapter 3, Section 1 of this Annex.

Data requirements

Group 1 – Message information (including procedure codes)

1/1. *Declaration type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant Union code.

1/2. *Additional Declaration type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant Union code.

1/6. *Goods item number*

Data requirements table columns H1 to H6 and I1:

Number of the item in relation to the total number of items contained in the declaration, the summary declaration, notification or proof of the customs status of Union goods, where there is more than one item of goods.

Data requirements table column I2:

Item number assigned to the goods upon entry in the declarant's records.

1/8. *Signature/Authentication*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Signature or authentication otherwise of the relevant declaration, notification or proof of the customs status of Union goods.

Where paper-based declarations are concerned, the original of the handwritten signature of the person concerned must be given on the copy of the declaration which is to remain at the office of export/dispatch/import, followed by the full name of that person. Where that person is not a natural person, the signatory should add his capacity after his signature and full name.

1/10. *Procedure*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes, enter the procedure for which the goods are declared.

1/11. *Additional procedure*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant Union codes or the additional procedure code as provided for by the Member State concerned.

Group 2 – References of messages, documents, certificates, authorizations

2/1. *Simplified declaration/Previous documents*

Data requirements table column H1:

Enter the details related to the writing-off of the goods declared in the declaration concerned, in relation with the ending of the temporary storage.

Such details shall include the writing-off quantity and the respective measurement unit.

Data requirements table columns H1 to H5, I1 and I2:

Using the relevant Union codes, enter the MRN of the temporary storage declaration, or other reference to any previous document.

The goods item identifier shall only be provided in cases where it is necessary for the unambiguous identification of the goods item concerned.

2/2.   *Additional information*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant Union code, and, if applicable, the code(s) provided for by the Member State concerned.

Where the Union law fails to specify the field in which information is to be entered, that information is to be entered in D.E. 2/2 Additional information.

2/3.   *Documents produced, certificates and authorizations, additional references*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

(a) Identification or reference number of Union or international documents, certificates and authorizations produced in support of the declaration, and additional references.

Using the relevant Union codes, enter the details required by any specific rules applicable together with reference data of the documents produced in support of the declaration, and additional references.

In cases where the declarant or the importer for import declarations or the exporter for export declarations is the holder of a valid BTI and/or BOI decision covering the goods concerned by the declaration, the declarant shall indicate the BTI and/or BOI decision reference number.

(b) Identification or reference number of national documents, certificates and authorizations produced in support of the declaration, and additional references.

Data requirements table columns H1 to H5 and I1:

Reference number of the authorization for centralized clearance. This information needs to be provided unless it can be derived without ambiguity from other data elements, such as the EORI number of the holder of the authorization.

Data requirements table column H1:

Enter the details related to the writing-off of the goods declared in the declaration concerned, in relation with the import/export licenses and certificates.

Such details shall include the reference to the authority issuing the license or certificate concerned, the period of validity of the license or certificate concerned, the writing-off amount or quantity and the respective measurement unit.

Where the sale contract of the goods concerned has an identification number, that number must be entered. If applicable, enter also the date of the sale contract.

Except where it is essential for the correct determination of the customs value, the Member State of acceptance of the declaration shall waive the obligation to provide information on the date and number of the sale contract,

— where the customs value of the imported goods in a consignment does not exceed EUR 20 000 provided that they do not constitute split or multiple consignments from the same consignor to the same consignee, or

— where the importation is of a non-commercial nature, or

— in case of continuing traffic in goods supplied by the same seller to the same buyer under the same commercial conditions.

Member States may waive the obligation to provide information on the date and number of the sales contract where the customs value of the goods in question cannot be determined under the provisions of Article 70 of the Code. In such cases the declarant shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the customs authorities such other information as may be requested for the purposes of determining the customs value.

Data requirements table column I1:

Reference number of the authorization for simplified declarations. This information needs to be provided unless it can be derived without ambiguity from other data elements, such as the EORI number of the holder of the authorization.

Where the benefit from a first-come first served tariff quota is requested for the goods declared in the simplified declaration, all the required documents shall be declared in the simplified declaration and be available to the declarant and at the disposal of the customs authorities in order to allow the declarant to benefit from the tariff quota according to the date of the acceptance of the simplified declaration.

2/4. *Reference number/UCR*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This entry concerns the unique commercial reference number assigned by the person concerned to the consignment in question. It may take the form of WCO (ISO 15459) codes or equivalent. It provides access to underlying commercial data of interest to customs.

2/5. *LRN*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The local reference number (LRN) shall be used. It is nationally defined and allocated by the declarant in agreement with the competent authorities to identify each single declaration.

2/6. *Deferred payment*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter, where applicable, the reference data of the authorization in question; deferred payment here may refer both to deferred payment of import and export duty and to tax credit.

2/7. *Identification of warehouse*

Data requirements table columns H1 to H5:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the type of the storage facility, followed by the authorization number of the warehouse or temporary storage facility concerned.

Group 3 – Parties

3/1. *Exporter*

Data requirements table columns H6:

Enter the full name and address of the person consigning the goods as stipulated in the transport contract by the party ordering the transport.

Data requirements table columns H1, H3, H4 and I1:

Enter the full name and address of the last seller of the goods prior to their importation into the Union.

Data requirements table columns H5:

Enter the full name and address of the consignor who acts as 'exporter' in the context of trade with special fiscal territories. The consignor is the last seller of the goods prior to their introduction into the fiscal territory where the goods are to be released.

3/2. *Exporter identification n⁰*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The exporter is the person defined in Article 1(19).

Enter the EORI number of the person concerned as referred to in Article 1(18).

Where the exporter does not have an EORI number, the customs administration may assign him an ad hoc number for the declaration concerned.

Data requirements table columns H1, H3 and H4:

Enter the EORI number of the last seller of the goods prior to their importation into the Union.

Where facilitations are granted in the framework of a third country traders' partnership programme which is recognized by the Union, this information may take the form of a third country unique identification number which has been made available to the Union by the third country concerned. That number may be used whenever available to the declarant.

Data requirements table columns H1 and H3 to H6:

Where an identification number is required, enter the EORI number of the person concerned as referred to in Article 1(18). If an EORI number has not been assigned to the exporter, enter the number requested by the legislation of the Member State concerned.

Data requirements table columns H5:

Enter the EORI number of the consignor who acts as 'exporter' in the context of trade with special fiscal territories. The consignor is the last seller of the goods prior to their introduction into the fiscal territory where the goods are to be released.

3/15. *Importer*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Name and address of the party who makes, or on whose behalf an import declaration is made.

3/16. *Importer identification No*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Identification number of the party who makes, or on whose behalf an import declaration is made.

Enter the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person concerned. Where the importer does not have an EORI number, the customs administration may assign him an ad hoc number for the declaration concerned.

Where the importer is not registered in EORI, since he is not an economic operator or he is not established in the Union, enter the number required by the legislation of the Member State concerned.

3/17. *Declarant*

Data requirements table columns H1 to H6 and I1:

Enter the full name and address of the person concerned.

If the declarant and the importer are the same person, enter the relevant code defined for the D.E. 2/2 Additional information.

3/18. *Declarant identification No*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18).

Data requirements table columns H1 to H6 and I1:

Where the declarant does not have an EORI number, the customs administration may assign him an ad hoc number for the declaration concerned.

3/19. *Representative*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information shall be required, if different from D.E. 3/17 Declarant or where appropriate D.E. 3/22 Holder of the transit procedure.

3/20. *Representative identification*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information shall be required if different from D.E. 3/18 declarant identification No or where appropriate D.E. 3/23 Holder of the transit procedure identification No, D.E. 3/30 Person presenting the goods to customs identification No, D.E.3/42 Person lodging the customs goods manifest identification No, D.E. 3/43 Person requesting a proof of the customs status of Union goods identification No or D.E. 3/44 Person notifying the arrival of goods following movement under temporary storage identification No.

Enter the EORI number of the person concerned, as referred to in Article 1(18).

3/21. *Representative status code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant code representing the status of the representative.

3/24. *Seller*

Data requirements table columns H1:

Where the seller is different to the person provided in D.E. 3/1. Exporter, enter the full name and address of the seller of the goods, if his EORI number is not available to the declarant. In case the customs value is calculated in accordance with Article 74 of the Code, this information shall be provided, if available.

3/25. *Seller identification No*

Data requirements table columns H1:

Where the seller is different to the person provided in D.E. 3/1. Exporter, enter the EORI number of the seller of the goods, where this number is available. In case the customs value is calculated in accordance with Article 74 of the Code, this information shall be provided, if available.

Where facilitations are granted in the framework of a third country traders' partnership programme which is recognized by the Union, this information may take the form of a third country unique identification number which has been made available to the Union by the third country concerned. That number may be used whenever available to the declarant.

3/26. *Buyer*

Data requirements table columns H1:

Where the buyer is different to the person provided in D.E. 3/15 Importer, enter the name and address of the buyer of the goods where his EORI number is not available to the declarant.

In case the customs value is calculated in accordance with Article 74 of the Code, this information shall be provided, if available.

3/27. *Buyer identification No*

Data requirements table columns H1:

Where the buyer is different to the person provided in D.E. 3/16 Importer, this information takes the form of the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the buyer of the goods, where this number is available.

In case the customs value is calculated in accordance with Article 74 of the Code, this information shall be provided, if available.

Where facilitations are granted in the framework of a third country traders' partnership programme which is recognized by the Union, this information may take the form of a third country unique identification number which has been made available to the Union by the third country concerned. That number may be used whenever available to the declarant.

3/37. *Additional supply chain actor(s) identification No*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Unique identification number assigned to an economic operator of a third country in the framework of a trade partnership programme developed in accordance with the World Customs Organization Framework of Standards to Secure and Facilitate Global Trade which is recognized by the European Union.

The identifier of the party concerned shall be preceded by a role code specifying his role in the supply chain.

3/39. *Holder of the authorization identification No*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the type of the authorization and the EORI number of the holder of the authorization as provided for in Article 1(18).

3/40. *Additional fiscal references identification No*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

When procedure code 42 or 63 is used, the information required by Article 143(2) of Directive 2006/112/EC shall be entered.

When the goods are declared for release for free circulation under the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries and territories set out in Title XII Chapter 6 Section 4 of Directive 2006/112/EC the special VAT number attributed for the use of this scheme shall be provided.

3/41. *Person presenting the goods to customs in case of entry in the declarant's records or pre-lodged customs declaration identification No*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information takes the form of the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person presenting the goods to customs in cases where the declaration is made by entry in the declarant's records.

3/45. *Person providing a guarantee identification No*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information takes the form of the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person providing the guarantee, if different from the declarant.

3/46. *Person paying the customs duty identification No*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This information takes the form of the EORI number referred to in Article 1(18) of the person paying the customs duty, if different from the declarant.

Group 4 – Valuation information/Taxes

4/1. *Delivery terms*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes and headings, give particulars of the terms of the commercial contract.

4/3. *Calculation of taxes – Tax type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes and, if applicable, the code(s) provided for by the Member State concerned, enter the tax types for each type of duty or tax applicable to the goods concerned.

4/4. *Calculation of taxes – Tax base*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the duty or tax base applicable (value, weight or other).

4/5. *Calculation of taxes – Tax rate*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the rates for each of the duties and taxes applicable.

4/6. Calculation of taxes – Payable tax amount

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the amount for each of the duties and taxes applicable.

The amounts in this field must be expressed in the currency unit the code for which may appear in D.E. 4/12. Internal currency unit, or, in the absence of such a code in D.E. 4/12 Internal currency unit, in the currency of the Member State where the import formalities are completed.

4/7. *Calculation of taxes – Total*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the total amount of duties and taxes for the goods concerned.

The amounts in this field must be expressed in the currency unit the code for which may appear in D.E. 4/12. Internal currency unit, or, in the absence of such a code in D.E. 4/12 Internal currency unit, in the currency of the Member State where the import formalities are completed.

4/8. *Calculation of taxes — Method of payment*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, indicate the method of payment applied.

4/9. *Additions and deductions*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

For each type of addition or deduction relevant for a given goods item, enter the relevant code followed by the corresponding amount in national currency that has not yet been included in or deducted from the item price.

4/10. *Invoice currency*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant code, enter the currency in which the commercial invoice was drawn up.

This information is used in conjunction with D.E. 4/11 Total amount invoiced and D.E. 4/14 Item price/amount, where it is necessary for the calculation of import duties.

4/11. *Total amount invoiced*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the invoiced price for all goods declared in the declaration expressed in the currency unit declared in D.E. 4/10 Invoice currency.

4/12. *Internal currency unit*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Declarations made in Member States which, during the transitional period for the introduction of the euro, give the opportunity to economic operators to opt for the use of the euro unit for the establishment of their customs declarations, must include in this field an indicator of the currency unit, national unit or euro unit, used.

4/13. *Valuation indicators*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes, enter the combination of indicators to declare whether the value of the goods is determined by specific factors.

4/14.   *Item price/amount*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Price of the goods for the declaration item concerned, expressed in the currency unit declared in D.E. 4/10 Invoice currency.

4/15.   *Exchange rate*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This data element contains the rate of exchange fixed in advance by a contract between the parties concerned.

4/16.   *Valuation method*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the valuation method used.

4/17.   *Preference*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

This data element concerns information on the tariff treatment of the goods. Where its use is provided as mandatory for in the data requirements table of Title I, Chapter 3, Section 1 of this Annex, it must be used even when no tariff preferential treatment is requested. Enter the relevant Union code.

The Commission will publish at regular intervals the list of the combinations of codes usable, together with examples and notes.

4/18.   *Value*

Data requirements table column H6:

Content-piece, declared-value: Currency code and monetary value of the content piece, declared for customs purposes.

4/19.   *Transport costs to the final destination*

Data requirements table column H6:

Item; postage paid: Currency code and amount of postage paid by or charged to the mailer.

Group 5 – Dates/Times/Periods/Places/Countries/Regions

5/8.   *Country of destination code*

Data requirements table columns H1, H2 and H5:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the code for the Member State where the goods are located at the time of release into the customs procedure or, where column H5 is concerned, into home-use.

However, where it is known at the time of drawing up the customs declaration, that the goods will be dispatched to another Member State after the release, enter the code for this latter Member State.

Data requirements table column H3:

Where goods are imported with a view to place them under the temporary admission procedure, the Member State of destination shall be the Member State where the goods are to be first used.

Data requirements table column H4:

Where goods are imported with a view to place them under the inward processing procedure, the Member State of destination shall be the Member State where the first processing activity is carried out.

5/9.   *Region of destination code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant code defined by Member States, enter the region of destination of the goods within the Member State concerned.

5/14. *Country of dispatch/export code*

Data requirements table columns H1 to H5 and I1:

If neither a commercial transaction (e.g. sale or processing), nor a stoppage unrelated to the transport of goods has taken place in an intermediate country, enter the relevant Union code to indicate the country from which goods were initially dispatched to the Member State in which the goods are located at the time of their release into the customs procedure. If such a stoppage or commercial transaction has taken place, indicate the last intermediate country.

For the purpose of this data requirement, a stoppage to enable consolidation of the goods en-route shall be considered as being related to the transport of the goods.

5/15. *Country of origin code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the relevant Union code for the country of non-preferential origin, as defined in Title II Chapter 2 of the Code.

5/16. *Country of preferential origin code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

If a preferential treatment based on the origin of the goods is requested in D.E. 4/17 Preference, enter the country of origin, as indicated in the proof of origin. Where the proof of origin refers to a group of countries, enter the group of countries by using the relevant Union codes.

5/23. *Location of goods*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant codes, enter the location where the goods may be examined. This location shall be precise enough to allow customs to carry out the physical control of the goods.

5/26. *Customs office of presentation*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, indicate the customs office where the goods are presented for the purpose of placing them under a customs procedure.

5/27. *Supervising customs office*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union code, specify the customs office indicated in the respective authorization to supervise the procedure.

5/29. *Date of presentation of the goods*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Indicate the date when the goods were presented to customs pursuant to Article 139 of the Code.

5/31. *Date of acceptance*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the date of acceptance of the simplified declaration or the date when the goods were entered in the declarant's records.

Group 6 – Goods identification

6/1. *Net mass (kg)*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the net mass, expressed in kilograms, of the goods concerned by the relevant declaration goods item. The net mass is the mass of the goods without any packaging.

Where a net mass greater than 1 kg includes a fraction of a unit (kg), it may be rounded off in the following manner:

— from 0,001 to 0,499: rounding down to the nearest kg,

— from 0,5 to 0,999: rounding up to the nearest kg.

A net mass of less than 1 kg should be entered as '0,' followed by a number of decimals up to 6, discarding all '0' at the end of the quantity (e.g. 0,123 for a package of 123 grams, 0,00304 for a package of 3 grams and 40 milligrams or 0,000654 for a package of 654 milligrams).

6/2. *Supplementary units*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Where necessary, enter the quantity of the item in question, expressed in the unit laid down in Union legislation, as published in TARIC.

6/5. *Gross mass (kg)*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The gross mass is the weight of goods including packaging, but excluding the carrier's equipment for the declaration.

Where a gross mass greater than 1 kg includes a fraction of a unit (kg), it may be rounded off in the following manner:

— from 0,001 to 0,499: rounding down to the nearest kg,

— from 0,5 to 0,999: rounding up to the nearest kg.

A gross mass of less than 1 kg should be entered as '0,' followed by a number of decimals up to 6, discarding all '0' at the end of the quantity (e.g. 0,123 for a package of 123 grams, 0,00304 for a package of 3 grams and 40 milligrams or 0,000654 for a package of 654 milligrams).

Data requirements table columns H1 to H6, I1 and I2:

Enter the gross mass, expressed in kilograms, of the goods concerned by the relevant item of goods.

When the weight of the pallets is included in the transport documents, the weight of the pallets shall also be included in the calculation of the gross mass, except for the following cases:

(a) The pallet forms a separate item on the customs declaration;

(b) The duty rate for the item in question is based on the gross weight and/or the tariff quota for the item in question is managed in measurement unit 'gross weight'.

6/8. *Description of goods*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Where the declarant provides the CUS code for chemical substances and preparations, Member States may waive the requirement of providing a precise description of the goods.

Data requirements table column H1 to H5 and I1:

The description of the goods means the normal trade description. Except for non-Union goods placed under the customs warehousing procedure in a public customs warehouse type I, II or III or a private customs warehouse, this description must be expressed in terms sufficiently precise to enable immediate and unambiguous identification and classification of the goods.

Data requirements table column H6:

It is a plain language description that is precise enough for Customs services to be able to identify the goods.

6/9.   *Type of packages*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Code specifying the type of package.

6/10.   *Number of packages*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Total number of packages based on the smallest external packing unit. This is the number of individual items packaged in such a way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the packing, or the number of pieces, if unpackaged.

This information shall not be provided where goods are in bulk.

6/11.   *Shipping marks*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Free form of description of the marks and numbers on transport units or packages.

Data requirements table column I1:

This information will only be provided for packaged goods where applicable. Where goods are containerized, the container number can replace the shipping marks, which can however be provided by the economic operator where available. A UCR or the references in the transport document that allows the unambiguous identification of all packages in the consignment may replace the shipping marks.

6/13.   *CUS code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

The Customs Union and Statistics (CUS) number is the identifier assigned within the European Customs Inventory of Chemical Substances (ECICS) to mainly chemical substances and preparations.

The declarant may provide this code on a voluntary basis where no measure laid down in Union legislation as published in TARIC exists for the goods concerned, i.e. where providing this code would represent a lesser burden than a full textual description of the product.

Data requirements table column H1:

Where the goods concerned are subject to a measure laid down in Union legislation as published in TARIC in relation with a CUS code, the code CUS shall be provided.

6/14.   *Commodity code — Combined Nomenclature code*

Data requirements table columns H1 to H6 and I1:

Enter the Combined Nomenclature code number corresponding to the item in question.

6/15.   *Commodity code — TARIC code*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the TARIC subheading corresponding to the item in question.

6/16. *Commodity code — TARIC additional code(s)*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the TARIC additional code(s) corresponding to the item in question.

6/17. *Commodity code — National additional code(s)*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the national additional code(s) corresponding to the item in question.

6/18. *Total packages*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter in figures the total number of packages making up the consignment in question.

6/19. *Type of goods*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Item nature of transaction, coded.

Group 7 – Transport information (modes, means and equipment)

7/2. *Container*

Data requirements table columns H1 to H4:

Enter the situation when crossing the external frontier of the Union using the relevant Union code.

7/4. *Mode of transport at the border*

Data requirements table columns H1 to H4:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the mode of transport corresponding to the active means of transport with which the goods entered the customs territory of the Union.

Data requirements table column H5:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the mode of transport corresponding to the active means of transport with which the goods entered the fiscal territory concerned.

7/5. *Inland mode of transport*

Data requirements table columns H1 to H5:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the mode of transport upon arrival.

7/9. *Identity of means of transport on arrival*

Data requirements table columns H1 and H3 to H5:

Enter the identity of the means of transport on which the goods are directly loaded at the time of presentation at the customs office where the destination formalities are completed. If a tractor and trailer with different registration numbers are used, enter the registration number of both the tractor and the trailer.

Depending on the means of transport concerned, the following details concerning identity may be entered:

Means of transport	Method of identification
Sea and inland waterway transport	Name of vessel
Air transport	Number and date of flight (where there is no flight number, enter the aircraft's registration number)
Road transport	Vehicle registration number
Rail transport	Wagon number

7/10. *Container identification number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Marks (letters and/or numbers) which identify the transport container.

For modes of transport other than air, a container is a special box to carry freight, strengthened and stackable and allowing horizontal or vertical transfers.

In the air mode, containers are special boxes to carry freight, strengthened and allowing horizontal or vertical transfers.

In the context of this data element, the swap bodies and semi-trailers used for road and rail transport shall be considered as containers.

If applicable, for containers covered by the standard ISO 6346, the identifier (prefix) allocated by the International Bureau of Containers and Intermodal Transport (BIC) shall also be provided in addition to the container identification number.

For swap bodies and semi-trailers the ILU (Intermodal Loading Units) code as introduced by the European EN 13044 standard shall be used.

7/15. *Nationality of active means of transport crossing the border*

Data requirements table columns H1, H3 to H5:

Using the relevant Union code, enter the nationality of the active means of transport crossing the Union's external frontier.

In the case of combined transport or where several means of transport are used, the active means of transport is the one which propels the whole combination. For example, in the case of a lorry on a sea-going vessel, the active means of transport is the ship. In the case of a tractor and trailer, the active means of transport is the tractor.

Group 8 – Other data elements (statistical data, guarantees, tariff related data)

8/1. *Quota order number*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the order number of the tariff quota for which the declarant is applying.

8/2. *Guarantee type*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes, enter the type of guarantee used for the operation.

8/3. *Guarantee reference*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the reference number of the guarantee used for the operation and, if appropriate, the access code and the office of guarantee.

8/5. *Nature of transaction*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Using the relevant Union codes and headings, enter the type of transaction concerned.

8/6. *Statistical value*

All relevant data requirements table columns used:

Enter the statistical value expressed in the currency unit the code for which may appear in D.E. 4/12 Internal currency unit, or, in the absence of such a code in D.E. 4/12 Internal currency unit, in the currency of the Member State where the export/import formalities are completed, in accordance with the Union provisions in force.'

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2021/235

of 8 February 2021

amending Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447 as regards formats and codes of common data requirements, certain rules on surveillance and the competent customs office for placing goods under a customs procedure

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) No 952/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 October 2013 laying down the Union Customs Code (¹), and in particular Articles 8, 58 and 161 thereof,

Whereas:

(1)   The practical implementation of Regulation (EU) No 952/2013 (the Code) in combination with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447 (²) as regards formats and codes of common data requirements, certain rules on surveillance and the competent customs office for placing goods under a customs procedure has shown that the Implementing Regulation requires amendment in order to better harmonise the formats and codes of the common data requirements for the storage of information and for its exchange between customs authorities, as well as between customs authorities and economic operators. The common data requirements need to be harmonised to ensure that the electronic customs systems used for the various types of declarations, notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods are inter-operable once the common data requirements have been harmonised.

(2)   Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447 needs to be amended in such a way that the formats and codes as set out in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 (³) apply where Member States use the transitional data requirements for declarations, notifications and proof of Union status laid down in that Delegated Regulation.

(3)   It is also necessary to amend Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447 to provide the Member States that have already updated their national import systems in accordance with the formats and codes therein with some time to adapt them to the new formats and codes requirements set out in this Regulation. More specifically, they should be given time until the deployment of Phase 1 of the Centralised Clearance for Import project listed in the Annex to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 (⁴).

(4)   It is also necessary to amend Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447 to require Member States to send data to the electronic surveillance system in a format corresponding to the format used for the relevant customs declarations and that can be processed by the Commission's existing surveillance system.

(5)   The rule in paragraph 4 of Article 221 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447, indicating which is the competent customs office for declaring for release for free circulation low-value consignments under a VAT scheme other than the special scheme for distance sales of goods set out in Title XII, Chapter 6, Section 4, of Council Directive 2006/112/EC (⁵), should be amended to clarify that it is to apply from the date of application of that VAT scheme. That date is set out in the fourth subparagraph of Article 4(1) of Council Directive (EU) 2017/2455 (⁶).

(¹)   OJ L 269, 10.10.2013, p. 1.
(²)   Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447 of 24 November 2015 laying down detailed rules for implementing certain provisions of Regulation (EU) No 952/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down the Union Customs Code (OJ L 343, 29.12.2015, p. 558).
(³)   Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 of 17 December 2015 supplementing Regulation (EU) No 952/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards transitional rules for certain provisions of the Union Customs Code where the relevant electronic systems are not yet operational and amending Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 (OJ L 69, 15.3.2016, p. 1).
(⁴)   Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 of 13 December 2019 establishing the work programme relating to the development and deployment of the electronic systems provided for in the Union Customs Code (OJ L 325, 16.12.2019, p. 168).
(⁵)   Council Directive 2006/112/EC of 28 November 2006 on the common system of value added tax (OJ L 347, 11.12.2006, p. 1).
(⁶)   Council Directive (EU) 2017/2455 of 5 December 2017 amending Directive 2006/112/EC and Directive 2009/132/EC as regards certain value added tax obligations for supplies of services and distance sales of goods (OJ L 348, 29.12.2017, p. 7).

(6)   Annex B to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447 sets out the formats and codes for the common data requirements for the exchange and storage of information required for declarations, notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods. In order to achieve the harmonisation, that Annex should be amended. Considering the extent of the required changes, the text of Annex B to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447 should be replaced in its entirety.

(7)   The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Customs Code Committee,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447 is amended as follows:

(1) Article 2 is amended as follows:

(a) paragraphs 1 and 2 are replaced by the following:

‘1.   The formats and codes for the common data requirements referred to in Article 2(1) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 for the exchange and storage of information required for applications and decisions are set out in Annex A to this Regulation.

2.   The formats and codes for the common data requirements referred to in Article 2(2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 for the exchange and storage of information required for declarations, notifications and proof of customs status are set out in Annex B to this Regulation.’;

(b) paragraph 3 is deleted.

(c) paragraph 4 is replaced by the following text:

‘4.   The formats and codes for the common data requirements referred to in Article 2(4) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 for the exchange and storage of information required for declarations, notifications and proof of customs status are set out in Annex 9 to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 (*).

_____
(*) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/341 of 17 December 2015 supplementing Regulation (EU) No 952/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards transitional rules for certain provisions of the Union Customs Code where the relevant electronic systems are not yet operational and amending Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 (OJ L 69, 15.3.2016, p. 1).’

(d) the following paragraph 4a is inserted:

‘4a.   The formats and codes for the common data requirements referred to in Article 2(4a) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 for the exchange and storage of information required for declarations, notifications and proof of customs status are set out in Annex C to this Regulation.’;

(2) Article 55 is amended as follows:

(a) in paragraph 1, the second subparagraph is replaced by the following:

‘From the date set out in the fourth subparagraph of Article 4(1) of Directive (EU) 2017/2455, the list of data which may be required by the Commission is laid down in Annex 21-03 to this Regulation.’;

(b) paragraph 6 is replaced by the following:

'6.   By way of derogation from paragraph 1, the Commission may require the following lists of data for purpose of surveillance at release for free circulation:

(a) the list of data laid down in Annex 21-02 to this Regulation, until the date of deployment of the upgrading of the national import systems referred to in the Annex to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 (*);

(b) the list of data laid down in Annex 21-01 to this Regulation, until the last date of the deployment window of the first phase of UCC Centralised Clearance for Import, referred to in the Annex to Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151.

By way of derogation from paragraph 1, the Commission may require the list of data laid down in Annex 21-01 or Annex 21-02 to this Regulation for purpose of surveillance at export, until the last date of the deployment window of the automated export system referred to in the Annex to Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151.

_____

(*) Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2151 of 13 December 2019 establishing the work programme relating to the development and deployment of the electronic systems provided for in the Union Customs Code (OJ L 325, 16.12.2019, p. 168).';

(3) in Article 221, paragraph 4 is replaced by the following text:

'4.   From the date referred to in the fourth subparagraph of Article 4(1) of Directive (EU) 2017/2455, the customs office competent for the release for free circulation of goods in a consignment benefiting from relief from import duty under Article 23(1) or Article 25(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009, under a VAT scheme other than the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third territories or third countries referred to in Title XII, Chapter 6, Section 4, of Directive 2006/112/EC, shall be a customs office situated in the Member State where the dispatch or the transport of the goods ends.';

(4) in the Table of Contents, after Article 350, Title I (General Provisions) is amended as follows:

(a) the title of Annex B is replaced by the following:

'Formats and codes of the common data requirements for declarations, notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods (Article 2(2))';

(b) the following row is inserted after the row corresponding to 'Annex B':

'Annex C – Formats and codes of the common data requirements for declarations, notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods (Article 2(4a))';

(5) Annex B is replaced by the text set out in Annex I to this Regulation;

(6) a new Annex C as set out in Annex II to this Regulation is inserted after Annex B;

(7) a new Annex 21-03 as set out in Annex III to this Regulation is inserted after Annex 21-02.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

Article 1(3) shall apply from 20 July 2020.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 8 February 2021.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

————

ANNEX I

'*ANNEX B*

FORMATS AND CODES OF THE COMMON DATA REQUIREMENTS FOR DECLARATIONS, NOTIFICATIONS AND PROOF OF THE CUSTOMS STATUS OF UNION GOODS (ARTICLE 2(2))

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

(1)   The formats, codes and, if applicable, the structure of the data elements included in this Annex are applicable in relation with the data requirements for declarations, notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods as provided for in Annex B to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446.

(2)   The formats, codes and, if applicable, the structure of the data elements defined in this Annex shall apply to declarations, notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods made by using an electronic data processing technique.

(3)   The cardinality at the level of the declaration header (D) included in the table in Title I of this Annex indicates how many times the data element may be used at the level of the declaration header within a declaration, notification or proof of the customs status of Union goods.

(4)   The cardinality at Master Consignment level (MC) included in the table in Title I of this Annex indicates how many times the data element may be used at the Master Consignment level.

(5)   The cardinality at Master Consignment Goods Item level (MI) included in the table in Title I of this Annex indicates how many times the data element may be used at the Master Consignment Goods Item level.

(6)   The cardinality at House Consignment level (HC) included in the table in Title I of this Annex indicates how many times the data element may be used at the House Consignment level.

(7)   The cardinality at House Consignment Goods Item level (HI) included in the table in Title I of this Annex indicates how many times the data element may be used at House Consignment Goods Item level.

(8)   The cardinality at Goods Shipment level (GS) included in the table in Title I of this Annex indicates how many times the data element may be used at Goods Shipment level.

(9)   The cardinality at Government Agency Goods Item level (SI) included in the table in Title I of this Annex indicates how many times the data element may be used at Government Agency Item level.

(10)   Whenever the information in a declaration, notification or proof of the customs status of Union goods dealt with in Annex B to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 takes the form of codes, the code-list provided for in Title II or national codes, where foreseen, shall be applied.

(11)   National codes can be used by Member States for data elements 11 10 000 000 Additional procedure, 12 01 000 000 Previous document (sub-element 12 01 005 000 Measurement unit and qualifier), 12 02 000 000 Additional information (sub-element 12 02 008 000 Code), 12 03 000 000 Supporting document (sub-elements 12 03 002 000 Type and 12 03 005 000), 12 04 000 000 Additional reference (sub-element 12 04 002 000 Type), 14 03 000 000 Duties and taxes (sub-element 14 03 039 000 Tax type and sub-element 14 03 040 005 Measurement unit and qualifier), 18 09 000 000 Commodity code (sub-element 18 09 060 000 National additional code), 16 04 000 000 Region of destination and 16 10 000 000 Region of dispatch. Member States shall notify the Commission of the list of national codes used for these data elements. The Commission shall publish the list of those codes.

(12) The term "type/length" in the explanation of an attribute indicates the requirements for the data type and the data length. The codes for the data types are as follows:

a   alphabetic

n   numeric

an   alphanumeric

The number following the code indicates the admissible data length.

The following applies:

The optional two dots before the length indicator mean that the data has no fixed length, but it can have up to a number of digits, as specified by the length indicator. A comma in the data length means that the attribute can hold decimals, the digit before the comma indicates the total length of the attribute, the digit after the comma indicates the maximum number of digits after the decimal point.

Examples of field lengths and formats:

a1   1 alphabetic character, fixed length

n2   2 numeric characters, fixed length

an3   3 alphanumeric, fixed length

a..4   up to 4 alphabetic characters

n..5   up to 5 numeric characters

an..6   up to 6 alphanumeric characters

n..7,2 up to 7 numeric characters including maximum 2 decimals, a delimiter being allowed to float

(13) The following references to codelists defined in international standards or in EU-legal acts are used:

	Short name	Source	Definition
1.	Package Type Code	UN/ECE Recommendation 21	Package Type Code as defined in the latest version of Annex IV to UN/ECE Recommendation 21
2.	Currency Code	ISO 4217	Three-letter alphabetic code defined by International Standard ISO 4217
3.	GEONOM Code	Commission Regulation (EU) No	The Union's alphabetic codes for countries and territories are based on the current ISO alpha 2 codes (a2) in so far as they are compatible with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1470 of 12 October 2020 on the nomenclature of countries and territories for the European statistics on international trade in goods and on the geographical breakdown for other business statistics (OJ L 334, 13.10.2020, p. 2 - 21). In the context of transit operations, the ISO 3166- alpha-2 country code shall be used and the code "XI" shall be used for Northern Ireland.

	Short name	Source	Definition
4.	UN/LOCODE	UNECE Recommendation No. 16	UN/LOCODE as defined in UNECE Recommendation No. 16
5.	UN Number	ADR agreement	UN Number as set out in Annex A, Part 3, Table A (Dangerous Goods List) to the European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
6.	Code for Types of Means of Transport	UNECE Recommendation No. 28	Code for types of means of transport as defined in UNECE Recommendation No. 28
7.	Code for nature of transaction	Commission Regulation (EU) No. 113/2010	Code for nature of transaction as defined in Annex II to Commission Regulation (EU) No. 113/2010
8.	UPU item nature indication codes	UPU code-list 136	UPU (Universal Postal Union) item nature indication codes as specified in UPU code list 136
9.	CUS codes	ECICS (European Customs Inventory of Chemical Substances)	Customs Union and Statistics (CUS) number assigned within the European Customs Inventory of Chemical Substances (ECICS) to mainly chemical substances and preparations.

TITLE I

Formats and cardinality of the common data requirements for declarations and notifications

CHAPTER 1

Formats

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
11 01 000 000	Declaration type			an..5	Y	
11 02 000 000	Additional declaration type			a1	Y	
11 03 000 000	Goods item number			n..5	N	
11 04 00 0000	Specific circum-stance indicator			an3	Y	
11 05 000 000	Re-entry indicator			n1	Y	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
11 06 000 000	Split Consignment				N	
11 06 001 000		Split consignment indicator		n1	Y	
11 06 002 000		Previous MRN		an18	N	
11 07 000 000	Security			n1	Y	
11 08 000 000	Reduced dataset indicator			n1	Y	
11 09 000 000	Procedure				N	
11 09 001 000		Requested procedure		an2	Y	
11 09 002 000		Previous procedure		an2	Y	
11 10 000 000	Additional procedure			an3	Y	The Union codes are further specified in Title II. Member States may define national codes. National codes must have the format n1an2.
12 01 000 000	Previous document				N	
12 01 001 000		Reference number		an..70	N	
12 01 002 000		Type		an4	N	The codes can be found in the TARIC database.
12 01 003 000		Type of packages		an..2	N	Package type code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 1.
12 01 004 000		Number of packages		n..8	N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
12 01 005 000		Measurement unit and qualifier		an..4	N	The measurement units and qualifiers defined in TARIC shall be used. In such case, the format of the measurement units and qualifiers shall be an..4, but shall never be n..4 formats, reserved for national measurement units and qualifiers. If no such measurement units and qualifiers are available in TARIC, national measurement units and qualifiers may be used. Their format shall be n..4.
12 01 006 000		Quantity		n..16,6	N	
12 01 079 000		Complement of information		an..35	N	
12 01 007 000		Goods item identifier		n..5	N	
12 02 000 000	Additional information				N	
12 02 008 000		Code		an5	Y	The Union codes are further specified in Title II. Member States may define national codes. National codes must have the format a1an4.
12 02 009 000		Text		an..512	N	
12 03 000 000	Supporting document				N	
12 03 001 000		Reference number		an..70	N	
12 03 002 000		Type		an4	N	The codes for Union or international documents, certificates and authorisations can be found in the TARIC database. Their format is a1an3. For national documents, certificates and authorisations, Member States may define national codes. National codes must have the format n1an3.

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
12 03 010 000		Issuing Authority name		an..70	N	
12 03 005 000		Measurement unit and qualifier	—	an..4	N	The measurement units and qualifiers defined in TARIC shall be used. In such case, the format of the measurement units and qualifiers shall be an..4, but shall never be n..4 formats, reserved for national measurement units and qualifiers. If no such measurement units and qualifiers are available in TARIC, national measurement units and qualifiers may be used. Their format shall be n..4.
12 03 006 000		Quantity	—	n..16,6	N	
12 03 011 000		Date of validity		an..19	N	
12 03 012 000		Currency		a3	N	Currency code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 2.
12 03 013 000		Document Line Item Number		n..5	N	
12 03 014 000		Amount		n..16,2	N	
12 03 079 000		Complement of information		an..35	N	
12 04 000 000	Additional reference				N	
12 04 001 000		Reference number		an..70	N	
12 04 002 000		Type		an4	N	Union codes can be found in the TARIC database. Their format is a1an3. Member States may define national codes. National codes must have the format n1an3.
12 05 000 000	Transport document				N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
12 05 001 000		Reference number		an..70	N	
12 05 002 000		Type		an4	N	The codes can be found in the TARIC database.
12 06 000 000	TIR Carnet number			an..12	N	
12 07 000 000	Referral request reference			an..17	N	
12 08 000 000	Reference number/UCR			an..35	N	
12 09 000 000	LRN			an..22	N	
12 10 000 000	Deferred payment			an..35	N	
12 11 000 000	Warehouse				N	
12 11 002 000		Type		a1	Y	
12 11 015 000		Identifier		an..35	N	
12 12 000 000	Authorisation				N	
12 12 002 000		Type		an..4	N	The codes can be found in the TARIC database.
12 12 001 000		Reference Number		an..35	N	
12 12 080 000		Holder of authorisation		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01.
13 01 000 000	Exporter				N	
13 01 016 000		Name		an..70	N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 01 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01. The structure of a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union is defined in Title II.
13 01 018 000		Address			N	
13 01 018 019			Street and number	an..70	N	
13 01 018 020			Country	a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
13 01 018 021			Postcode	an..17	N	
13 01 018 022			City	an..35	N	
13 02 000 000	Consignor				N	
13 02 016 000		Name		an..70	N	
13 02 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01. The structure of a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union is defined in Title II for D.E. 1 301 017 000 Identification number.
13 02 028 000		Type of person		n1	Y	
13 02 018 000		Address			N	
13 02 018 019			Street and number	an..70	N	
13 02 018 023			Street	an..70	N	
13 02 018 024			Street additional line	an..70	N	
13 02 018 025			Number	an..35	N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 02 018 026			P.O. box	an..70	N	
13 02 018 027			Sub-division	an..35	N	
13 02 018 020			Country	a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
13 02 018 021			Postcode	an..17	N	
13 02 018 022			City	an..35	N	
13 02 029 000		Communication			N	
13 02 029 015			Identifier	an..512	N	
13 02 029 002			Type	an..3	Y	
13 02 074 000		Contact person				
13 02 074 016			Name	an..70	N	
13 02 074 075			Phone number	an..35	N	
13 02 074 076			E-mail address	an..256	N	
13 03 000 000	Consignee				N	
13 03 016 000		Name		an..70	N	
13 03 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01. The structure of a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union is defined in Title II for D.E. 1 301 017 000 Identification number.
13 03 028 000		Type of person		n1	Y	The Type of person code as defined in Title II for D.E. 13 02 028 000 (Consignor Type of Person) shall be used.
13 03 018 000		Address			N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 03 018 019			Street and number	an..70	N	
13 03 018 023			Street	an..70	N	
13 03 018 024			Street additional line	an..70	N	
13 03 018 025			Number	an..35	N	
13 03 018 026			P.O. box	an..70	N	
13 03 018 027			Sub-division	an..35	N	
13 03 018 020			Country	a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
13 03 018 021			Postcode	an..17	N	
13 03 018 022			City	an..35	N	
13 03 029 000		Communication			N	
13 03 029 015			Identifier	an..512	N	
13 03 029 002			Type	an..3	Y	The Communication Type code as defined in Title II for D.E. 13 02 029 002 (Consignor-Communication- Type) shall be used.
13 04 000 000	Importer				N	
13 04 016 000		Name		an..70	N	
13 04 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01.
13 04 018 000		Address			N	
13 04 018 019			Street and number	an..70	N	
13 04 018 029			Country	a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 04 018 021			Postcode	an..17	N	
13 04 018 022			City	an..35	N	
13 05 000 000	Declarant				N	
13 05 016 000		Name		an..70	N	
13 05 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01.
13 05 018 000		Address			N	
13 05 018 019			Street and number	an..70	N	
13 05 018 023			Street	an..70	N	
13 05 018 024			Street additional line	an..70	N	
13 05 018 025			Number	an..35	N	
13 05 018 026			P.O. box	an..70	N	
13 05 018 027			Sub-division	an..35	N	
13 05 018 020			Country	a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
13 05 018 021			Postcode	an..17	N	
13 05 018 022			City	an..35	N	
13 05 029 000		Communication			N	
13 05 029 015			Identifier	an..512	N	
13 05 029 002			Type	an..3	Y	The Communication Type code as defined in Title II for D.E. 13 02 029 002 (Consignor-Communication- Type) shall be used.
13 05 074 000		Contact person			N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 05 074 016			Name	an..70	N	
13 05 074 075			Phone number	an..35	N	
13 05 074 076			E-mail address	an..256	N	
13 06 000 000	Representative				N	
13 06 016 000		Name		an..70	N	
13 06 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01. The structure of a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union is defined in Title II for D.E. 1 301 017 000 Identification number
13 06 030 000		Status		n1	Y	
13 06 018 000		Address			N	
13 06 018 023			Street	an..70	N	
13 06 018 024			Street additional line	an..70	N	
13 06 018 025			Number	an..35	N	
13 06 018 026			P.O. box	an..70	N	
13 06 018 027			Sub-division	an..35	N	
13 06 018 020			Country	a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
13 06 018 021			Postcode	an..17	N	
13 06 018 022			City	an..35	N	
13 06 029028		Communication			N	
13 06 029 015			Identifier	an..512	N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 06 029 002			Type	an..3	Y	The Communication Type code as defined in Title II for D.E. 13 02 029 002 (Consignor-Communication- Type) shall be used.
13 06 074 000		Contact person			N	
13 06 074 016			Name	an..70	N	
13 06 074 075			Phone number	an..35	N	
13 06 074 076			E-mail address	an..256	N	
13 07 000 000	Holder of the transit procedure				N	
13 07 016 000		Name		an..70	N	
13 07 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01.
13 07 078 000		TIR Holder identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01.
13 07 018 000		Address			N	
13 07 019 019			Street and number	an..70	N	
13 07 020 020			Country	a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
13 07 021 021			Postcode	an..17	N	
13 07 022 022			City	an..35	N	
13 07 074 000		Contact person			N	
13 07 074 016			Name	an..70	N	
13 07 074 075			Phone number	an..35	N	
13 07 074 076			E-mail address	an..256	N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 08 000 000	Seller				N	
13 08 016 000		Name		an..70	N	
13 08 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01. The structure of a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union is defined in Title II for D.E. 13 01 017 000 Identification number.
13 08 028 000		Type of person		n1	Y	The Type of person code as defined in Title II for D.E. 13 02 028 000 (Consignor- Type of Person) shall be used.
13 08 018 000		Address			N	
13 08 018 019			Street and number	an..70	N	
13 08 018 023			Street	an..70	N	
13 08 018 024			Street additional line	an..70	N	
13 08 018 025			Number	an..35	N	
13 08 018 026			P.O. box	an..70	N	
13 08 018 027			Sub-division	an..35	N	
13 08 018 020			Country	a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
13 08 018 021			Postcode	an..17	N	
13 08 018 022			City	an..35	N	
13 08 029 000		Communication			N	
13 08 029 015			Identifier	an..512	N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 08 029 002			Type	an..3	Y	The Communication Type code as defined in Title II for D.E. 13 02 029 002 (Consignor-Communication- Type) shall be used.
13 09 000 000	Buyer				N	
13 09 016 000		Name		an..70	N	
13 09 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01. The structure of a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union is defined in Title II for D.E. 13 01 017 000 Identification number.
13 09 028 000		Type of person		n1	Y	The Type of person code as defined in Title II for D.E. 13 02 028 000 (Consignor - Type of Person) shall be used.
13 09 018 000		Address			N	
13 09 018 019			Street and number	an..70	N	
13 09 018 023			Street	an..70	N	
13 09 018 024			Street additional line	an..70	N	
13 09 018 025			Number	an..35	N	
13 09 018 026			P.O. box	an..70	N	
13 09 018 027			Sub-division	an..35	N	
13 09 018 020			Country	a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
13 09 018 021			Postcode	an..17	N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 09 018 022			City	an..35	N	
13 09 029 000		Communication			N	
13 09 029 015			Identifier	an..512	N	
13 09 029 002			Type	an..3	Y	The Communication Type code as defined in Title II for D.E. 13 02 029 002 (Consignor – Communication- Type) shall be used.
13 10 000 000	Person notifying the arrival				N	
13 10 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01.
13 10 029 000		Communication			N	
13 10 029 015			Identifier	an..512	N	
13 10 029 002			Type	an..3	Y	The Communication Type code as defined in Title II for D.E. 13 02 029 002 (Consignor- Communication-Type) shall be used.
13 11 000 000	Person pres-enting the goods				N	
13 11 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01.
13 12 000 000	Carrier				N	
13 12 016 000		Name		an..70	N	
13 12 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01. The structure of a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union is defined in Title II for D.E. 13 01 017 000 Identification number.

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 12 018 000		Address			N	
13 12 018 023			Street	an..70	N	
13 12 018 024			Street additional line	an..70	N	
13 12 018 025			Number	an..35	N	
13 12 018 026			P.O. box	an..70	N	
13 12 018 027			Sub-division	an..35	N	
13 12 018 020			Country	a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
13 12 018 021			Postcode	an..17	N	
13 12 018 022			City	an..35	N	
13 12 029 000		Communication			N	
13 12 029 015			Identifier	an..512	N	
13 12 029 002			Type	an..3	Y	The Communication Type code as defined in Title II for D.E. 13 02 029 002 (Consignor- Communication- Type) shall be used.
13 12 074 000		Contact person			N	
13 12 074 016			Name	an..70	N	
13 12 074 075			Phone number	an..35	N	
13 12 074 076			E-mail address	an..256	N	
13 13 000 000	Notify party				N	
13 13 016 000		Name		an..70	N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 13 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01. The structure of a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union is defined in Title II for D.E. 1 301 017 000 Identification number.
13 13 028 000		Type of person		n1	Y	The Type of person code as defined in Title II for D.E. 13 02 028 000 (Consignor - Type of Person) shall be used.
13 13 018 000		Address			N	
13 13 018 023			Street	an..70	N	
13 13 018 024			Street additional line	an..70	N	
13 13 018 025			Number	an..35	N	
13 13 018 026			P.O. box	an..70	N	
13 13 018 027			Sub-division	an..35	N	
13 13 018 020			Country	a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
13 13 018 021			Postcode	an..17	N	
13 13 018 022			City	an..35	N	
13 13 029 000		Communication			N	
13 13 029 015			Identifier	an..512	N	
13 13 029 002			Type	an..3	N	
13 14 000 000	Additional supply chain actor				N	
13 14 031 000		Role		a..3	Y	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 14 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01. The structure of a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union is defined in Title II for D.E. 13 01 017 000 Identification number.
13 15 000 000	Supplementary declarant				N	
13 15 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01.
13 15 032 000		Supplementary filing type		an..3	Y	
13 16 000 000	Additional fiscal reference				N	
13 16 031 000		Role		an3	Y	
13 16 034 000		VAT identification number		an..17	N	
13 17 000 000	Person lodging the customs goods manifest				N	
13 17 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01
13 18 000 000	Person requesting a proof of the customs status of Union goods				N	.
13 18 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
13 19 000 000	Person notifying the arrival of goods following movement under temporary storage				N	
13 19 017 000		Identification number		an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01
13 20 000 000	Person providing a guarantee				N	
13 20 017 000		Identification number		an..17		The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01
13 21 000 000	Person paying the customs duty				N	
13 21 017 000		Identification number		an..17		The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01
14 01 000 000	Delivery terms				N	
14 01 035 000		INCOTERM code		a3	Y	The codes and headings describing the commercial contract are defined in Title II.
14 01 036 000		UN/LOCODE		an..17	N	UN/LOCODE as referred to in introductory note 13 number 4.
14 01 020 000		Country		a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
14 01 037 000		Location		an..35	N	
14 02 000 000	Transport charges				N	
14 02 038 000		Method of payment		a1	Y	
14 03 000 000	Duties and taxes				N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
14 03 039 000		Tax type		an3	Y	The Union codes are further specified in Title II Member States may define national codes. National codes must have the format n1an2.
14 03 038 000		Method of payment		a1	Y	
14 03 042 000		Payable tax amount		n..16,2	N	
14 03 040 000		Tax base			N	
14 03 040 041			Tax rate	n..17,3	N	
14 03 040 005			Measurement unit and qualifier	an..4	N	The measurement units and qualifiers defined in TARIC shall be used. In such case, the format of the measurement units and qualifiers shall be an..4, but shall never be n..4 formats, reserved for national measurement units and qualifiers. If no such measurement units and qualifiers are available in TARIC, national measurement units and qualifiers may be used. Their format shall be n..4.
14 03 040 006			Quantity	n..16,6	N	
14 03 040 014			Amount	n..16,2	N	
14 03 040 043			Tax amount	n..16,6	N	
14 16 000 000	Total duties and taxes amount			n..16,2	N	
14 17 000 000	Internal currency unit			a3	N	Currency code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 2.
14 04 000 000	Additions and deductions				N	
14 04 008 000		Code		a2	Y	
14 04 014 000		Amount		n..16,2	N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
14 05 000 000	Invoice currency			a3	N	Currency code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 2.
14 06 000 000	Total amount invoiced			n..16,2	N	
14 07 000 000	Valuation indicators			an4	Y	
14 08 000 000	Item amount invoiced			n..16,2	N	
14 09 000 000	Exchange rate			n..12,5	N	
14 10 000 000	Valuation method			n1	Y	
14 11 000 000	Preference			n3	Y	
14 12 000 000	Postal value				N	
14 12 012 000		Currency code		a3	N	Currency code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 2.
14 12 0140 00		Amount		n..16,2	N	
14 13 000 000	Postal charges				N	
14 13 012 000		Currency code		a3	N	Currency code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 2.
14 13 014 000		Amount		n..16,2	N	
14 14 000 000	Intrinsic value				N	
14 14 012 000		Currency code		a3	N	Currency code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 2.
14 14 014 000		Amount		n..16,2	N	
14 15 000 000	Transport and insurance costs to the destination				N	
14 15 012 000		Currency code		a3	N	Currency code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 2.

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
14 15 014 000		Amount		n..16,2	N	
15 01 000 000	Estimated date and time of departure			an..19	N	
15 02 000 000	Actual date and time of departure			an..19	N	
15 03 000 000	Estimated date and time of arrival			an..19	N	
15 04 000 000	Estimated date and time of arrival at the port of unloading			an..19	N	
15 05 000 000	Actual date and time of arrival			an..19	N	
15 06 000 000	Declaration date			an..19	N	
15 07 000 000	Requested validity of the proof			n..3	N	
15 08 000 000	Date and time of presentation of the goods			an..19	N	
15 09 000 000	Date of acceptance			an..19	N	
16 02 000 000	Addressed Member State				N	
16 02 020 000		Country		a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
16 03 000 000	Country of destination			a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3. In the context of transit operations, The ISO 3166- alpha-2 country code shall be used

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
16 04 000 000	Region of destination			an..35	N	Codes are defined by the Member State concerned.
16 05 000 000	Place of delivery				N	
16 05 036 000		UN/LOCODE		an..17	N	UN/LOCODE as referred to in introductory note 13 number 4.
16 05 020 000		Country		a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
16 05 037 000		Location		an..35	N	
16 06 000 000	Country of dispatch			a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
16 07 000 000	Country of export			a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
16 08 000 000	Country of origin			a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
16 09 000 000	Country of preferential origin			an..4	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3. Where the proof of origin refers to a region/group of countries, use the numeric identifier codes specified in the integrated tariff established in accordance with Article 2 of Council (EEC) Regulation No 2658/87.
16 10 000 000	Region of dispatch			an..9	N	Codes are defined by the Member State concerned.
16 11 000 000	Countries of routing of means of transport				N	
16 11 020 000		Country		a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
16 12 000 000	Country of routing of consignment				N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
16 12 020 000		Country		a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
16 13 000 000	Place of loading				N	
16 13 036 000		UN/LOCODE		an..17	N	UN/LOCODE as referred to in introductory note 13 number 4.
16 13 020 000		Country		a2	N	Where the place of loading is not coded according to the UN/LOCODE, the country where the place of loading is located is identified by the GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
16 13 037 000		Location		an..35	N	
16 14 000 000	Place of unloading				N	
16 14 036 000		UN/LOCODE		an..17	N	UN/LOCODE as referred to in introductory note 13 number 4.
16 14 020 000		Country		a2	N	Where the place of unloading is not coded according to the UN/LOCODE, the country where the place of unloading is located is identified by the GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
16 14 037 000		Location		an..35	N	
16 15 000 000	Location of goods				N	Only one type for location of goods can be used.
16 15 045 000		Type of location		a1	Y	
16 15 046 000		Qualifier of identification		a1	Y	
16 15 036 000		UN/LOCODE		an..17	N	UN/LOCODE as referred to in introductory note 13 number 4.
16 15 047 000		Customs office			N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
16 15 047 001			Reference number	an8	N	The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 17 01 001 000 Reference number
16 15 048 000		GNSS			N	
16 15 048 049			Latitude	an..17	N	
16 15 048 050			Longitude	an..17	N	
16 15 051 000		Economic operator			N	
16 15 051 017			Identification number	an..17	N	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II of Annex 12-01.
16 15 052 000		Authorisation number		an..35	N	
16 15 053 000		Additional identifier		an..4	N	
16 15 018 000		Address			N	
16 15 018 019			Street and number	an..70	N	
16 15 018 021			Postcode	an..17	N	
16 15 018 022			City	an..35	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
16 15 018 020			Country	a2	N	
16 15 081 000		Postcode Address				
16 15 081 021			Postcode	an..17	N	
16 15 081 025			House Number	an..35	N	
16 15 081 020			Country	a2	N	
16 15 074 000		Contact person			N	
16 15 074 016			Name	an..70	N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
16 15 074 075			Phone number	an..35	N	
16 15 074 076			E-mail address	an..256	N	
16 16 000 000	Place of acceptance				N	
16 16 036 000		UN/LOCODE		an..17	N	UN/LOCODE as referred to in introductory note 13 number 4.
16 16 020 000		Country		a2	N	Where the place of acceptance is not coded according to the UN/LOCODE, the country where the place of acceptance is located is identified by the GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
16 16 037 000		Location		an..35	N	
16 17 000 000	Binding itinerary			n1	Y	
17 01 000 000	Customs office of exit				N	
17 01 001 000		Reference number		an8	N	The structure of the customs office identifier is defined in Title II.
17 02 000 000	Customs office of export				N	
17 02 001 000		Reference number		an8	N	The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 17 01 001 000 Reference number
17 03 000 000	Customs office of departure				N	
17 03 001 000		Reference number		an8	N	The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 17 01 001 000 Reference number
17 04 000 000	Customs office of transit				N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
17 04 001 000		Reference number		an8	N	The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 17 01 001 000 Reference number
17 05 000 000	Customs office of destination				N	
17 05 001 000		Reference number		an8	N	The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 17 01 001 000 Reference number
17 06 000 000	Customs office of exit for transit				N	
17 06 001 000		Reference number		an8	N	The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 17 01 001 000 Reference number
17 07 000 000	Customs office of first entry				N	
17 07 001 000		Reference number		an8	N	The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 17 01 001 000 Reference number
17 08 000 000	Actual Customs office of first entry				N	
17 08 001 000		Reference number		an8	N	The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 17 01 001 000 Reference number
17 09 000 000	Customs office of presentation				N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
17 09 001 000		Reference number		an8	N	The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 17 01 001 000 Reference number
17 10 000 000	Supervising customs office				N	
17 10 001 000		Reference number		an8	N	The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 17 01 001 000 Reference number
18 01 000 000	Net mass			n..16,6	N	
18 02 000 000	Supplementary units			n..16,6	N	
18 03 000 000	Total gross mass			n..16,6	N	
18 04 000 000	Gross mass			n..16,6	N	
18 05 000 000	Description of goods			an..512	N	
18 06 000 000	Packaging				N	
18 06 003 000		Type of packages		an2	N	Package type code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 1.
18 06 004 000		Number of packages		n..8	N	
18 06 054 000		Shipping marks		an..512	N	
18 07 000 000	Dangerous goods				N	
18 07 055 000		UN number		an4	N	UN number as referred to in introductory note 13 number 5.
18 08 000 000	CUS code			an9	N	CUS Code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 9
18 09 000 000	Commodity code				N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
18 09 056 000		Harmonized System sub-heading code		an6	N	
18 09 057 000		Combined nomenclature code		an2	N	
18 09 058 000		TARIC code		an2	N	To be completed in accordance with the TARIC code (two characters for the application of specific Union measures in respect of formalities to be completed at destination)
18 09 059 000		TARIC additional code		an4	N	To be completed in accordance with the TARIC codes (additional codes).
18 09 060 000		National additional code		an..4	N	Codes to be adopted by the Member States concerned
18 10 000 000	Type of goods			a..3	N	UPU Item nature indication codes as referred to in introductory note 13 number 8
19 01 000 000	Container indicator			n1	Y	
19 02 000 000	Conveyance reference number			an..17	N	
19 03 000 000	Mode of transport at the border			n1	Y	
19 04 000 000	Inland mode of transport			n1	Y	The codes provided for in Title II as regards D.E.19 03 000 000 Mode of transport at the border shall be used.
19 05 000 000	Departure transport means				N	
19 05 061 000		Type of identification		n2	Y	
19 05 017 000		Identification number		an..35	N	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
19 05 062 000		Nationality		a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
19 06 000 000	Arrival transport means				-	
19 06 061 000		Type of identification		n2	Y	The codes defined in Title II for D.E. 19 05 061 000 Type of identification shall be used for the type of identification.
19 06 017 000		Identification number		an..35	N	
19 07 000 000	Transport Equipment				N	
19 07 063 000		Container identification number		an..17	N	
19 07 044 000		Goods reference		n..5	N	
19 07 064 000		Container size and type identification		an..10	Y	
19 07 065 000		Container packed status		an..3	Y	
19 07 066 000		Container supplier type code		an..3	Y	
19 08 000 000	Active border transport means				N	
19 08 061 000		Type of identification		n2	Y	The codes defined in Title II for D.E. 19 05 061 000 Type of identification shall be used for the type of identification.
19 08 017 000		Identification number		an..35	N	
19 08 062 000		Nationality		a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
19 08 067 000		Type of means of transport		an..4	N	Code for type of means of transport as referred to in introductory note 13 number 6.
19 09 000 000	Passive border transport means				N	
19 09 061 000		Type of identification		n2	Y	The codes defined in Title II for D.E. 1 905 061 000 Type of identification shall be used for the type of identification
19 09 017 000		Identification number		an..35	N	
19 09 062 000		Nationality		a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
19 09 067 000		Type of means of transport		an..4	N	Code for type of means of transport as referred to in introductory note 13 number 6.
19 10 000 000	Seal				N	
19 10 068 000		Number of seals		n..4	N	
19 10 015 000		Identifier		an..20	N	
19 11 000 000	Receptacle identification number			an..35	N	
99 01 000 000	Quota order number			an6	N	
99 02 000 000	Guarantee type			an1	Y	
99 03 000 000	Guarantee reference				N	
99 03 069 000		GRN		an..24	N	
99 03 070 000		Access code		an..4	N	
99 03 012 000		Currency		a3	N	Currency code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 2.

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class Data sub-element number	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Data sub-element name	Format	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Notes
99 03 071 000		Amount to be covered		n..16,2	N	
99 03 072 000		Customs office of guarantee		an8	N	The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 17 01 001 000 Reference number
99 03 073 000		Other guarantee reference		an..35	N	
99 04 000 000	Guarantee not valid in			a2	N	GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.
99 05 000 000	Nature of trans-action			n..2	N	Code for nature of transaction as referred to in introductory note 13 number 7.
99 06 000 000	Statistical value			n..16,2	N	

CHAPTER 2

Cardinalities

Cardinalities for Declaration levels

MC	1x (per declaration)
MI	9,999x (per MC)
HC	99,999x (per MC for entry)
HC	999x (per MC for transit)
HI	9,999x (per HC)
GS	1x (per declaration in export and import)
GS	9,999x (per recapitulative supplementary declaration)
GS	1x (per HC)
SI	9,999x (per GS)

Cardinalities for data classes

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
11 01 000 000	Declaration type		1x				1x		
11 02 000 000	Additional declaration type		1x						
11 03 000 000	Goods item number				1x		1x		1x
11 04 000 000	Specific circumstance indicator		1x						
11 05 000 000	Re-entry indicator		1x						
11 06 000 000	Split Consignment		1x						
11 06 001 000		Split consignment indicator	1x						
11 06 002 000		Previous MRN	1x						
11 07 000 000	Security		1x						
11 08 000 000	Reduced dataset indicator		1x						
11 09 000 000	Procedure								1x
11 09 001 000		Requested procedure							1x
11 09 002 000		Previous procedure							1x
11 10 000 000	Additional procedure								99x

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
12 01 000 000	Previous document		9,999x	9,999x	99x	99x	99x	99x	99x
12 01 001 000		Reference number	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
12 01 002 000		Type	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
12 01 003 000		Type of packages			1x		1x		1x
12 01 004 000		Number of packages			1x		1x		1x
12 01 005 000		Measurement unit and qualifier			1x		1x		1x
12 01 006 000		Quantity			1x		1x		1x
12 01 079 000		Complement of information		1x		1x	1x		
12 01 007 000		Goods item identifier		1x	1x	1x	1x		1x
12 02 000 000	Additional information			99x	99x	99x	99x	99x	99x
12 02 008 000		Code		1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
12 02 009 000		Text		1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
12 03 000 000	Supporting document			99x	99x	99x	99x	99x	99x
12 03 001 000		Reference number		1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
12 03 002 000		Type		1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
12 03 010 000		Issuing Authority name						1x	1x
12 03 005 000		Measurement unit and qualifier							1x
12 03 006 000		Quantity							1x
12 03 011 000		Date of validity						1x	1x
12 03 012 000		Currency							1x
12 03 013 000		Document Line Item Number		1x			1x	1x	1x
12 03 014 000		Amount							1x
12 03 079 000		Complement of information		1x			1x		
12 04 000 000	Additional reference			99x	99x	99x	99x	99x	99x
12 04 001 000		Reference number		1x		1x	1x	1x	1x
12 04 002 000		Type		1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
12 05 000 000	Transport document		9,999x	99x		99x		99x	99x
12 05 001 000		Reference number	1x	1x		1x		1x	1x
12 05 002 000		Type	1x	1x		1x		1x	1x
12 06 000 000	TIR Carnet number		1x						

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
12 07 000 000	Referral request reference		1x						
12 08 000 000	Reference number/UCR			1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
12 09 000 000	LRN		1x						
12 10 000 000	Deferred payment		9x						
12 11 000 000	Warehouse			1x				1x	
12 11 002 000		Type		1x				1x	
12 11 015 000		Identifier		1x				1x	
12 12 000 000	Authorisation		99x						99x
12 12 002 000		Type	1x						1x
12 12 001 000		Reference Number	1x						1x
12 12 080 000		Holder of author-isation	1x						1x
13 01 000 000	Exporter		1x					1x	1x
13 01 016 000		Name	1x					1x	1x
13 01 017 000		Identification number	1x					1x	1x
13 01 018 000		Address	1x					1x	1x

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
13 02 000 000	Consignor			1x	1x	1x		1x	1x
13 02 016 000		Name		1x	1x	1x		1x	1x
13 02 017 000		Identification number		1x	1x	1x		1x	1x
13 02 028 000		Type of person		1x	1x	1x		1x	1x
13 02 018 000		Address		1x	1x	1x		1x	1x
13 02 029 000		Communication		9x		9x			
13 02 074 000		Contact person		9x		9x	9x		
13 03 000 000	Consignee		1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
13 03 016 000		Name	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
13 03 017 000		Identification number	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
13 03 028 000		Type of person		1x		1x			
13 03 018 000		Address	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
13 03 029 000		Communication		9x		9x			
13 04 000 000	Importer		1x						
13 04 016 000		Name	1x						
13 04 017 000		Identification number	1x						

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
13 04 018 000		Address	1x						
13 05 000 000	Declarant		1x						
13 05 016 000		Name	1x						
13 05 017 000		Identification number	1x						
13 05 018 000		Address	1x						
13 05 029 000		Communication	9x						
13 05 074 000		Contact person	9x						
13 06 000 000	Representative		1x						
13 06 016 000		Name	1x						
13 06 017 000		Identification number	1x						
13 06 030 000		Status	1x						
13 06 018 000		Address	1x						
13 06 029 028		Communication	9x						
13 06 074 000		Contact person	9x						
13 07 000 000	Holder of the transit procedure		1x						
13 07 016 000		Name	1x						

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
13 07 017 000		Identification number	1x						
13 07 078 000		TIR Holder identification number	1x						
13 07 018 000		Address	1x						
13 07 074 000		Contact person	1x						
13 08 000 000	Seller							1x	1x
13 08 016 000		Name						1x	1x
13 08 017 000		Identification number						1x	1x
13 08 028 000		Type of person						1x	1x
13 08 018 000		Address						1x	1x
13 08 029 000		Communication						9x	
13 09 000 000	Buyer							1x	1x
13 09 016 000		Name						1x	1x
13 09 017 000		Identification number						1x	1x
13 09 028 000		Type of person						1x	1x
13 09 018 000		Address						1x	1x

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
13 09 029 000		Communication						9x	
13 10 000 000	Person notifying the arrival		1x						
13 10 017 000		Identification number	1x						
13 10 029 000		Communication	9x						
13 11 000 000	Person presenting the goods		1x						
13 11 017 000		Identification number	1x						
13 12 000 000	Carrier			1x		1x			
13 12 016 000		Name		1x					
13 12 017 000		Identification number		1x		1x			
13 12 018 000		Address		1x					
13 12 029 000		Communication		9x					
13 12 074 000		Contact person		9x					
13 13 000 000	Notify party			1x		1x			
13 13 016 000		Name		1x		1x			

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
13 13 017 000		Identification number		1x		1x			
13 13 028 000		Type of person		1x		1x			
13 13 018 000		Address		1x		1x			
13 13 029 000		Communication		9x		9x			
13 14 000 000	Additional supply chain actor			99x	99x	99x	99x	99x	99x
13 14 031 000		Role		1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
13 14 017 000		Identification number		1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
13 15 000 000	Supplementary declarant			1x		1x			
13 15 017 000		Identification number		1x		1x			
13 15 032 000		Supplementary filing type		1x		1x			
13 16 000 000	Additional fiscal reference							99x	99x
13 16 031 000		Role						1x	1x
13 16 034 000		VAT identification number						1x	1x

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
13 17 000 000	Person lodging the customs goods manifest		1x						
13 17 017 000		Identification number	1x						
13 18 000 000	Person requesting a proof of the customs status of Union goods		1x						
13 18 017 000		Identification number	1x						
13 19 000 000	Person notifyng the arrival of goods following movement under temporary storage		1x						
13 19 017 000		Identification number	1x						
13 20 000 000	Person providing a guarantee		1x						
13 20 017 000		Identification number	1x						
13 21 000 000	Person paying the customs duty		1x						
13 21 017 000		Identification number	1x						

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
14 01 000 000	Delivery terms							1x	
14 01 035 000		INCOTERM code						1x	
14 01 036 000		UN/LOCODE						1x	
14 01 020 000		Country						1x	
14 01 037 000		Location						1x	
14 02 000 000	Transport charges			1x	1x	1x			
14 02 038 000		Method of payment		1x	1x	1x			
14 03 000 000	Duties and taxes								99x
14 03 039 000		Tax type							1x
14 03 038 000		Method of payment							99x
14 03 042 000		Payable tax amount							1x
14 03 040 000		Tax base							99x
14 16 000 000		Total duties and taxes amount							1x
14 17 000 000	Internal currency unit		1x						
14 04 000 000	Additions and deductions							99x	99x
14 04 008 000		Code						1x	1x

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
14 04 014 000		Amount						1x	1x
14 05 000 000	Invoice currency		1x					1x	
14 06 000 000	Total amount invoiced		1x					1x	
14 07 000 000	Valuation indicators								1x
14 08 000 000	Item amount invoiced								1x
14 09 000 000	Exchange rate		1x						
14 10 000 000	Valuation method								1x
14 11 000 000	Preference								1x
14 12 000 000	Postal value						1x		1x
14 12 012 000		Currency code					1x		1x
14 12 014 000		Amount					1x		1x
14 13 000 000	Postal charges		1x			1x			
14 13 012 000		Currency code	1x			1x			
14 13 014 000		Amount	1x			1x			
14 14 000 000	Intrinsic value								1x
14 14 012 000		Currency code							1x

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
14 14 014 000		Amount							1x
14 15 000 000	Transport and insurance costs to the destination							1x	1x
14 15 012 000		Currency code						1x	1x
14 15 014 000		Amount						1x	1x
15 01 000 000	Estimated date and time of departure		1x						
15 02 000 000	Actual date and time of departure		1x						
15 03 000 000	Estimated date and time of arrival		1x						
15 04 000 000	Estimated date and time of arrival at the port of unloading		1x	1x					
15 05 000 000	Actual date and time of arrival		1x						
15 06 000 000	Declaration date		1x						
15 07 000 000	Requested validity of the proof		1x						
15 08 000 000	Date and time of presentation of the goods		1x						

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
15 09 000 000	Date of acceptance							1x	1x
16 02 000 000	Addressed Member State		1x						
16 02 020 000		Country	1x						
16 03 000 000	Country of destination			1x			1x	1x	1x
16 04 000 000	Region of destination							1x	1x
16 05 000 000	Place of delivery			1x		1x			
16 05 036 000		UN/LOCODE		1x		1x			
16 05 020 000		Country		1x		1x			
16 05 037 000		Location		1x		1x			
16 06 000 000	Country of dispatch			1x		1x	1x	1x	1x
16 07 000 000	Country of export							1x	1x
16 08 000 000	Country of origin						1x		1x
16 09 000 000	Country of preferential origin								1x
16 10 000 000	Region of dispatch								1x

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
16 11 000 000	Countries of routing of means of transport		99x						
16 11 020 000		Country	1x						
16 12 000 000	Country of routing of consignment			99x		99x			
16 12 020 000		Country		1x		1x			
16 13 000 000	Place of loading			1x					
16 13 036 000		UN/LOCODE		1x					
16 13 020 000		Country		1x					
16 13 037 000		Location		1x					
16 14 000 000	Place of unloading			1x					
16 14 036 000		UN/LOCODE		1x					
16 14 020 000		Country		1x					
16 14 037 000		Location		1x					
16 15 000 000	Location of goods			1x				1x	
16 15 045 000		Type of location		1x				1x	
16 15 046 000		Qualifier of identification		1x				1x	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
16 15 036 000		UN/LOCODE		1x				1x	
16 15 047 000		Customs office		1x				1x	
16 15 048 000		GNSS		1x				1x	
16 15 051 000		Economic operator		1x				1x	
16 15 052 000		Authorisation number		1x				1x	
16 15 053 000		Additional identifier		1x				1x	
16 15 018 000		Address		1x				1x	
16 15 081 000		Postcode Address		1x				1x	
16 15 074 000		Contact person		9x				9x	
16 16 000 000	Place of acceptance			1x		1x			
16 16 036 000		UN/LOCODE		1x		1x			
16 16 020 000		Country		1x		1x			
16 16 037 000		Location		1x		1x			
16 17 000 000	Binding itinerary		1x						
17 01 000 000	Customs office of exit		1x						
17 01 001 000		Reference number	1x						

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
17 02 000 000	Customs office of export		1x						
17 02 001 000		Reference number	1x						
17 03 000 000	Customs office of departure		1x						
17 03 001 000		Reference number	1x						
17 04 000 000	Customs office of transit		9x						
17 04 001 000		Reference number	1x						
17 05 000 000	Customs office of destination		1x						
17 05 001 000		Reference number	1x						
17 06 000 000	Customs office of exit for transit		9x						
17 06 001 000		Reference number	1x						
17 07 000 000	Customs office of first entry		1x						
17 07 001 000		Reference number	1x						
17 08 000 000	Actual Customs office of first entry		1x						
17 08 001 000		Reference number	1x						

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
17 09 000 000	Customs office of presentation		1x						
17 09 001 000		Reference number	1x						
17 10 000 000	Supervising customs office		1x						
17 10 001 000		Reference number	1x						
18 01 000 000	Net mass						1x		1x
18 02 000 000	Supplementary units								1x
18 03 000 000	Total gross mass		1x	1x		1x			
18 04 000 000	Gross mass			1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	1x
18 05 000 000	Description of goods				1x		1x		1x
18 06 000 000	Packaging				99x		99x		99x
18 06 003 000		Type of packages			1x		1x		1x
18 06 004 000		Number of packages			1x		1x		1x
18 06 054 000		Shipping marks			1x		1x		1x
18 07 000 000	Dangerous goods				99x		99x		
18 07 055 000		UN number			1x		1x		

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
18 08 000 000	CUS code				1x		1x		1x
18 09 000 000	Commodity code				1x		1x		1x
18 09 056 000		Harmonized System sub-heading code			1x		1x		1x
18 09 057 000		Combined nomen-clature code			1x		1x		1x
18 09 058 000		TARIC code							1x
18 09 059 000		TARIC additional code							99x
18 09 060 000		National additional code							99x
18 10 000 000	Type of goods						1x		1x
19 01 000 000	Container indicator			1x		1x		1x	
19 02 000 000	Conveyance reference number		9x						
19 03 000 000	Mode of transport at the border		1x	1x				1x	
19 04 000 000	Inland mode of transport			1x				1x	
19 05 000 000	Departure transport means			999x		999x		999x	

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
19 05 061 000		Type of identification		1x				1x	
19 05 017 000		Identification number		1x				1x	
19 05 062 000		Nationality		1x				1x	
19 06 000 000	Arrival transport means			1x				1x	
19 06 061 000		Type of identification		1x				1x	
19 06 017 000		Identification number		1x				1x	
19 07 000 000	Transport Equipment			9,999x	9,999x	9,999x	9,999x	9,999x	
19 07 063 000		Container identification number		1x	1x	1x	1x	1x	
19 07 044 000		Goods reference		9,999x				9,999x	
19 07 064 000		Container size and type identification		1x	1x	1x	1x		
19 07 065 000		Container packed status		1x	1x	1x	1x		
19 07 066 000		Container supplier type code		1x	1x	1x	1x		

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
19 08 000 000	Active border transport means		1x	9x				1x	
19 08 061 000		Type of identification	1x	1x				1x	
19 08 017 000		Identification number	1x	1x				1x	
19 08 062 000		Nationality	1x	1x				1x	
19 08 067 000		Type of means of transport	1x						
19 09 000 000	Passive border transport means			999x		999x	999x		
19 09 061 000		Type of identification		1x		1x	1x		
19 09 017 000		Identification number		1x		1x	1x		
19 09 062 000		Nationality		1x		1x	1x		
19 09 067 000		Type of means of transport		1x		1x	1x		
19 10 000 000	Seal			99x	99x	99x	99x		
19 10 068 000		Number of seals		1x (*)	1x (*)	1x (*)	1x (*)		
19 10 015 000		Identifier		1x	1x	1x	1x		

Data element/class Data sub-element/sub-class	Data element/class name	Data sub-element/ sub-class name	Cardinality Declaration	Cardinality MC	Cardinality MI	Cardinality HC	Cardinality HI	Cardinality GS	Cardinality SI
19 11 000 000	Receptacle identification number			9,999x		9,999x			
99 01 000 000	Quota order number								1x
99 02 000 000	Guarantee type		9x						
99 03 000 000	Guarantee reference		99x						
99 03 069 000		GRN	1x						
99 03 070 000		Access code	1x						
99 03 012 000		Currency	1x						
99 03 071 000		Amount to be covered	1x						
99 03 072 000		Customs office of guarantee	1x						
99 03 073 000		Other guarantee reference	1x						
99 04 000 000	Guarantee not valid in		99x						
99 05 000 000	Nature of transaction							1x	1x
99 06 000 000	Statistical value								1x

(*) The cardinality for the Number of seals has to be understood in relation to the transport equipment, i.e. 1x per container.

TITLE II

Codes in relation with the common data requirements for declarations and notifications

(1)   Introduction:

This Title contains the codes to be used on electronic declarations and notifications.

(2)   Codes:

11 01 000 000 Declaration type

Code	Description	Dataset in the data requirements table in Title I of Annex B to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446
C	Union goods not placed under a transit procedure	D3
CO	Union goods subject to specific measures during the transitional period following the accession of new Member States. Placing of Union goods under the customs warehousing procedure referred to in column B3 of the data requirements table in Title I of Annex B to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 in order to obtain payment of special export refunds prior to exportation or manufacturing under customs supervision and under customs control prior to exportation and payment of export refunds. Union goods in the context of trade between parts of the customs territory of the Union to which the provisions of Council Directive 2006/112/EC (^{1}) or Council Directive 2008/118/EC (^{2}) are applicable and parts of that territory to which those provisions do not apply, or in the context of trade between parts of that territory where those provisions do not apply as referred to in columns B4 and H5 of the data requirements table in Title I of Annex B to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446.	B3, B4, H1, H5, I1
EX	For trade with countries and territories situated outside of the customs territory of the Union. For placing goods under a customs procedure referred to in columns B1, B2 and C1 and for re-export referred to in column B1 of the data requirements table in Title I of Annex B to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446.	B1, B2, C1
IM	For trade with countries and territories situated outside of the customs territory of the Union. For placing goods under a customs procedure referred to in columns H1 to H4, H6 and I1 of the data requirements table in Title I of Annex B to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446. For placing non-Union goods under a customs procedure in the context of trade between Member States.	H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, I1
T	Mixed consignments comprising both goods which are to be placed under the external Union transit procedure and goods which are to be placed under the internal Union transit procedure, covered by Article 294 of this Regulation	D1, D2, D3
T1	Goods placed under the external Union transit procedure	D1, D2, D3
T2	Goods placed under the internal Union transit procedure in accordance with Article 227 of the Code, unless Article 293(2) applies	D1, D2, D3

Code	Description	Dataset in the data requirements table in Title I of Annex B to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446
T2F	Goods placed under the internal Union transit procedure, in accordance with Article 188 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	D1, D2, D3
T2L	Proof establishing the customs status of Union goods	E1, E2
T2LF	Proof establishing the customs status of Union goods consigned to, from or between special fiscal territories	E1, E2
T2LSM	Proof establishing the status of goods destined for San Marino in application of Article 2 of Decision 4/92 of the EEC-San Marino Cooperation Committee of 22 December 1992	E1
T2SM	Goods placed under the internal Union transit procedure, in application of Article 2 of Decision 4/92 of the EEC-San Marino Co-operation Committee of 22 December 1992	D1, D2
TD	Goods already placed under a transit procedure, or carried under the inward processing, customs warehouse or temporary admission procedure in the context of the application of Article 233(4) of the Code	D3
TIR	Goods placed under the TIR (Transport Internationaux Routiers) procedure	D1, D2
X	Union goods to be exported, not placed under a transit procedure in the context of the application of Article 233(4) (e) of the Code	D3

(¹) Council Directive 2006/112/EC of 28 November 2006 on the common system of value added tax (OJ L 347, 11.12.2006, p. 1).
(²) Council Directive 2008/118/EC of 16 December 2008 concerning the general arrangements for excise duty and repealing Directive 92/12/EEC (OJ L 9, 14.1.2009, p. 12).

11 02 000 000 *Additional declaration type*

A   for a standard customs declaration (under Article 162 of the Code)

B   for a simplified declaration on occasional basis (under Article 166(1) of the Code

C   for a simplified customs declaration with regular use (under Article 166(2) of the Code)

D   for lodging a standard customs declaration (such as referred to under code A) in accordance with Article 171 of the Code

E   for lodging a simplified declaration (such as referred to under code B) in accordance with Article 171 of the Code

F   for lodging a simplified declaration (such as referred to under code C) in accordance with Article 171 of the Code

R   Retrospective lodgement of an export or re-export declaration in accordance with Article 249 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 and Article 337 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447)

X   for a supplementary declaration of simplified declarations covered by B and E

Y   for a supplementary declaration of general or periodic nature of simplified declarations covered by C and F

Z for a supplementary declaration of general or periodic nature under the procedure covered under Article 182 of the Code

U for a supplementary recapitulative declaration of simplified declarations covered by C and F

V for a supplementary recapitulative declaration under the procedure covered under Article 182 of the Code

11 04 000 000 *Specific circumstance indicator*

The following codes shall be used:

Codes	Description
A20	Exit summary declaration – Express consignments
F10	Sea and inland waterways – Complete dataset – Straight bill of lading containing the necessary information from consignee
F11	Sea and inland waterways – Complete dataset – Master bill of lading with underlying house bill(s) of lading containing the necessary information from consignee at the level of the lowest house bill of lading
F12	Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – Master bill of lading only
F13	Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – Straight bill of lading only
F14	Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – House bill of lading only
F15	Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – House bill of lading with the necessary information from consignee
F16	Sea and inland waterways – Partial dataset – Necessary information required to be provided by consignee at the lowest level of transport contract (Lowest house bill of lading where the master bill of lading is no straight bill of lading)
F20	Air cargo (general) – Complete dataset lodged pre-loading
F21	Air cargo (general) – Partial dataset – Master air waybill lodged pre-arrival
F22	Air cargo (general) – Partial dataset – House air waybill lodged pre-arrival – Partial dataset provided by a person pursuant to Article 127(6) of the Code and in accordance with Article 113(1) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446
F23	Air cargo (general) — Partial dataset — Minimum dataset lodged pre- loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 without master air waybill reference number
F24	Air cargo (general) — Partial dataset — Minimum dataset lodged pre- loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 with master air waybill reference number
F25	Air cargo (general) — Partial dataset — Master air waybill reference number lodged pre-loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446
F26	Air cargo (general) — Partial dataset — Minimum dataset lodged pre- loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 and containing additional house air waybill information
F27	Air cargo (general) — Complete dataset lodged pre-arrival
F28	Air cargo (general) — Complete dataset lodged pre-loading – Direct air waybill
F29	Air cargo (general) — Complete dataset lodged pre-arrival – Direct air waybill
F30	Express consignments — Complete dataset lodged pre-arrival

Codes	Description
F31	Express consignments on air cargo general – Complete dataset lodged pre-arrival by the express operator
F32	Entry summary declaration – Express consignments – Minimum dataset to be lodged pre-loading in relation with situations defined in Article 106(1) second subparagraph
F33	Express consignment on air cargo general – Partial dataset – House air waybill lodged pre-arrival – Partial dataset provided by a person pursuant to Article 127(6) of the Code and in accordance with Article 113(1) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446
F40	Postal consignments – Partial dataset – Road master transport document information
F41	Postal consignments – Partial dataset – Rail master transport document information
F42	Postal consignments – Partial dataset - Master air waybill containing necessary postal air waybill information lodged in accordance with the time-limits applicable for the mode of transport concerned
F43	Postal consignments — Partial dataset — Minimum dataset lodged pre- loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph and in accordance with Article 113(2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446
F44	Postal consignment — Partial dataset — Receptacle identification number lodged pre-loading in accordance with Article 106(1) second subparagraph and in accordance with Article 113(2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446
F45	Postal consignment – Partial dataset – Master bill of lading only
F50	Road mode of transport
F51	Rail mode of transport
G4	Temporary storage declaration
G5	Arrival notification in case of movement of goods under temporary storage

11 05 000 000 *Re-entry indicator*

The relevant codes are given below:

0   No (Entry summary declaration lodged for goods which enter into the customs territory of the Union for the first time)

1   Yes (Entry summary declaration lodged for goods which re-enter into the customs territory of the Union after having exited it)

11 06 001 000 *Split consignment indicator*

The relevant codes are given below:

0   No (Entry summary declaration lodged for full Master consignment)

1   Yes (Entry summary declaration lodged for split Master consignment)

11 07 000 000 Security

The relevant codes are given below:

Code	Description	Explanation
0	No	Declaration is not combined with Exit summary declaration or Entry summary declaration
1	ENS	Declaration is combined with Entry summary declaration
2	EXS	Declaration is combined with Exit summary declaration
3	ENS and EXS	Declaration is combined with Exit summary declaration and Entry summary declaration

11 08 000 000 Reduced dataset indicator

The relevant codes are given below:

0 No (Goods are not declared using a reduced data set)

1 Yes (Goods are declared using a reduced data set)

11 09 000 000 Procedure

The codes to be entered in this subdivision are four-digit codes, composed of a two-digit code representing the procedure requested, followed by a second two-digit code representing the previous procedure. The list of two-digit codes is given below.

"Previous procedure" means the procedure under which the goods were placed before being placed under the procedure requested.

It should be noted that where the previous procedure is customs warehousing or temporary admission, or where the goods have come from a free zone, the relevant code should be used only where the goods have not been placed under inward or outward processing or end-use.

For example: re-export of goods imported under inward processing and subsequently placed under customs warehousing = 3151 (not 3171). (First operation = 5100; second operation = 7151: third operation re-export = 3151).

Similarly, where goods previously temporarily exported are re-imported and released for free circulation after having been placed under customs warehousing, temporary admission or in a free zone this is regarded as simple re-importation after temporary export.

For example: entry for home use with simultaneous entry for free circulation of goods exported under outward processing and placed under customs warehousing upon re-importation = 6121 (not 6171). (First operation: temporary export under outward processing = 2100; second operation: storage in a customs warehouse = 7121; third operation: entry for home use + entry for free circulation = 6121).

The codes marked in the list below with the letter (a) cannot be used as the first two digits of the procedure code, but only to indicate the previous procedure.

For example: 4054 = entry for free circulation and home use of goods previously placed under inward processing in another Member State.

List of procedures for coding purposes

Two of these basic elements must be combined to produce a four-digit code.

00 This code is used to indicate that there is no previous procedure (a)

01   Release for free circulation of goods simultaneously redispatched in the context of trade between parts of the customs territory of the Union in which the provisions of Directive 2006/112/EC or Directive 2008/118/EC are applicable and parts of that territory in which those provisions do not apply, or in the context of trade between the parts of that territory where those provisions do not apply

   Example: Non-Union goods arriving from a third country released for free circulation in Germany and sent on to the Canary Islands.

07   Release of goods for free circulation simultaneously placed under a warehousing procedure other than a customs warehousing procedure where neither VAT nor, when applicable, excise duties have been paid.

   Explanation: This code is to be used where the goods are released for free circulation but where VAT and excise duties have not been paid.

   Examples: Imported raw sugar is released for free circulation but VAT has not been paid. While the goods are placed in a warehouse or approved area other than customs warehouse, payment of the VAT is suspended.

   Imported mineral oils are released for free circulation and no VAT has been paid. While the goods are stored in a tax warehouse, payment of VAT and excise duties is suspended.

10   Permanent export.

   Example: Export of Union goods to a third country, but also dispatch of Union goods to parts of the customs territory of the Union to which the provisions of Directive 2006/112/EC or Directive 2008/118/EC do not apply.

11   Export of processed products obtained from equivalent goods under inward processing before placing non-Union goods under inward processing.

   Explanation: Prior export (EX-IM) in accordance with Art. 223(2)c of the Code.

   Example: Export of cigarettes manufactured from Union tobacco leaves before placing of non-Union tobacco leaves under inward processing.

21   Temporary export under the outward processing procedure, if not covered by code 22.

   Example: Outward processing procedure under Articles 259 to 262 of the Code. The simultaneous application to textile products of the outward processing procedure and the economic outward processing procedure (Council Regulation (EC) No 3036/94) is not covered by this code.

22   Temporary export other than that referred to under code 21 and 23.

   This code covers the following situations:

   — The simultaneous application to textile products of the outward processing procedure and the economic outward processing procedure (Council Regulation (EC) No 3036/94 [1]))

   — Temporary export of goods from the Union for repair, processing, adaptation, making up or re-working where no customs duties will be due at re-importation.

23   Temporary export for return in the unaltered state.

   Example: Temporary export for exhibitions of articles such as samples, professional equipment, etc.

31   Re-export.

   Explanation: Re-export of non-Union goods following a special procedure.

   Example: Goods are placed under customs warehousing and subsequently *declared* for re-export.

40   Simultaneous release for free circulation and home use of goods.

   Entry for home use of goods in the context of trade between the Union and the countries with which it has formed a customs union.

   Entry for home use of goods in the context of trade referred to in Article 1(3) of the code.

---

[1]   Council Regulation (EC) No 3036/94 of 8 December 1994 establishing economic outward processing arrangements applicable to certain textiles and clothing products reimported into the Community after working or processing in certain third countries (OJ L 322, 15.12.1994, p. 1)

Examples:

— Goods coming from Japan with payment of customs duty, VAT and when applicable excise duties.

— Goods coming from Andorra and entered for home use in Germany

— Goods arriving from Martinique and entered for home use in Belgium.

42 Simultaneous release for free circulation and home use of goods which are the subject of a VAT-exempt supply to another Member State and, when applicable, an excise-duty suspension.

Entry for home use of Union goods, in the context of trade between parts of the customs territory of the Union in which the provisions of Directive 2006/112/EC and Directive 2008/118/EC are not applicable and parts of that territory in which those provisions are applicable, which are the subject of a VAT-exempt supply to another Member State and, when applicable, an excise duty suspension.

Explanation: Exemption from payment of VAT and, where applicable, the excise duty suspension, is granted because the import is followed by intra-Union supply or transfer of the goods to another Member State. In that case the VAT and, where applicable, the excise duty will be due in the Member State of final destination. In order to use this procedure, the persons must meet other conditions listed in in Article 143(2) of Directive 2006/112/EC and, where applicable, the conditions listed in Article 17(1)(b) of Directive 2008/118/EC. The information required by Article 143 (2) of Directive 2006/112/EC shall be entered in D.E.13 16 034 000 VAT identification number.

Examples: Non-Union goods are released for free circulation in one Member State and are the subject of a VAT-exempt supply to another Member State. The VAT formalities are dealt with by a customs agent who is a tax representative using the intra-Union VAT system.

Non-Union goods subject to excise duties imported from a third country, which are released for free circulation and are the subject of a VAT-exempt supply to another Member State. The release for free circulation is immediately followed by a movement under excise duty suspension from the place of importation initiated by a registered consignor in accordance with Article 17(1)(b) of Directive 2008/118/EC.

43 Simultaneous release for free circulation and home use of goods subject to specific measures connected with the collection of an amount during the transitional period following the accession of new Member States.

Example: Release for free circulation of agricultural products subject, during a special transitional period following the accession of new Member States, to a special customs procedure or special measures between the new Member States and the rest of the Union.

44 End-use

Release for free circulation and home use under a duty exemption or at a reduced rate of duty on account of their specific use.

Example: Release for free circulation of non-Union engines for integration into a civil aircraft built in the European Union.

Non-union goods for integration in certain categories of ships, boats and other vessels and for drilling or production platforms.

45 Release of goods for free circulation and partial entry for home use for either VAT or excise duties and their placing in a warehouse other than customs warehouses.

Explanation: This code is to be used for goods which are subjected to both VAT and excise duties and where only one of these categories of taxes are paid when the goods are released for free circulation.

Examples: Non-Union cigarettes are released for free circulation and VAT has been paid. While the goods are in the tax warehouse, the payment of excise duties is suspended.

Excise goods imported from a third country or from a third territory referred to in Article 5(3) of Directive 2008/118/EC are released for free circulation. The release for free circulation is immediately followed by a movement under excise duty suspension initiated by a registered consignor at the place of importation, in accordance with Article 17(1)(b) of Directive 2008/118/EC, to a tax warehouse in the same Member State.

46 Import of processed products obtained from equivalent goods under the outward- processing procedure before exportation of goods they are replacing.

Explanation: Prior import in accordance with Article 223(2)d) of the Code.

Example: Import of tables manufactured from non-Union wood before placing Union wood under outward processing.

48 Entry for home use with simultaneous release for free circulation of replacement products under outward processing prior to the export of the defective goods.

Explanation: Standard exchange system (IM-EX), prior importation in accordance with Article 262(1) of the Code.

51 Placing goods under inward processing procedure.

Explanation: Inward processing in accordance with Article 256 of the Code.

53 Placing of goods under temporary admission.

Explanation: Placing of non-Union goods intended for re-export under the temporary admission procedure.

May be used in the customs territory of the Union, with total or partial relief from import duties in accordance with article 250 of the Code.

Example: Temporary admission, e.g. for an exhibition.

54 Inward processing in another Member State (without their being released for free circulation in that Member State) (a).

Explanation: This code is used to record the operation for the purposes of statistics on intra-Union trade.

Example: Non-Union goods are placed under inward processing in Belgium (5100). After undergoing inward processing, they are dispatched to Germany for release for free circulation (4054) or further processing (5154).

61 Re-importation with simultaneous release for free circulation and home use of goods.

Explanation: Goods re-imported from a third country with payment of the customs duties and VAT.

63 Re-importation with simultaneous release for free circulation and home use of goods which are the subject of a VAT-exempt supply to another Member State and, when applicable, an excise duty suspension.

Explanation: Exemption from payment of VAT and, where applicable, the excise duty suspension, is granted because that the re-importation is followed by intra-Union supply or transfer of the goods to another Member State. In such a case the VAT and, where applicable, the excise duty, will be due in the Member State of final destination. In order to use this procedure, the persons must meet other conditions listed in in Article 143(2) of Directive 2006/112/EC and, where applicable, the conditions listed in Article 17(1)(b) of Directive 2008/118/EC. The information required by Article 143 (2) of Directive 2006/112/EC shall be entered in D.E. 13 16 034 000 VAT identification number.

Examples: Re-importation after outward processing or temporary export, with any VAT debt being charged to a tax representative.

Excise goods reimported after outward processing and released for free circulation, which are the subject of a VAT- exempt supply to another Member State. The release for free circulation is immediately followed by a movement under excise duty suspension from the place of re-importation initiated by a registered consignor in accordance with Article 17(1)(b) of Directive 2008/118/EC.

68 Re-importation with partial entry for home use and simultaneous release for free circulation and placing of goods under warehousing other than customs warehousing procedure.

Explanation: This code is to be used for goods which are subject to both VAT and excise duties and where only one of those categories of taxes is paid when the goods are released for free circulation.

Example: Processed alcoholic beverages are re-imported and placed in a tax warehouse.

71 Placing of goods under the customs warehousing procedure.

76 Placing of Union goods under the customs warehousing procedure in accordance with Article 237(2) of the Code.

Example: Boned meat of adult male bovine animals placed under customs warehousing prior to export (Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1741/2006 (1) of 24 November 2006 laying down the conditions for granting the special export refund on boned meat of adult male bovine animals placed under the customs warehousing procedure prior to export (OJ L 329, 25.11.2006, p. 7)).

Following the release for free circulation, application for repayment or remission of import duty based on the goods being defective or not complying with the terms of the contract (Art.118 of the Code).

In accordance with Article 118 (4) of the Code the goods in question may be placed under the customs warehousing procedure instead of having to be taken out of the customs territory of Union in order for the repayment or remission to be granted.

77 Manufacturing of Union goods under customs supervision by the customs authorities and under customs control (within the meaning of Art. 5(27) and (3) of Code) prior to exportation and payment of export refunds.

Example: Preserved beef and veal products manufactured under supervision by the customs authorities and under customs control prior to export (Articles 2 and 3 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1731/2006 of 23 November 2006 on special detailed rules for the application of export refunds in the case of certain preserved beef and veal products (OJ L 325, 24.11.2006, p. 12)).

78 Placing of goods under free-zone. (a)

95 Placing of Union Goods under a warehousing procedure other than a customs warehousing procedure where neither VAT nor, when applicable, excise duties have been paid.

Explanation: This code is to be used in the context of trade referred to in Article 1 (3) of the Code as well as trade between the Union and the countries with which it has formed a customs union and where neither VAT nor excise duties have been paid.

Example: Cigarettes from the Canary Islands are brought to Belgium and stored in a tax warehouse; payment of VAT and excise duties is suspended.

96 Placing of Union Goods under a warehousing procedure other than a customs warehousing procedure where either VAT or, when applicable, excise duties have been paid and the payment of the other tax is suspended.

Explanation: This code is to be used in the context of trade referred to in Article 1 (3) of the Code as well as trade between the Union and the countries with which it has formed a customs union and where either VAT or excise duties have been paid and the payment of the other tax is suspended.

Example: Cigarettes from the Canary Islands are brought to France and stored in a tax warehouse; VAT has been paid and the payment of excise duties is suspended.

Procedure codes used in the context of customs declarations

Columns (table heading in Annex B to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446)	Declarations	Union procedure codes, where appropriate
B1	Export declaration and re-export declaration	10, 11, 23, 31
B2	Special procedure — processing — declaration for outward processing	21, 22
B3	Declaration for Customs warehousing of Union goods	76, 77
B4	Declaration for dispatch of goods in the context of trade with special fiscal territories	10
C1	Export Simplified declaration	10, 11, 23, 31

Columns (table heading in Annex B to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446)	Declarations	Union procedure codes, where appropriate
H1	Declaration for release for free circulation and special procedure — specific use — declaration for end-use	01, 07, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 61, 63, 68
H2	Special procedure — storage — declaration for customs warehousing	71
H3	Special procedure — specific use — declaration for temporary admission	53
H4	Special procedure — processing — declaration for inward processing	51
H5	Declaration for the introduction of goods in the context of trade with special fiscal territories	40, 42, 61, 63, 95, 96
H6	Customs declaration in postal traffic for release for free circulation	01, 07, 40
H7	Customs declaration for release for free circulation in respect of a consignment which benefits from a relief from import duty in accordance with Article 23(1) or Article 25(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009	4 000
I1	Import Simplified declaration	01, 07, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 51, 53, 61, 63, 68

11 10 000 000 Additional procedure

Where this data element is used to specify a Union procedure, the first character of the code identifies a category of measures in the following manner:

Axx   Inward processing (Article 256 of the Code)

Bxx   Outward processing (Article 259 of the Code)

Cxx   Relief (Council Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009 [2])

Dxx   Temporary admission (Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446)

Exx   Agricultural products

Fxx   Other

Inward processing (Article 256 of the Code)

Code	Description
	Import
A04	Goods which are placed under an inward processing procedure (VAT only)
A10	Destruction of goods under inward processing

---

[2] Council Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009 of 16 November 2009 setting up a Community system of reliefs from customs duty (OJ L 324, 10.12.2009, p. 23)

Outward processing (Article 259 of the Code)

Code	Description
	Import
B02	Processed products returning after repair under guarantee in accordance with Article 260 of the Code (goods repaired free of charge).
B03	Processed products returning after replacement under guarantee in accordance with Article 261 of the Code (standard exchange system)
B06	Processed products returning – VAT only
	Export
B51	Goods imported for IP exported for repair under OP
B52	Goods imported for IP exported for replacement under guarantee
B53	OP under agreements with third countries, possibly combined with VAT OP
B54	VAT outward processing only

Relief from import duties (Council Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009) (*)

Code	Description	Article No
C01	Personal property imported by natural persons transferring their normal place of residence to the customs territory of the Union	3
C02	Trousseaux and household effects imported on the occasion of a marriage	12(1)
C03	Presents customarily given on the occasion of a marriage	12(2)
C04	Personal property acquired by inheritance by a natural person having his normal place of residence in the customs territory of the Union	17
C06	School outfits, educational materials and related household effects	21
C07	Consignments of negligible value	23
C08	Consignments sent from one private individual to another	25
C09	Capital goods and other equipment imported on the transfer of activities from a third country into the Union	28
C10	Capital goods and other equipment belonging to persons engaged in a liberal profession and to legal persons engaged in a non-profit making activity	34
C11	Educational, scientific and cultural materials; scientific instruments and apparatus as listed in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009	42

Code	Description	Article No
C12	Educational, scientific and cultural materials; scientific instruments and apparatus as listed in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009	43
C13	Educational, scientific and cultural materials; scientific instruments and apparatus imported exclusively for non-commercial purposes (including spare parts, components, accessories and tools)	44-45
C14	Equipment imported for non-commercial purposes by or on behalf of a scientific research establishment or organisation based outside the Union	51
C15	Laboratory animals and biological or chemical substances intended for research	53
C16	Therapeutic substances of human origin and blood-grouping and tissue-typing reagents	54
C17	Instruments and apparatus used in medical research, establishing medical diagnoses or carrying out medical treatment	57
C18	Reference substances for the quality control of medicinal products	59
C19	Pharmaceutical products used at international sports events	60
C20	Goods for charitable or philanthropic organisations - basic necessities imported by State organisations or other approved organisations	61 (1)(a)
C21	Articles in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009 intended for the blind	66
C22	Articles in Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009 intended for the blind imported by blind persons themselves for their own use (including spare parts, components, accessories and tools)	67(1)(a) and 67(2)
C23	Articles in Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009 intended for the blind imported by certain institutions or organisations (including spare parts, components, accessories and tools)	67(1) (b) and 67(2)
C24	Articles intended for other handicapped persons (other than blind persons) imported by handicapped persons themselves for their own use (including spare parts, components, accessories and tools)	68(1)(a) and 68(2)
C25	Articles intended for other handicapped persons (other than blind persons) imported by certain institutions or organisations (including spare parts, components, accessories and tools)	68(1)(b) and 68(2)
C26	Goods imported for the benefit of disaster victims	74
C27	Decorations conferred by governments of third countries on persons whose normal place of residence is in the customs territory of the Union	81(a)
C28	Goods imported into the customs territory of the Union by persons who have paid an official visit to a third country and who have received them on this occasion as gifts from the host authorities	82(a)
C29	Goods to be used by monarchs or heads of state	85
C30	Samples of goods of negligible value imported for trade promotion purposes	86
C31	Printed advertising matter	87

Code	Description	Article No
C32	Small representative samples of goods manufactured outside the customs territory of the Union intended for a trade fair or similar event	90(a)
C33	Goods imported for examination, analysis or test purposes	95
C34	Consignments sent to organisations protecting copyrights or industrial and commercial patent rights	102
C35	Tourist information literature	103
C36	Miscellaneous documents and articles	104
C37	Ancillary materials for the stowage and protection of goods during their transport	105
C38	Litter, fodder and feeding stuffs for animals during their transport	106
C39	Fuel and lubricants present in land motor vehicles and special containers	107
C40	Materials for the construction, upkeep, or ornamentation of memorials to, or cemeteries for, war victims	112
C41	Coffins, funerary urns and ornamental funerary articles	113
C42	Personal property entered for free circulation before the person concerned establishes his normal place of residence in the customs territory of the Union (duty relief subject to an undertaking)	9(1)
C43	Personal property entered for free circulation by a natural person having intention to establish his normal place of residence in the customs territory of the Union (duty-free admission subject to an undertaking)	10
C44	Personal property acquired by inheritance by legal persons engaged in a non-profit making activity who are established in the customs territory of the Union	20
C45	Agricultural, stock-farming, bee-keeping, horticultural and forestry products from properties located in a third country adjoining the customs territory of the Union	35
C46	Products of fishing or fish-farming activities carried out in the lakes or waterways bordering a Member State and a third country by Union fishermen and products of hunting activities carried out on such lakes or waterways by Union sportsmen	38
C47	Seeds, fertilizers and products for treatment of soil and crops, intended for use on property located in the customs territory of the Union adjoining a third country	39
C48	Goods contained in the personal luggage and exempted from VAT	41
C49	Goods for charitable or philanthropic organisations - goods of every description sent free of charge and to be used for fund-raising at occasional charity events for the benefit of needy persons	61 (1)(b)
C50	Goods for charitable or philanthropic organisations - equipment and office materials sent free of charge	61 (1)(c)
C51	Cups, medals and similar articles of an essentially symbolic nature which, having been awarded in a third country to persons having their normal place of residence in the customs territory of the Union	81(b)

Code	Description	Article No
C52	Cups, medals and similar articles of an essentially symbolic nature which are given free of charge by authorities or persons established in a third country to be presented in the customs territory of the Union	81(c)
C53	Awards, trophies and souvenirs of a symbolic nature and of limited value intended for distribution free of charge to persons normally resident in third countries at business conferences or similar international events	81(d)
C54	Goods imported into the customs territory of the Union by persons coming to pay an official visit in the customs territory of the Union and who intend to offer them on that occasion as gifts to the host authorities	82(b)
C55	Goods sent as gifts, in token of friendship or goodwill, by an official body, public authority or group, carrying on an activity in the public interest which is located in a third country, to an official body, public authority or group carrying on an activity in the public interest which is located in the customs territory of the Union and approved by the competent authorities to receive such articles free of duty	82(c)
C56	Articles for advertising purposes, of no intrinsic commercial value, sent free of charge by suppliers to their customers, which, apart from their advertising function, are not capable of being used otherwise	89
C57	Goods imported solely in order to be demonstrated or in order to demonstrate machines and apparatus, manufactured outside the customs territory of the Union and displayed at a trade fair or similar event	90 (1)(b)
C58	Various materials of little value such as paints, varnishes, wallpaper, etc., used in the building, fitting-out and decoration of temporary stands occupied by representatives of third countries at a trade fair or similar event, which are destroyed by being used	90 (1)(c)
C59	Printed matter, catalogues, prospectuses, price lists, advertising posters, calendars, whether or not illustrated, unframed photographs and other articles supplied free of charge in order to advertise goods manufactured outside the customs territory of the Union and displayed at a trade fair or similar event	90 (1)(d)
C60	Trousseaux and household effects imported on the occasion of a marriage entered for free circulation not earlier than two months before the wedding (duty relief subject to lodging of appropriate guarantee)	12(1), 15(1)(a)
C61	Presents customarily given on the occasion of a marriage entered for free circulation not earlier than two months before the wedding (duty relief subject to lodging of appropriate guarantee)	12(2), 15(1)(a)
	Relief from export duties	
C71	Domesticated animals exported at the time of transfer of agricultural activities from the Union to a third country	115
C72	Fodder and feeding stuffs accompanying animals during their exportation	121
C73	Consignments of negligible value	114
C74	Agricultural or stock-farming products obtained in the customs territory of the Union from properties adjacent to a third country, operated, in the capacity of owner or lessee, by persons having their principal undertaking in a third country adjoining the customs territory of the Union.	116

Code	Description	Article No
C75	Seeds for use on properties located in a third country adjacent to the customs territory of the Union and operated, in the capacity of owner or lessee, by persons having their principal undertaking in the said customs territory in the immediate proximity of the third country in question.	119

(*) Council Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009 of 16 November 2009 setting up a Community system of reliefs from customs duty (OJ L 324, 10.12.2009, p. 23)

Temporary admission

Code	Description	Article No
D01	Pallets (including pallet spare parts, accessories and equipment)	208 and 209
D02	Containers (including container spare parts, accessories and equipment)	210 and 211
D03	Means of road, rail, air, sea and inland waterway transport	212
D04	Personal effects and goods for sports purposes imported by travelers	219
D05	Welfare material for seafarers	220
D06	Disaster relief material	221
D07	Medical, surgical and laboratory equipment	222
D08	Animals (twelve months or more)	223
D09	Goods for use in frontier zone	224
D10	Sound, image or data carrying media	225
D11	Publicity material	225
D12	Professional equipment	226
D13	Pedagogic material and scientific equipment	227
D14	Packings, full	228
D15	Packings, empty	228
D16	Moulds, dies, blocks, drawings, sketches, measuring, checking and testing instruments and other similar articles	229
D17	Special tools and instruments	230
D18	Goods subject to tests, experiments or demonstrations.	231(a)
D19	Goods, subject to satisfactory acceptance tests, provided for in a sales contract	231(b)
D20	Goods used to carry out tests, experiments or demonstrations without financial gain (six months).	231(c)
D21	Samples	232

Code	Description	Article No
D22	Replacement means of production (six months)	233
D23	Goods for events or for sale	234(1)
D24	Goods for approval (six months)	234(2)
D25	Works of art, collectors' items and antiques	234(3)(a)
D26	Goods other than newly manufactured ones imported with a view to their sale by auction	234(3)(b)
D27	Spare parts, accessories and equipment	235
D28	Goods imported in particular situations having no economic effect	236(b)
D29	Goods imported for a period not exceeding three months	236(a)
D30	Means of transport for persons established outside the customs territory of the Union or for persons preparing the transfer of their normal place of residence outside that territory.	216
D51	Temporary admission with partial relief from import duty	206

Agricultural products

Code	Description
	Import
E01	Use of the unit price for the determination of the customs value for certain perishable goods (Article 74(2)(c) of the Code and Article 142(6))
E02	Standard import values (for example: Regulation (EU) No 543/2011) (*)
	Export
E51	Agricultural products listed in Annex I to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union for which a refund is requested, subject to an export certificate
E52	Agricultural products listed in Annex I to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union for which a refund is requested, not requiring an export certificate
E53	Agricultural products listed in Annex I to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union for which a refund is requested, exported in small quantities, not requiring an export certificate
E61	Processed agricultural products not listed in Annex I to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union for which a refund is requested, subject to a refund certificate
E62	Processed agricultural products not listed in Annex I to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union for which a refund is requested, not requiring a refund certificate
E63	Processed agricultural products not listed in Annex I to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union for which a refund is requested, exported in small quantities, without a refund certificate

Code	Description
E64	Victualing of goods eligible for refunds (Article 33 Regulation (EC) No 612/2009 (**)
E65	Entry in victualing warehouse (Article 37 Regulation (EC) No 612/2009)
E71	Agricultural products for which a refund is requested, exported in small quantities disregarded for the calculation of minimum rates of checks.

(*) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 543/2011 of 7 June 2011 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 in respect of the fruit and vegetables and processed fruit and vegetables sectors (OJ L 157, 15.6.2011, p. 1).
(**) Commission Regulation (EC) No 612/2009 of 7 July 2009 on laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 186, 17.7.2009, p. 1).

Other

Code	Description
	Import
F01	Relief from import duties for returned goods (Article 203 of the Code)
F02	Relief from import duties for returned goods (Special circumstances provided for in Article 159 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446: agriculture goods)
F03	Relief from import duties for returned goods (Special circumstances provided for in Article 158(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 repair or restoration)
F04	Processed products which return to the European Union after having been previously re-exported subsequent to an inward processing procedure (Article 205(1) of the Code)
F05	Relief from import duties and from VAT and/or excise duties for returned goods (Art. 203 of the Code and Art. 143(1)(e) (Directive 2006/112/EC)
F06	A movement of excise goods under an excise duty suspension arrangement from the place of importation in accordance with Article 17(1)(b) of Directive 2008/118/EC.
F07	Processed products which return to the European Union after having been previously re-exported subsequent to an inward processing procedure where the import duty is determined in accordance with Article 86(3) of the Code (Article 205(2) of the Code)
F15	Goods introduced in the context of trade with special fiscal territories (Article 1 (3) of the Code)
F16	Goods introduced in the context of trade between the Union and the countries with which it has formed a customs union.
F21	Exemption from import duties of products of sea-fishing and other products taken from the territorial sea of a country or territory outside the customs territory of the Union by vessels solely registered or recorded in a Member State and flying the flag of that state
F22	Exemption from import duties of products obtained from products of sea-fishing and other products taken from the territorial sea of a country or territory outside the customs territory of the Union on board factory-ships registered or recorded in a Member State and flying the flag of the state
F44	Release for free circulation of processed products when Article 86(3) of Code) is to be applied

Code	Description
F45	Exemption from value added tax on the final importation of certain goods (Council Directive 2009/132/EC (*))
F46	Use of the original tariff classification of the goods in situations provided for in Article 86(2) of the Code
F47	Simplification of the drawing-up of customs declarations for goods falling under different tariff subheadings provided for in Article 177 of the Code
F48	Import under the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries or third territories set out in Title XII Chapter 6 Section 4 of Directive 2006/112/EC.
F49	Import under the special arrangements for declaration and payment of import VAT set out in Title XII Chapter 7 of Directive 2006/112/EC.
	Export
F61	Victualing and bunkering
F65	Simplification of the drawing-up of customs declarations for goods falling under different tariff subheadings provided for in Article 177 of the Code
F75	Goods dispatched in the context of trade with special fiscal territories (Article 1 (3) of the Code)

(*) Council Directive 2009/132/EC of 19 October 2009 determining the scope of Article 143(b) and (c) of Directive 2006/112/EC as regards exemption from value added tax on the final importation of certain goods (OJ L 292, 10.11.2009, p. 5).

12 01 000 000 Previous document

12 01 001 000 Reference number

The identification number or another recognisable reference of the document is inserted here.

In case the MRN is referred to as previous document, the reference number shall have the following structure:

Field	Content	Format	Examples
1	Last two digits of year of formal acceptance of the declaration (YY)	n2	21
2	Identifier of the country where the declaration /proof of the customs status of Union goods/ notification is lodged (alpha 2 country code)	a2	RO
3	Unique identifier for message per year and country	an 12	9876AB889012
4	Procedure identifier	a1	B
5	Check digit	an1	1

Fields 1 and 2 as explained above.

Field 3 shall be filled in with an identifier for the message concerned. The way that field is used is under the responsibility of national administrations but each message handled during one year within the given country must have a unique number in relation to the procedure concerned.

National administrations that want to have the reference number of the competent customs office included in the MRN, may use up to the first 6 characters to represent it.

Field 4 shall be filled in with an identifier of the procedure as defined in the table below.

Field 5 shall be filled with a value that is a check digit for the whole MRN. This field allows for detection of an error when capturing the whole MRN.

Codes to be used in field 4 Procedure identifier:

Code	Procedure
A	Export only
B	Export and exit summary declaration
C	Exit summary declaration only
D	Re-export notification
E	Dispatch of goods in relation with special fiscal territories
J	Transit declaration only
K	Transit declaration and exit summary declaration
L	Transit declaration and entry summary declaration
M	Transit declaration and exit summary declaration and entry summary declaration
P	Proof of the customs status of Union goods/Customs goods manifest
R	Import declaration only
S	Import declaration and entry summary declaration
T	Entry summary declaration only
U	Temporary storage declaration
V	Introduction of goods in relation with special fiscal territories
W	Temporary storage declaration and entry summary declaration
Z	Arrival notification

12 01 002 000 Type

Previous documents must be entered in the form of a code defined in Title I. The list of documents and their respective codes can be found in the TARIC database.

12 02 000 000 Additional information

12 02 008 000 Code

A five-digit code is used to encode additional information of a customs nature:

Code 0xxxx – General category

Code 1xxxx – On import

Code 2xxxx – On transit

Code 3xxxx – On Export

Code 4xxxx – Other

Code	Legal basis	Subject	Additional information
00100	Article 163 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Application for the authorisation of the use of a special procedure other than transit based on the customs declaration	"Simplified authorisation'"
00700	Article 176(1)(c) and Article 241(1) first subparagraph of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Discharge of inward processing	"IP" and the relevant authorisation number or INF number
00800	Article 241(1) second subparagraph of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Discharge of inward processing (specific commercial policy measures)	"IP CPM"
00900	Article 238 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Discharge of temporary admission	"TA" and the relevant authorisation number
01000	Article 36 (2) of the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations of 1961	The personal baggage of a diplomatic agent shall be exempt from inspection	"Diplomatic Goods - Exempt from inspection"
10600	Title II of Annex B to Delegated Regulation(EU) 2015/2446	Situations where negotiable bills of lading that are "to order blank endorsed" are concerned, in the case of entry summary declarations, where the consignee details are unknown.	"Consignee unknown"
20100	Article 18 of the "common transit procedure" (*)	Export from one common transit country subject to restriction or export from the Union subject to restriction	
20200	Article 18 of the "common transit procedure" (*)	Export from one common transit country subject to duties or export from the Union subject to duties	
20300	Article 18 of the "common transit procedure"	Export	"Export"
30300	Article 254(4)(b) of the Code	Export of goods subject to end-use	"E-U"
30500	Article 329(7)	Request for the customs office competent for the place where the goods are taken over under a single transport contract for transport of the goods out of the customs territory of the Union to be the customs office of exit.	Customs office of exit
30600	Title II of Annex B to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Situations where negotiable bills of lading that are "to order blank endorsed" are concerned, in the case of exit summary declarations, where the consignee details are unknown.	"Consignee unknown"

Code	Legal basis	Subject	Additional information
30700	Article 160 Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	The request to have an information sheet INF3	"INF3"
40100	Article 123 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Request for a longer period of validity of the proof of the customs status of Union goods	"Longer period of validity of the proof of the customs status of Union goods"

(*) Convention on a common transit procedure of 20 May 1987 (OJ L 226, 13.8.1987, p. 2).

12 03 000 000 Supporting document

12 03 002 000 Type

(a) Union or international documents, certificates and authorisations produced in support of the declaration, must be entered in the form of a code defined in Title I, followed either by an identification number or another recognisable reference. The list of documents, certificates and authorisations, and their respective codes can be found in the TARIC database.

(b) National documents, certificates and authorisations produced in support of the declaration, must be entered in the form of a code as defined in Title I (Ex: 2123, 34d5), possibly followed either by an identification number or another recognisable reference. The four characters represent codes based on that Member State's own nomenclature.

12 04 000 000 Additional reference

12 04 002 000 Type

(a) Additional references must be entered in the form of a code defined in Title I. The list of additional references and their respective codes can be found in the TARIC database.

(b) Additional references must be entered in the form of a code as defined in Title I, possibly followed either by an identification number or another recognisable reference. The four characters represent codes based on that Member State's own nomenclature.

12 05 000 000 Transport document

12 05 002 000 Type

Transport documents must be entered in the form of a code defined in Title I. The list of transport documents and their respective codes can be found in the TARIC database.

12 11 000 000 Warehouse

12 11 002 000 Type

The character identifying the type of warehouse:

R   Public customs warehouse type I

S   Public customs warehouse type II

T   Public customs warehouse type III

U   Private customs warehouse

V   Storage facilities for the temporary storage of goods

Y   Non-customs warehouse

Z   Free zone

13 01 000 000 Exporter

13 01 017 000 Identification number

The structure of a third country unique identification number which has been made available to the Union is as follows:

Field	Content	Format
1	Country code	a2
2	Unique identification number in a third country	an..15

Country code: The country code as defined in Title I for D.E. 1 301 018 020 (Exporter Address Country) shall be used.

13 02 000 000 Consignor

13 02 028 000 Type of person

The following codes shall be used:

1   Natural person

2   Legal person

3   Association of persons which is not a legal person but which is recognised under Union or national law as having the capacity to perform legal acts.

13 02 029 000 Communication

13 02 029 002 Type

The following codes shall be used:

EM   Electronic mail

TE   Telephone

13 06 000 000 Representative

13 06 030 000 Status

Insert one of the following codes before the full name and address to designate the status of the representative:

2   Representative (direct representation within the meaning of Article 18(1) of the Code)

3   Representative (indirect representation within the meaning of Article 18(1) of the Code).

13 14 000 000 Additional supply chain actor

13 14 031 000 Role

The following parties can be declared:

Role Code	Party	Description
CS	Consolidator	Freight forwarder combining individual smaller consignments into a single larger consignment (in a consolidation process) that is sent to a counterpart who mirrors the consolidator's activity by dividing the consolidated consignment into its original components

Role Code	Party	Description
FW	Freight Forwarder	Party undertaking forwarding of goods
MF	Manufacturer	Party which manufactures goods
WH	Warehouse Keeper	Party taking responsibility for goods entered into a warehouse

13 15 000 000 Supplementary declarant

13 15 032 000 Supplementary filing type

The following filing types can be used:

Type	Description
1	House level filing
2	Sub-house level filing

13 16 000 000 Additional fiscal reference

13 16 031 000 Role

The following parties can be declared:

Role Code	Party	Description
FR1	Importer	Person or persons designated or recognised as liable for the payment of value added tax by the Member State of importation in accordance with Article 201 of Directive 2006/112/EC
FR2	Customer	Person liable for the payment of Value Added Tax on the intra-Union acquisition of goods in accordance with Article 200 of Directive 2006/112/EC
FR3	Tax representative	Tax representative liable for the payment of value added tax in the Member State of importation appointed by the importer
FR4	Holder of the deferred payment authorisation	The taxable person or the person liable for payment or another person that has received deferment of payment in accordance with Article 211 of Directive 2006/112/EC
FR5	Vendor (IOSS)	Taxable person making use of the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries or third territories set out in Title XII Chapter 6 Section 4 of Directive 2006/112/EC and holder of the VAT identification number referred to in Article 369q therein.
FR7	Taxable person or of the person liable for payment of VAT	VAT identification number of the taxable person or of the person liable for payment of VAT where the payment of VAT is postponed in accordance with Article 211 second subparagraph of Directive 2006/112/EC.

13 16 034 000 VAT identification number

The value added tax identification number is structured as follows:

Field	Content	Format
1	Identifier of the Member State of issue (ISO code 3166 – alpha 2; Greece may use EL)	a2
2	Individual number attributed by Member States for the identification of taxable persons referred to in Article 214 of Directive 2006/112/EC	an..15

When the goods are declared for release for free circulation under the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries or third territories set out in Title XII Chapter 6 Section 4 of Directive 2006/112/EC the special VAT number attributed for the use of this scheme shall be provided.

14 01 000 000 Delivery terms

14 01 035 000 INCOTERM code

The codes and statements to be entered are as follows:

Incoterms code	Incoterms — ICC/ECE Meaning	Place to be specified
Codes applicable for all modes of transport		
EXW (Incoterms 2020)	Ex works	Named place of delivery
FCA (Incoterms 2020)	Free carrier	Named place of delivery
CPT (Incoterms 2020)	Carriage paid to	Named place of destination
CIP (Incoterms 2020)	Carriage and insurance paid to	Named place of destination
DPU (Incoterms 2020)	Delivered at place unloaded	Named place of destination
DAP (Incoterms 2020)	Delivered at place	Named place of destination
DDP (Incoterms 2020)	Delivered duty paid	Named place of destination
DAT (Incoterms 2010)	Delivered at terminal	Named terminal at port or place of destination
Codes applicable for sea and inland waterway transport		
FAS (Incoterms 2020)	Free along ship	Named port of shipment
FOB (Incoterms 2020)	Free on board	Named port of shipment
CFR (Incoterms 2020)	Cost and freight	Named port of destination
CIF (Incoterms 2020)	Cost, insurance and freight	Named port of destination
XXX	Delivery terms other than those listed above	Narrative description of delivery terms given in the contract

14 02 000 000 Transport charges

14 02 038 000 Method of payment

The following codes shall be used:

A   Payment in cash

B   Payment by credit card

C   Payment by cheque

D   Other (e.g. direct debit to cash account)

H   Electronic funds transfer

Y   Account holder with carrier

Z   Not pre-paid

14 03 000 000 Duties and taxes

14 03 039 000 Tax type

The codes applicable are given below:

A00   Import duty

A30   Definitive antidumping duties

A35   Provisional antidumping duties

A40   Definitive countervailing duties

A45   Provisional countervailing duties

B00   VAT

C00   Export duty

E00   Duties collected on behalf of other countries

14 03 038 000 Method of payment

The following codes may be used by the Member States:

A   Payment in cash

B   Payment by credit card

C   Payment by cheque

D   Other (e. g. direct debit to agent's cash account)

E   Deferred or postponed payment

G   Postponed payment — VAT system (Article 211 of Directive 2006/112/EC)

H   Electronic credit transfer

J   Payment through post office administration (postal consignments) or other public sector or government department

K   Excise credit or rebate

O   Guarantee lodged with Intervention Agency

P   From agent's cash account

R   Guarantee of the amount payable

S   Individual guarantee account

T   From agent's guarantee account

U   From agent's guarantee — standing authority

V   From agent's guarantee — individual authority

14 04 000 000 Additions and deductions
14 04 008 000 Code

Additions (As defined under Articles 70 and 71 of the Code)

AB   Commissions and brokerage, except buying commissions

AD   Containers and packing

AE   Materials, components, parts and similar items incorporated in the imported goods

AF   Tools, dies, moulds and similar items used in the production of the imported goods

AG   Materials consumed in the production of the imported goods

AH   Engineering, development, artwork, design work and plans and sketches undertaken elsewhere than in the European Union and necessary for the production of the imported goods

AI   Royalties and license fees

AJ   Proceeds of any subsequent resale, disposal or use accruing to the seller

AK   Transport costs, loading and handling charges and insurance costs up to the place of introduction in the European Union

AL   Indirect payments and other payments (Article 70 of the code)

AN   Additions based on a decision granted in accordance with Article 71 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446

Deductions (As defined under Articles 72 of the Code)

BA   Costs of transport after arrival at the place of introduction

BB   Charges for construction, erection, assembly, maintenance or technical assistance undertaken after importation

BC   Import duties or other charges payable in the Union for reason of the import or sale of goods

BD   Interest charges

BE Charges for the right to reproduce the imported goods in the European Union

BF Buying commissions

BG Deductions based on a decision granted in accordance with Article 71 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446

14 07 000 000 Valuation indicators

The code comprises four digits, each of which being either a "0" or a "1".

Each "1" or "0" digit reflects whether or not a valuation indicator is relevant to the valuation of the goods concerned.

1st digit: Party relationship, whether there is price influence or not

2nd digit: Restrictions as to the disposal or use of the goods by the buyer in accordance with Article 70(3)(a) of the Code

3rd digit: Sale or price is subject to some condition or consideration in accordance with Article 70(3)(b) of the Code.

4th digit: The sale is subject to an arrangement under which part of the proceeds of any subsequent resale, disposal or use accrues directly or indirectly to the seller

Example: Goods subject to party relationship, but not to any of the other situations defined under 2nd, 3rd and 4th digits would entail the use of code combination "1 000."

14 10 000 000 Valuation method

The provisions used to determine the customs value of imported goods are to be coded as follows:

Code	Relevant Article of the Code	Method
1	70	Transaction value of the imported goods
2	74(2)a	Transaction value of identical goods
3	74(2)b	Transaction value of similar goods
4	74(2)c	Deductive value method
5	74(2)d	Computed value method
6	74(3)	Value based on the data available ("fall-back"method)

14 11 000 000 Preference

This information includes three-digit codes comprising a single-digit component from 1) and a two-digit component from 2).

The relevant codes are given below:

(1) First digit of the code

　　1 Tariff arrangement erga omnes

　　2 Generalised System of Preferences (GSP)

　　3 Tariff preferences other than those mentioned under code 2

　　4 Customs duties under the provisions of customs union agreements concluded by the European Union

(2) Next two digits of the code

　　00 None of the following

　　10 Tariff suspension

18 Tariff suspension with certificate confirming the special nature of the product

19 Temporary suspension for products imported with an authorised release certificate EASA Form 1 or an equivalent certificate

20 Tariff quota (*)

25 Tariff quota with certificate confirming the special nature of the product (*)

28 Tariff quota following outward processing (*)

50 Certificate confirming the special nature of the product

16 15 000 000 Location of goods

Use the GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.

16 15 045 000 Type of Location

For the type of location, use the codes specified below:

A Designated location

B Authorised place

C Approved place

D Other

16 15 046 000 Qualifier of identification

For the identification of the location use one of the identifiers below:

Qualifier	Identifier	Description
T	Postcode address	Use the postal code with or without house number for the location concerned.
U	UN/LOCODE	UN/LOCODE as referred to in introductory note 13 number 4.
V	Customs office identifier	Use the codes specified under D.E. 1 701 000 000 Customs office of exit
W	GNSS coordinates	Decimal degrees with negative numbers for South and West. Examples: $44.424896°/8.774792°$ or $50.838068°/ 4.381508°$
X	EORI number	Use the identification number as specified in the description for D.E. 13 01 017 000 Exporter identification n°. In case the economic operator has more than one premises, the EORI number shall be completed by an identifier unique for the location concerned.
Y	Authorisation number	Enter the authorisation number of the location concerned, i.e. of the warehouse where the goods can be examined. In case the authorisation concerns more than one premises, the authorisation number shall be completed by an identifier unique for the location concerned.
Z	Address	Enter the address of the location concerned.

In case code "X" (EORI number)or "Y"(authorisation number) is used for the identification of the location, and there are several locations associated with the EORI number or the authorisation number concerned, an additional identifier can be used to enable the unambiguous identification of the location.

_____
(*) Where the requested tariff quota is exhausted, Member States may allow the request to be valid for any other preference

16 17 000 000 Binding itinerary

The relevant codes are given below:

0 Goods are not moved from the Customs Office of Departure to the Customs Office of Destination along an economically justified itinerary

1 Goods shall be moved from the Customs Office of Departure to the Customs Office of Destination along an economically justified itinerary

17 01 000 000 Customs office of exit

17 01 001 000 Reference number

Use (an8) codes structured as follows:

— the first two characters (a2) serve to identify the country by means of the GEONOM code as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3.,

— the next six characters (an6) stand for the office concerned in that country. It is suggested that the following structure be adopted:

The first three characters (an3) would be taken up by the UN/LOCODE location name and the last three by a national alphanumericsubdivision (an3). If this subdivision is not used, the characters "000" should be inserted.

19 01 000 000 Container indicator

The relevant codes are given below:

0	Goods not transported in containers
1	Goods transported in containers

19 03 000 000 Mode of transport at the border

The codes applicable are given below:

Code	Description
1	Maritime transport
2	Rail transport
3	Road transport
4	Air transport
5	Mail (Active mode of transport unknown)
7	Fixed transport installations
8	Inland waterway transport
9	Other mode of transport (i.e. own propulsion)

19 05 000 000 Departure transport means

19 05 061 000 Type of identification

The codes applicable are given below:

Code	Description
10	IMO ship identification number
11	Name of the sea-going vessel
20	Wagon number
21	Train number
30	Registration number of the road vehicle
31	Registration number of the road trailer
40	IATA flight number
41	Registration number of the aircraft
80	European Vessel Identification Number (ENI code)
81	Name of the inland waterways vessel

19 07 000 000 Transport Equipment

19 07 064 000 Container size and type identification

The following codes shall be used:

Code	Description
1	Dime coated tank
2	Epoxy coated tank
6	Pressurised tank
7	Refrigerated tank
9	Stainless steel tank
10	Non-working reefer container 40 feet
12	Europallet – 80 x 120 cm
13	Scandinavian pallet – 100 x 120 cm
14	Trailer
15	Non-working reefer container 20 feet
16	Exchangeable pallet

Code	Description
17	Semi-trailer
18	Tank container 20 feet
19	Tank container 30 feet
20	Tank container 40 feet
21	Container IC 20 feet, owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary
22	Container IC 30 feet, owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary
23	Container IC 40 feet, owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary
24	Refrigerated tank 20 feet
25	Refrigerated tank 30 feet
26	Refrigerated tank 40 feet
27	Tank container IC 20 feet, owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary
28	Tank container IC 30 feet, owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary
29	Tank container IC 40 feet, owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary
30	Refrigerated tank IC 20 feet, owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary
31	Temperature controlled container 30 feet
32	Refrigerated tank IC 40 feet, owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary
33	A movable case with a length less than 6,15 metres
34	A movable case with a length between 6,15 metres and 7,82 metres
35	A movable case with a length between 7,82 metres and 9,15 metres
36	A movable case with a length between 9,15 metres and 10,90 metres
37	A movable case with a length between 10,90 metres and 13,75 metres
38	Totebin
39	Temperature controlled container 20 feet
40	Temperature controlled container 40 feet
41	Non working refrigerated (reefer) container 30 feet

Code	Description
42	Dual trailers
43	20 feet IL container (open top)
44	20 feet IL container (closed top)
45	40 feet IL container (closed top)

19 07 065 000 Container packed status

The following codes shall be used:

Code	Description	Meaning
A	Empty	Indicates that the container is empty.
B	Not empty	Indicates that the container is not empty.

19 07 066 000 Container supplier type code

The following codes shall be used:

Code	Description
1	Shipper supplied
2	Carrier supplied

99 02 000 000 Guarantee type

The codes applicable are given below:

Code	Description
0	For guarantee waiver (Article 95(2) of the Code)
1	For comprehensive guarantee (Article 89(5) of the Code)
2	For individual guarantee in the form of an undertaking by a guarantor (Article 92(1)(b) of the Code)
3	For individual guarantee in cash or other means of payment recognised by the customs authorities as being equivalent to a cash deposit, made in euro or in the currency of the Member State in which the guarantee is required (Article 92(1)(a) of the Code)
4	For individual guarantee in the form of vouchers (Article 92(1)(b) of the Code and Article 160)
5	For guarantee waiver where the amount of import or export duty to be secured does not exceed the statistical value threshold for declarations laid down in accordance with Article 3(4) of Regulation (EC) No 471/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (*) (Article 89(9) of the Code)
8	For guarantee not required for certain public bodies (Article 89(7) of the Code)
B	For guarantee furnished for goods dispatched under TIR procedure
R	For guarantee not required for goods carried on the Rhine, the Rhine waterways, the Danube or the Danube waterways (Article 89(8)(a) of the Code)

Code	Description
C	For guarantee not required for goods carried by fix transport installations (Article 89(8)(b) of the Code)
D	For guarantee not required for goods placed under the temporary admission procedure in accordance with Article 81(a) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 (Article 89(8)(c) of the Code)
E	For guarantee not required for goods placed under the temporary admission procedure in accordance with Article 81(b) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 (Article 89(8)(c) of the Code)
F	For guarantee not required for goods placed under the temporary admission procedure in accordance with Article81(c) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 (Article 89(8)(c) of the Code)
G	For guarantee not required for goods placed under the temporary admission procedure in accordance with Article 81(d) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 (Article 89(8)(c) of the Code)
H	For guarantee not required for goods placed under the Union transit procedure in accordance with Article 89(8)(d) of the Code
I	For individual guarantee in another form which provides equivalent assurance that the amount of import or export duty corresponding to the customs debt and other charges will be paid (Article 92(1)(c) of the Code)
J	Guarantee not required for the journey between customs office of departure and customs office of transit - Article 10(2)(b) of the Convention of 20 May 1987 on a common transit procedure

(*) Regulation (EC) No 471/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 May 2009 on Community statistics relating to external trade with non-member countries and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1172/95 (OJ L 152, 16.6.2009, p. 23).

TITLE III

Linguistic references and their codes

Linguistic references	Codes
— BG Ограничена валидност — CS Omezená platnost — DA Begrænset gyldighed — DE Beschränkte Geltung — EE Piiratud kehtivus — EL Περιορισμένη ισχύς — ES Validez limitada — FR Validité limitée — HR Ograničena valjanost — IT Validità limitata — LV Ierobežots derīgums — LT Galiojimas apribotas — HU Korlátozott érvényű — MT Validità limitata — NL Beperkte geldigheid — PL Ograniczona ważność — PT Validade limitada — RO Validitate limitată — SL Omejena veljavnost	Limited validity — 99200

Linguistic references	Codes
— SK Obmedzená platnosť — FI Voimassa rajoitetusti — SV Begränsad giltighet — EN Limited validity	
— BG Освободено — CS Osvobození — DA Fritaget — DE Befreiung — EE Loobutud — EL Απαλλαγή — ES Dispensa — FR Dispense — HR Oslobođeno — IT Dispensa — LV Derīgs bez zīmoga — LT Leista neplombuoti — HU Mentesség — MT Tneħħija — NL Vrijstelling — PL Zwolnienie — PT Dispensa — RO Dispensă — SL Opustitev — SK Upustenie — FI Vapautettu — SV Befrielse — EN Waiver	Waiver — 99201
— BG Алтернативно доказателство — CS Alternativní důkaz — DA Alternativt bevis — DE Alternativnachweis — EE Alternatiivsed tõendid — EL Εναλλακτική απόδειξη — ES Prueba alternativa — FR Preuve alternative — HR Alternativni dokaz — IT Prova alternativa — LV Alternatīvs pierādījums — LT Alternatyvusis įrodymas — HU Alternatív igazolás — MT Prova alternattiva — NL Alternatief bewijs — PL Alternatywny dowód	Alternative proof — 99202

Linguistic references	Codes
— PT Prova alternativa — RO Probă alternativă — SL Alternativno dokazilo — SK Alternatívny dôkaz — FI Vaihtoehtoinen todiste — SV Alternativt bevis — EN Alternative proof	
— BG Различия: митническо учреждение, където са представени стоките …… (наименование и държава) — CS Nesrovnalosti: úřad, kterému bylo zboží předloženo …… (název a země) — DA Forskelle: det sted, hvor varerne blev frembudt…… (navn og land) — DE Unstimmigkeiten: Stelle, bei der die Gestellung erfolgte …… (Name und Land) — EE Erinevused: asutus, kuhu kaup esitati ……. (nimi ja riik) — EL Διαφορές: εμπορεύματα προσκομισθέντα στο τελωνείο …… (Όνομα και χώρα) — ES Diferencias: mercancías presentadas en la oficina…… (nombre y país) — FR Différences: marchandises présentées au bureau…… (nom et pays) …… (nom et pays) — HR Razlike: carinarnica kojoj je roba podnesena … (naziv i zemlja) — IT Differenze: ufficio al quale sono state presentate le merci …… (nome e paese) — LV Atšķirības: muitas iestāde, kurā preces tika uzrādītas …… (nosaukums un valsts) — LT Skirtumai: įstaiga, kuriai pateiktos prekės …… (pavadinimas ir valstybė) — HU Eltérések: hivatal, ahol az áruk bemutatása megtörtént … (név és ország) — MT Differenzi: uffiċċju fejn l-oġġetti kienu ppreżentati …… (isem u pajjiż) — NL Verschillen: kantoor waar de goederen zijn aangebracht …… (naam en land) — PL Niezgodności: urząd, w którym przedstawiono towar …… (nazwa i kraj) — PT Diferenças: mercadorias apresentadas na estância …… (nome e país) — RO Diferențe: mărfuri prezentate la biroul vamal …… (nume și țara) — SL Razlike: urad, pri katerem je bilo blago predloženo …… (naziv in država) — SK Rozdiely: úrad, ktorému bol tovar predložený …… (názov a krajina). — FI Muutos: toimipaikka, jossa tavarat esitetty …… (nimi ja maa) — SV Avvikelse: tullkontor där varorna anmäldes …… (namn och land)	Differences: office where goods were presented …… (name and country) — 99 203

Linguistic references	Codes
— EN Differences: office where goods were presented ...... (name and country)	
— BG Извеждането от .... подлежи на ограничения или такси съгласно Регламент/Директива/Решение № ..., — CS Výstup ze .... podléhá omezením nebo dávkám podle nařízení /směrnice/ rozhodnutí č ... — DA Udpassage fra .... undergivet restriktioner eller afgifter i henhold til forordning/direktiv/ afgørelse nr. ... — DE Ausgang aus ....- gemäß Verordnung/Richtlinie/ Beschluss Nr. ... Beschränkungen oder Abgaben unterworfen. — EE ... territooriumilt väljumise suhtes kohaldatakse piiranguid ja makse vastavalt määrusele/direktiivile/otsusele nr... — EL Η έξοδος από ...... υποβάλλεται σε περιορισμούς ή σε επιβαρύνσεις από τον κανονισμό/την οδηγία/την απόφαση αριθ. ... — ES Salida de ...... sometida a restricciones o imposiciones en virtud del (de la) Reglamento/Directiva/ Decisión no ... — FR Sortie de...... soumise à des restrictions ou à des impositions par le Règlement ou la directive/ décision no ... — HR Izlaz iz ... podliježe ograničenjima ili pristojbama na temelju Uredbe/ Direktive/Odluke br. ... — IT Uscita dalla ....soggetta a restrizioni o ad imposizioni a norma del(la) regolamento/direttiva/ decisione n. ... — LV Izvešana no .... piemērojot ierobežojumus vai maksājumus saskaņā ar Regulu/Direktīvu/Lēmumu Nr. ..., — LT Išvežimui iš .... taikomi apribojimai arba mokesčiai, nustatyti Reglamentu/ Direktyva/Sprendimu Nr...., — HU A kilépés .... területéről a ... rendelet/ir¬ ányelv /határozat szerinti korlátozás vagy teher megfize- ésénekkötelezettsége alá esik — MT Ħruġ mill- .... suġġett ghall- restrizzjonijiet jew hlasijiet taħt Regola/ Direttiva/ Deċiżjoni Nru ... — NL Bij uitgang uit de ....zijn de beperkingen of heffingen van Verordening/ Richtlijn/Besluit nr. ... van toepassing. — PL Wyprowadzenie z .... podlega ograniczeniom lub opłatom zgodnie z rozporządzeniem/dyrektywą/decyzją nr ... — PT Saída da .... sujeita a restrições ou a imposições pelo(a) Regulamento/ Directiva/Decisão n.o... — RO Ieșire din ....supusă restricțiilor sau impozitelor prin Regulamentul/ Directiva/Decizia nr ... — SL Iznos iz .... zavezan omejitvam ali obveznim dajatvam na podlagi Uredbe/Direktive/ Odločbe št. ...	Exit from .... subject to restrictions or charges under Regulation/Directive/Decision No ... — 99 204

Linguistic references	Codes
— SK Výstup z ……………podlieha obmedzeniam alebo platbám podľa nariadenia/ smernice/rozhodnutia č …. — FI …………… vientiin sovelletaan asetuksen/direktii¬vin/ päätöksen N:o … mukaisia rajoituksia tai maksuja — EN Exit from …………… subject to restrictions or charges under Regulation /Directive/Decision No …	
— BG Одобрен изпращач — CS Schválený odesílatel — DA Godkendt afsender — DE Zugelassener Versender — EE Volitatud kaubasaatja — EL Εγκεκριμένος αποστολέας — ES Expedidor autorizado — FR Expéditeur agréé — HR Ovlašteni pošiljatelj — IT Speditore autorizzato — LV Atzītais nosūtītājs — LT Įgaliotasis siuntėjas — HU Engedélyezett feladó — MT Awtorizzat li jibgħat — NL Toegelaten afzender — PL Upoważniony nadawca — PT Expedidor autorizado — RO Expeditor agreat — SL Pooblaščeni pošiljatelj — SK Schválený odosielateľ — FI Valtuutettu lähettäjä — SV Godkänd avsändare — EN Authorised consignor	Authorised consignor — 99206
— BG Освободен от подпис — CS Podpis se nevyžaduje — DA Fritaget for underskrift — DE Freistellung von der Unterschriftsleistung — EE Allkirjanõudest loobutud — EL Δεν απαιτείται υπογραφή — ES Dispensa de firma — FR Dispense de signature — HR Oslobođeno potpisa — IT Dispensa dalla firma — LV Derīgs bez paraksta — LT Leista nepasirašyti — HU Aláírás alól mentesítve — MT Firma mhux meħtieġa — NL Van ondertekening vrijgesteld	Signature waived — 99207

Linguistic references	Codes
— PL Zwolniony ze składania podpisu — PT Dispensada a assinatura — RO Dispensă de semnătură — SL Opustitev podpisa — SK Upustenie od podpisu — FI Vapautettu allekirjoituksesta — SV Befrielse från underskrift — EN Signature waived	
— BG ЗАБРАНЕНО ОБЩО ОБЕЗПЕЧЕНИЕ — CS ZÁKAZ SOUBORNÉ JISTOTY — DA FORBUD MOD SAMLET SIKKERHEDSSTILLELSE — DE GESAMTBÜRGSCHAFT UNTERSAGT — EE ÜLDTAGATISE KASUTAMINE KEELATUD — EL ΑΠΑΓΟΡΕΥΕΤΑΙ Η ΣΥΝΟΛΙΚΗ ΕΓΓΥΗΣΗ — ES GARANTÍA GLOBAL PROHIBIDA — FR GARANTIE GLOBALE INTERDITE — HR ZABRANJENO ZAJEDNIČKO JAMSTVO — IT GARANZIA GLOBALE VIETATA — LV VISPĀRĒJS GALVOJUMS AIZLIEGTS — LT NAUDOTI BENDRĄJĄ GARANTIJĄ UŽDRAUSTA — HU ÖSSZKEZESSÉG TILOS — MT MHUX PERMESSA GARANZIJA KOMPRENSIVA — NL DOORLOPENDE ZEKERHEID VERBODEN — PL ZAKAZ KORZYSTANIA Z ZABEZPIECZENIA GENERALNEGO — PT GARANTIA GLOBAL PROIBIDA — RO GARANȚIA GLOBALĂ INTERZISĂ — SL PREPOVEDANO SKUPNO ZAVAROVANJE — SK ZÁKAZ CELKOVEJ ZÁRUKY — FI YLEISVAKUUDEN KÄYTTÖ KIELLETTY — SV SAMLAD SÄKERHET FÖRBJUDEN — EN COMPREHENSIVE GUARANTEE PROHIBITED	COMPREHENSIVE GUARANTEE PROHIBITED — 99208
— BG ИЗПОЛЗВАНЕ БЕЗ ОГРАНИЧЕНИЯ — CS NEOMEZENÉ POUŽITÍ — DA UBEGRÆNSET ANVENDELSE — DE UNBESCHRÄNKTE VERWENDUNG — EE PIIRAMATU KASUTAMINE — EL ΑΠΕΡΙΟΡΙΣΤΗ ΧΡΗΣΗ — ES UTILIZACIÓN NO LIMITADA — FR UTILISATION NON LIMITÉE — HR NEOGRANIČENA UPORABA — IT UTILIZZAZIONE NON LIMITATA — LV NEIEROBEŽOTS IZMANTOJUMS	UNRESTRICTED USE — 99209

Linguistic references	Codes
— LT NEAPRIBOTAS NAUDOJIMAS — HU KORLÁTOZÁS ALÁ NEM ESŐ HASZNÁLAT — MT UŻU MHUX RISTRETT — NL GEBRUIK ONBEPERKT — PL NIEOGRANICZONE KORZYSTANIE — PT UTILIZAÇÃO ILIMITADA — RO UTILIZARE NELIMITATĂ — SL NEOMEJENA UPORABA — SK NEOBMEDZENÉ POUŽITIE — FI KÄYTTÖÄ EI RAJOITETTU — SV OBEGRÄNSAD ANVÄNDNING — EN UNRESTRICTED USE	
— BG Разни — CS Různí — DA Diverse — DE Verschiedene — EE Erinevad — EL Διάφορα — ES Varios — FR Divers — HR Razni — IT Vari — LV Dažādi — LT Įvairūs — HU Többféle — MT Diversi — NL Diverse — PL Różne — PT Diversos — RO Diverşi — SL Razno — SK Rôzne — FI Useita — SV Flera — EN Various	Various — 99211
— BG Насипно — CS Volně loženo — DA Bulk — DE Lose — EE Pakendamata — EL Χύμα — ES A granel — FR Vrac	Bulk — 99212

Linguistic references	Codes
— HR Rasuto — IT Alla rinfusa — LV Berams(lejams) — LT Nesupakuota — HU Ömlesztett — MT Bil-kwantità — NL Los gestort — PL Luzem — PT A granel — RO Vrac — SL Razsuto — SK Voľne ložené — FI Irtotavaraa — SV Bulk — EN Bulk	
— BG Изпращач — CS Odesílatel — DA Afsender — DE Versender — EE Saatja — EL Αποστολέας — ES Expedidor — FR Expéditeur — HR Pošiljatelj — IT Speditore — LV Nosūtītājs — LT Siuntėjas — HU Feladó — MT Min jikkonsenja — NL Afzender — PL Nadawca — PT Expedidor — RO Expeditor — SL Pošiljatelj — SK Odosielateľ — FI Lähettäjä — SV Avsändare — EN Consignoŕ	Consignor — 99213

ANNEX II

'*ANNEX C*

FORMATS AND CODES OF THE COMMON DATA REQUIREMENTS FOR DECLARATIONS, NOTIFICATIONS AND PROOF OF THE CUSTOMS STATUS OF UNION GOODS (ARTICLE 2(4a))

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

1. The formats, codes and, if applicable, the structure of the data elements included in this Annex are applicable in relation with the data requirements for declarations notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods as provided for in Annex D to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446.

2. The formats, codes and, if applicable, the structure of the data elements defined in this Annex shall apply to declarations, notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods made by using an electronic data processing technique as well as to paper-based declarations, notifications and proof of the customs status of Union goods.

3. Title I includes the formats of the data elements.

4. Whenever the information in a declaration, notification or proof of the customs status of Union goods dealt with in Annex D to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 takes the form of codes, the code-list provided for in Title II shall be applied.

5. The term 'type/length' in the explanation of an attribute indicates the requirements for the data type and the data length. The codes for the data types are as follows:

a   alphabetic

n   numeric

an   alphanumeric

The number following the code indicates the admissible data length. The following applies.

The optional two dots before the length indicator mean that the data has no fixed length, but it can have up to a number of digits, as specified by the length indicator. A comma in the data length means that the attribute can hold decimals, the digit before the comma indicates the total length of the attribute, the digit after the comma indicates the maximum number of digits after the decimal point.

Examples of field lengths and formats:

a1   1 alphabetic character, fixed length

n2   2 numeric characters, fixed length

an3   3 alphanumeric, fixed length

a..4   up to 4 alphabetic characters

n..5   up to 5 numeric characters

an..6   up to 6 alphanumeric characters

n..7,2   up to 7 numeric characters including maximum 2 decimals, a delimiter being allowed to float

6. The cardinality at header level included in the table in Title I of this Annex indicates how many times the data element may be used at header level within a declaration, notification or proof of the customs status of Union goods.

7. The cardinality at item level included in the table in Title I of this Annex indicates how many times the data element may be repeated in relation with the declaration item concerned.

8. National codes can be used by Member States for data elements 1/11 Additional procedure, 2/2 Additional information, 2/3 Documents produced, certificates and authorisations, additional references, 4/3 Calculation of taxes (Tax type), 4/4 Calculation of taxes (Tax base) and 6/17 Commodity code (national additional codes). Member States shall notify the Commission of the list of national codes used for these data elements. The Commission shall publish the list of those codes.

TITLE I

Formats and cardinality of the common data requirements for declarations and notifications

D.E. order number	D.E. name	D.E. format (Type/length)	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Header level cardinality	Item level cardinality	Notes
1/1	Declaration type	a2	Y	1x		
1/2	Additional declaration type	a1	Y	1x		
1/6	Goods item number	n..5	N		1x	
1/8	Signature/ authentication	an..35	N	1x		
1/10	Procedure	*Requested procedure code:* an2 + *Previous procedure code:* an2	Y		1x	
1/11	Additional procedure	*Union codes:* a1 + an2 OR *National codes:* n1 + an2	Y		99x	The Union codes are further specified in Title II
2/1	Simplified declaration/Previous documents	Previous document type: an..3 + Previous document reference: an..35 + Goods item identifier: n..5 + Type of packages: an..2 Number of packages: n..8 Measurement unit and qualifier, if applicable: an..4 + Quantity: n..16,6	Y	9,999x	99x	The measurement units and qualifiers defined in TARIC shall be used. In such case, the format of the measurement units and qualifiers shall be an..4, but shall never be n..4 formats, reserved for national measurement units and qualifiers. If no such measurement units and qualifiers are available in TARIC, national measurement units and qualifiers may be used. Their format shall be n..4.
2/2	Additional information	*Coded version (Union codes):* n1 + an4 OR *(national codes):* a1 +an4 OR *Free text description:* an..512	Y	99x	99x	The Union codes are further specified in Title II

D.E. order number	D.E. name	D.E. format (Type/length)	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Header level cardinality	Item level cardinality	Notes
2/3	Documents produced, certificates and authorisations, additional references	*Document type (Union codes):* a1+ an3 + (if applicable) *Document identifier:* an..35 OR *Document type (national codes):* n1+an3 + (if applicable) *Document identifier:* an..35 + (if applicable) *Issuing authority name:* an..70 + *Date of validity:* n8 (yyyymmdd) + *Measurement unit and qualifier, if applicable:* an..4 + *Quantity:* n..16,6 + *Currency code:* a3 + *Amount:* n..16,2	Y	99x	99x	The measurement units and qualifiers defined in TARIC shall be used. In such case, the format of the measurement units and qualifiers shall be an..4, but shall never be n..4 formats, reserved for national measurement units and qualifiers. If no such measurement units and qualifiers are available in TARIC, national measurement units and qualifiers may be used. Their format shall be n..4. The ISO-alpha-3 currency codes (ISO 4217) shall be used for the currency.
2/4	Reference number/UCR	an..35	N	1x	1x	This data element may take the form of WCO (ISO 15459) codes or equivalent.
2/5	LRN	an..22	N	1x		
2/6	Deferred payment	an..35	N	1x		
2/7	Identification of warehouse	*Warehouse type:* a1 + *Warehouse identifier:* an..35	Y	1x		
3/1	Exporter	*Name:* an..70 + *Street and number:* an..70 + *Country:* a2 + *Postcode:* an..9 + *City:* an..35	N	1x	1x	Country code: The Union's alphabetic codes for countries and territories are based on the current ISO alpha 2 codes (a2) in so far as they are compatible with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2020/1470 of 12 October 2020 on the nomenclature of countries and territories (¹) for the European statistics on international trade in goods and on the geographical breakdown for other business statistics (OJ L 334, 13.10.2020, p. 2 - 21). The Commission regularly publishes regulations updating the list of country codes. In case of groupage consignments, where paper-based declarations are used, code '00200' may be used together with a list of exporters in accordance with the notes described for D.E. 3/1 Exporter in Title II of Annex D to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446.

D.E. order number	D.E. name	D.E. format (Type/length)	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Header level cardinality	Item level cardinality	Notes
3/2	Exporter identification n°	an..17	N	1x	1x	The structure of the EORI number is defined in Title II. The structure of a third country unique identification number recognised by the Union is defined in Title II.
3/15	Importer	*Name:* an..70 + *Street and number:* an..70 + *Country:* a2 + *Postcode:* an..9 + *City:* an..35	N	1x		The country code as defined for D.E. 3/1 Exporter shall be used.
3/16	Importer identification n°	an..17	N	1x		The EORI number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°.
3/17	Declarant	*Name:* an..70 + *Street and number:* an..70 + *Country:* a2 + *Postcode:* an..9 + *City:* an..35	N	1x		The country code as defined for D.E. 3/1 Exporter shall be used.
3/18	Declarant identification n°	an..17	N	1x		The EORI number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°
3/19	Representative	*Name:* an..70 + *Street and number:* an..70 + *Country:* a2 + *Postcode:* an..9 + *City:* an..35 +	N	1x		The country code as defined for D.E. 3/1 Exporter shall be used.
3/20	Representative identification n°	an..17	N	1x		The EORI number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°.
3/21	Representative status code	n1	Y	1x		
3/24	Seller	*Name:* an..70 + *Street and number:* an..70 + *Country:* a2 + *Postcode:* an..9 + *City:* an..35 + *Phone number:* an..50	N	1x	1x	The country code as defined for D.E. 3/1 Exporter shall be used.

D.E. order number	D.E. name	D.E. format (Type/length)	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Header level cardinality	Item level cardinality	Notes
3/25	Seller identification n°	an..17	N	1x	1x	The EORI number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°. The structure of a third country unique identification number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°.
3/26	Buyer	*Name:* an..70 + *Street and number:* an..70 + *Country:* a2 + *Postcode:* an..9 + *City:* an..35 + *Phone number:* an..50	N	1x	1x	The country code as defined for D.E. 3/1 Exporter shall be used.
3/27	Buyer identification n°	an..17	N	1x	1x	The EORI number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°. The structure of a third country unique identification number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°.
3/37	Additional supply chain actor(s) identification n°	*Role code:* a..3 + *Identifier:* an..17	Y	99x	99x	The role codes for the additional supply chain actors are defined in Title II. The EORI number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°. The structure of a third country unique identification number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°.
3/39	Holder of the authorisation identification n°	*Authorisation type code:* an..4 + *Identifier:* an..17	N	99x		The codes defined in Annex A for D.E. 1/1 Application/ Decision code type shall be used for the authorisation type code. The EORI number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°.
3/40	Additional fiscal references identification n°	*Role code:* an3 + *VAT identification number:* an..17	Y	99x	99x	The role codes for the additional fiscal references are defined in Title II.

D.E. order number	D.E. name	D.E. format (Type/length)	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Header level cardinality	Item level cardinality	Notes
3/41	Person presenting the goods to customs in case of entry in the declarant's records or pre-lodged customs declarations identification n°	an..17	N	1x		The EORI number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°.
3/45	Person providing a guarantee identification n°	an..17	N	1x		The EORI number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°.
3/46	Person paying the customs duty identification n°	an..17	N	1x		The EORI number shall follow the structure defined in Title II for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°.
4/1	Delivery terms	*Coded version: INCOTERM code:* a3 + *UN/LOCODE:* an..17 OR *Free text description:* *INCOTERM code:* a3 + *Country code:* a2 + *Location name:* an..35	Y	1x		The codes and headings describing the commercial contract are defined in Title II. The code provided for the description of the location shall adhere to the pattern of UN/LOCODE. If no UN/LOCODE is available for the location, use the country code as provided for D.E. 3/1 Exporter followed by the name of the location.
4/3	Calculation of taxes — Tax type	*Union codes:* a1 + n2 OR *National codes:* n1 + an2	Y		99x	The Union codes are further specified in Title II
4/4	Calculation of taxes — Tax base	*Measurement unit and qualifier, if applicable:* an..6 + *Quantity:* n..16,6 OR *Amount:* n..16,2	N		99x	The measurement units and qualifiers defined in TARIC should be used. In such case, the format of the measurement units and qualifiers will be an..6, but will never have n..6 formats, reserved for national measurement units and qualifiers. If no such measurement units and qualifiers are available in TARIC, national measurement units and qualifiers can be used. Their format will be n..6.
4/5	Calculation of taxes — Tax rate	n..17,3	N		99x	
4/6	Calculation of taxes — Payable tax amount	n..16,2	N		99x	

D.E. order number	D.E. name	D.E. format (Type/length)	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Header level cardinality	Item level cardinality	Notes
4/7	Calculation of taxes — Total	n..16,2	N		1x	
4/8	Calculation of taxes — Method of payment	a1	Y		99x	
4/9	Additions and deductions	*Code:* a2 + *Amount:* n..16,2	Y	99x	99x	
4/10	Invoice currency	a3	N	1x		The ISO-alpha-3 currency codes (ISO 4217) shall be used for the currency.
4/11	Total amount invoiced	n..16,2	N	1x		
4/12	Internal currency unit	a3	N	1x		The ISO-alpha-3 currency codes (ISO 4217) shall be used for the currency.
4/13	Valuation indicators	an4	Y		1x	
4/14	Item price/amount	n..16,2	N		1x	
4/15	Exchange rate	n..12,5	N	1x		
4/16	Valuation method	n1	Y		1x	
4/17	Preference	n3 (n1+n2)	Y		1x	The Commission will publish at regular intervals the list of the combinations of codes usable together with examples and notes.
4/18	Value	*Currency code:* a3 + *Value:* n..16,2	N		1x	The ISO-alpha-3 currency codes (ISO 4217) shall be used for the currency.
4/19	Transport costs to the final destination	*Currency code:* a3 + *Amount:* n..16,2	N	1x		The ISO-alpha-3 currency codes (ISO 4217) shall be used for the currency.

D.E. order number	D.E. name	D.E. format (Type/length)	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Header level cardinality	Item level cardinality	Notes
5/8	Country of destination code	a2	N	1x	1x	The country code as defined for D.E. 3/1 Exporter shall be used. In the context of transit operations, the ISO 3166 alpha-2 country code shall be used.
5/9	Region of destination code	an..9	N	1x	1x	Codes are defined by the Member State concerned.
5/14	Country of dispatch/export code	a2	N	1x	1x	The country code as defined for D.E. 3/1 Exporter shall be used.
5/15	Country of origin code	a2	N		1x	The country code as defined for D.E. 3/1 Exporter shall be used.
5/16	Country of preferential origin code	an..4	N		1x	The country code as for D.E. 3/1 Exporter shall be used. Where the proof of origin refers to a group of countries use the numeric identifier codes specified in the integrated tariff established in accordance with Article 2 of Council (EEC) Regulation No 2658/87.
5/23	Location of goods	*Country:* a2 + *Type of location:* a1 + *Qualifier of the identification:* a1 + *Coded* *Identification of location:* an..35 + *Additional identifier:* n..3 OR *Free text description* *Street and number:* an..70 + *Postcode:* an..9 + *City:* an..35	Y	1x		The structure of the code is defined in Title II.
5/26	Customs office of presentation	an8	N	1x		The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 5/6 Office of destination (and country).
5/27	Supervising customs office	an8	N	1x		The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 5/6 Office of destination (and country).

D.E. order number	D.E. name	D.E. format (Type/length)	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Header level cardinality	Item level cardinality	Notes
5/31	Date of acceptance	n8 (yyyymmdd)	N	1x	1x	
6/1	Net mass (kg)	n..16,6	N		1x	
6/2	Supplementary units	n..16,6	N		1x	
6/5	Gross mass (kg)	n..16,6	N	1x	1x	
6/8	Description of goods	an..512	N		1x	
6/9	Type of packages	an..2	N		99x	The code-list corresponds to the latest version of UN/ECE Recommendation 21.
6/10	Number of packages	n..8	N		99x	
6/11	Shipping marks	an..512	N		99x	
6/13	CUS code	an8	N		1x	Code assigned within the European Customs Inventory of Chemical Substances (ECICS).
6/14	Commodity code — Combined nomenclature code	an..8	N		1x	
6/15	Commodity code — TARIC code	an2	N		1x	To be completed in accordance with the TARIC code (two characters for the application of specific Union measures in respect of formalities to be completed at destination).
6/16	Commodity code — TARIC additional code(s)	an4	N		99x	To be completed in accordance with the TARIC codes (additional codes).
6/17	Commodity code — National additional code(s)	an..4	N		99x	Codes to be adopted by the Member States concerned.

D.E. order number	D.E. name	D.E. format (Type/length)	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Header level cardinality	Item level cardinality	Notes
6/18	Total packages	n..8	N	1x		
6/19	Type of goods	an..3	N		1x	UPU code-list 136 shall be used.
7/2	Container	n1	Y	1x		
7/4	Mode of transport at the border	n1	Y	1x		
7/5	Inland mode of transport	n1	N	1x		The codes provided for in Title II as regards D.E. 7/4 Mode of transport at the border shall be used.
7/9	Identity of means of transport on arrival	*Type of identification:* n2 + *Identification number:* an..35	N	1x		The codes defined in Title II for D.E. 7/7 Identity of means of transport at departure shall be used for the type of identification.
7/10	Container identification number	an..17	N	9,999x	9,999x	
7/15	Nationality of active means of transport crossing the border	a2	N	1x	1x	The country code as defined for D.E. 3/1 Exporter shall be used.
8/1	Quota order number	an6	N		1x	
8/2	Guarantee type	*Guarantee type:* an 1	Y	9x		
8/3	Guarantee reference	*GRN:* an..24 + *Access code:* an..4 + *Currency code:* a3 + *Amount of import or export duty and, where first subparagraph of Article 89(2) of the Code applies, other charges:* n..16,2 + *Customs office of guarantee:* an8 OR *Other guarantee reference:* an..35+ *Access code:* an..4 + *Currency code:* a3 + *Amount of import or export duty and, where first subparagraph of Article 89(2) of the Code applies, other charges:* n..16,2 + *Customs office of guarantee:* an8	N	99x		The ISO-alpha-3 currency codes (ISO 4217) shall be used for the currency. The identifier of the customs office shall follow the structure defined for D.E. 5/6 Office of destination (and country).

D.E. order number	D.E. name	D.E. format (Type/length)	Code-list in Title II (Y/N)	Header level cardinality	Item level cardinality	Notes
8/5	Nature of transaction	n..2	N	1x	1x	The single digit codes listed in column A of the table provided for under Article 10(2) of Commission Regulation (EC) No 113/2010 (²) shall be used. Where paper-based customs declarations are used, this digit will be entered in the left-hand side of box 24. Member States may also provide for a second digit from the list in column B of that table to be collected. Where paper-based customs declarations are used, the second digit must be entered in the right-hand side of box 24.
8/6	Statistical value	n..16,2	N		1x	

(¹) OJ L 328, 28.11.2012, p. 7-15.
(²) Commission Regulation (EU) No 113/2010 of 9 February 2010 implementing Regulation (EC) No 471/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on Community statistics relating to external trade with non-member countries, as regards trade coverage, definition of the data, compilation of statistics on trade by business characteristics and by invoicing currency, and specific goods or movements (OJ L 37, 10.2.2010, p. 1).

TITLE II

Codes in relation with the common data requirements for declarations and notifications

CODES

1. INTRODUCTION

This Title contains the codes to be used on standard electronic and paper-based declarations and notifications.

2. CODES

1/1. **Declaration type**

IM: For trade with countries and territories situated outside of the customs territory of the Union.

For placing goods under a customs procedure referred to in columns H1 to H4, H6 and I1 of the data requirements table in Title I of Annex D to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446.

For placing non-Union goods under a customs procedure in the context of trade between Member States.

CO: — Union goods subject to specific measures during the transitional period following the accession of new Member States.

— Union goods in the context of trade between parts of the customs territory of the Union to which the provisions of Council Directive 2006/112/EC (¹) or Council Directive 2008/118/EC (²) are applicable and parts of that territory to which those provisions do not apply, or in the context of trade between parts of that territory where those provisions do not apply as referred to in column H5 of the data requirements table in Title I of Annex D to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446.

(¹) Council Directive 2006/112/EC of 28 November 2006 on the common system of value added tax (OJ L 347, 11.12.2006, p. 1).
(²) Council Directive 2008/118/EC of 16 December 2008 concerning the general arrangements for excise duty and repealing Directive 92/12/EEC (OJ L 9, 14.1.2009, p. 12).

1/2. **Additional Declaration type**

A   for a standard customs declaration (under Article 162 of the Code)

B   for a simplified declaration on occasional basis (under Article 166(1) of the Code

C   for a simplified customs declaration with regular use (under Article 166(2) of the Code)

D   for lodging a standard customs declaration (such as referred to under code A) in accordance with Article 171 of the Code

E   for lodging a simplified declaration (such as referred to under code B) in accordance with Article 171 of the Code

F   for lodging a simplified declaration (such as referred to under code C) in accordance with Article 171 of the Code

R   Retrospective lodgement of an export or re-export declaration in accordance with Article 249 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 and Article 337 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447)

X   for a supplementary declaration of simplified declarations covered by B and E

Y   for a supplementary declaration of simplified declarations covered by C and F

Z   for a supplementary declaration under the procedure covered under Article 182 of the Code

1/10. **Procedure**

The codes to be entered in this subdivision are four-digit codes, composed of a two-digit code representing the procedure requested, followed by a second two-digit code representing the previous procedure. The list of two-digit codes is given below.

'Previous procedure' means the procedure under which the goods were placed before being placed under the procedure requested.

It should be noted that where the previous procedure is customs warehousing or temporary admission, or where the goods have come from a free zone, the relevant code should be used only where the goods have not been placed under inward or outward processing or end-use.

Similarly, where goods previously temporarily exported are re-imported and released for free circulation after having been placed under customs warehousing, temporary admission or in a free zone this is regarded as simple re-importation after temporary export.

For example: entry for home use with simultaneous entry for free circulation of goods exported under outward processing and placed under customs warehousing upon re-importation = 6121 (not 6171). (First operation: temporary export under outward processing = 2100; second operation: storage in a customs warehouse = 7121; third operation: entry for home use + entry for free circulation = 6121).

The codes marked in the list below with the letter (a) cannot be used as the first two digits of the procedure code, but only to indicate the previous procedure.

For example: 4054 = entry for free circulation and home use of goods previously placed under inward processing in another Member State.

List of procedures for coding purposes

Two of these basic elements must be combined to produce a four-digit code.

00 This code is used to indicate that there is no previous procedure (a)

01 Release for free circulation of goods simultaneously redispatched in the context of trade between parts of the customs territory of the Union in which the provisions of Directive 2006/112/EC or Directive 2008/118/EC are applicable and parts of that territory in which those provisions do not apply, or in the context of trade between the parts of that territory where those provisions do not apply

 Example: Non-Union goods arriving from a third country, released for free circulation in Germany and sent on to the Canary Islands.

07 Release of goods for free circulation simultaneously placed under a warehousing procedure other than a customs warehousing procedure where neither VAT nor, when applicable, excise duties have been paid.

 Explanation: This code is to be used where the goods are released for free circulation but where VAT and excise duties have not been paid.

 Examples: Imported raw sugar is released for free circulation but VAT has not been paid. While the goods are placed in a warehouse or approved area other than customs warehouse, payment of the VAT is suspended.

      Imported mineral oils are released for free circulation and no VAT has been paid. While the goods are stored in a tax warehouse, payment of VAT and excise duties is suspended.

40 Simultaneous release for free circulation and home use of goods.

Entry for home use of goods in the context of trade between the Union and the countries with which it has formed a customs union.

Entry for home use of goods in the context of trade referred to in Article 1(3) of the code.

 Examples:

— Goods coming from Japan with payment of customs duty, VAT and when applicable excise duties.

— Goods coming from Andorra and entered for home use in Germany

— Goods arriving from Martinique and entered for home use in Belgium.

42 Simultaneous release for free circulation and home use of goods which are the subject of a VAT-exempt supply to another Member State and, when applicable, an excise-duty suspension.

Entry for home use of Union goods, in the context of trade between parts of the customs territory of the Union in which the provisions of Directive 2006/112/EC and Directive 2008/118/EC are not applicable and parts of that territory in which those provisions are applicable, which are the subject of a VAT-exempt supply to another Member State and, when applicable, an excise duty suspension.

Explanation: Exemption from payment of VAT and, where applicable, the excise duty suspension, is granted because the import is followed by intra-Union supply or transfer of the goods to another Member State. In that case the VAT and, where applicable, the excise duty will be due in the Member State of final destination. In order to use this procedure, the persons must meet other conditions listed in in Article 143(2) of Directive 2006/112/EC and, where applicable, the conditions listed in Article 17(1)(b) of Directive 2008/118/EC. The information required by Article 143 (2) of Directive 2006/112/EC shall be entered in D.E. 3/40 Additional fiscal references identification nº.

Examples: Non-Union goods are released for free circulation in one Member State and are the subject of a VAT-exempt supply to another Member State. The VAT formalities are dealt with by a customs agent who is a tax representative using the intra-Union VAT system.

Non-Union goods subject to excise duties imported from a third country, which are released for free circulation and are the subject of a VAT-exempt supply to another Member State. The release for free circulation is immediately followed by a movement under excise duty suspension from the place of importation initiated by a registered consignor in accordance with Article 17(1)(b) of Directive 2008/118/EC.

43   Simultaneous release for free circulation and home use of goods subject to specific measures connected with the collection of an amount during the transitional period following the accession of new Member States.

Example: Release for free circulation of agricultural products subject, during a special transitional period following the accession of new Member States, to a special customs procedure or special measures between the new Member States and the rest of the Union.

44   End-use

Release for free circulation and home use under a duty exemption or at a reduced rate of duty on account of their specific use.

Example: Release for free circulation of non-Union engines for integration into a civil aircraft built in the European Union.

Non-union goods for integration in certain categories of ships, boats and other vessels and for drilling or production platforms.

45   Release of goods for free circulation and partial entry for home use for either VAT or excise duties and their placing in a warehouse other than customs warehouses.

Explanation: This code is to be used for goods which are subjected to both VAT and excise duties and where only one of these categories of taxes are paid when the goods are released for free circulation.

Examples: Non-Union cigarettes are released for free circulation and VAT has been paid. While the goods are in the tax warehouse, the payment of excise duties is suspended.

Excise goods imported from a third country or from a third territory referred to in Article 5(3) of Directive 2008/118/EC are released for free circulation. The release for free circulation is immediately followed by a movement under excise duty suspension initiated by a registered consignor at the place of importation, in accordance with Article 17(1)(b) of Directive 2008/118/EC, to a tax warehouse in the same Member State.

46   Import of processed products obtained from equivalent goods under the outward- processing procedure before exportation of goods they are replacing.

Explanation: Prior import in accordance with Article 223(2)d) of the Code.

Example: Import of tables manufactured from non-Union wood before placing Union wood under outward processing.

48 Entry for home use with simultaneous release for free circulation of replacement products under outward processing prior to the export of the defective goods.

Explanation: Standard exchange system (IM-EX), prior importation in accordance with Article 262(1) of the Code.

51 Placing goods under inward processing procedure.

Explanation: Inward processing in accordance with Article 256 of the Code.

53 Placing of goods under temporary admission.

Explanation: Placing of non-Union goods intended for re-export under the temporary admission procedure.

May be used in the customs territory of the Union, with total or partial relief from import duties in accordance with article 250 of the Code.

Example: Temporary admission, e.g. for an exhibition.

54 Inward processing in another Member State (without their being released for free circulation in that Member State) (a).

Explanation: This code is used to record the operation for the purposes of statistics on intra-Union trade.

Example: Non-Union goods are placed under inward processing in Belgium (5100). After undergoing inward processing, they are dispatched to Germany for release for free circulation (4054) or further processing (5154).

61 Re-importation with simultaneous release for free circulation and home use of goods.

Explanation: Goods re-imported from a third country with payment of the customs duties and VAT.

63 Re-importation with simultaneous release for free circulation and home use of goods which are the subject of a VAT-exempt supply to another Member State and, when applicable, an excise duty suspension.

Explanation: Exemption from payment of VAT and, where applicable, the excise duty suspension, is granted because that the re-importation is followed by intra-Union supply or transfer of the goods to another Member State. In such a case the VAT and, where applicable, the excise duty, will be due in the Member State of final destination. In order to use this procedure, the persons must meet other conditions listed in in Article 143(2) of Directive 2006/112/EC and, where applicable, the conditions listed in Article 17(1)(b) of Directive 2008/118/EC. The information required by Article 143 (2) of Directive 2006/112/EC shall be entered in D.E. 3/40 Additional fiscal references identification n$^{\text{o}}$.

Examples: Re-importation after outward processing or temporary export, with any VAT debt being charged to a tax representative.

Excise goods reimported after outward processing and released for free circulation, which are the subject of a VAT- exempt supply to another Member State. The release for free circulation is immediately followed by a movement under excise duty suspension from the place of re-importation initiated by a registered consignor in accordance with Article 17(1)(b) of Directive 2008/118/EC.

68 Re-importation with partial entry for home use and simultaneous release for free circulation and placing of goods under warehousing other than customs warehousing procedure.

Explanation: This code is to be used for goods which are subject to both VAT and excise duties and where only one of those categories of taxes is paid when the goods are released for free circulation.

Example: Processed alcoholic beverages are re-imported and placed in a tax warehouse.

71   Placing of goods under the customs warehousing procedure.

76   Placing of Union goods under the customs warehousing procedure in accordance with Article 237(2) of the Code.

Example: Boned meat of adult male bovine animals placed under customs warehousing prior to export (Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1741/2006 (1) of 24 November 2006 laying down the conditions for granting the special export refund on boned meat of adult male bovine animals placed under the customs warehousing procedure prior to export (OJ L 329, 25.11.2006, p. 7)).

Following the release for free circulation, application for repayment or remission of import duty based on the goods being defective or not complying with the terms of the contract (Art.118 of the Code).

In accordance with Article 118 (4) of the Code the goods in question may be placed under the customs warehousing procedure instead of having to be taken out of the customs territory of Union in order for the repayment or remission to be granted.

77   Manufacturing of Union goods under customs supervision by the customs authorities and under customs control (within the meaning of Art. 5(27) and (3) of Code) prior to exportation and payment of export refunds.

Example: Preserved beef and veal products manufactured under supervision by the customs authorities and under customs control prior to export (Articles 2 and 3 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1731/2006 of 23 November 2006 on special detailed rules for the application of export refunds in the case of certain preserved beef and veal products (OJ L 325, 24.11.2006, p. 12)).

78   Placing of goods under free-zone. (a)

95   Placing of Union Goods under a warehousing procedure other than a customs warehousing procedure where neither VAT nor, when applicable, excise duties have been paid.

Explanation: This code is to be used in the context of trade referred to in Article 1 (3) of the Code as well as trade between the Union and the countries with which it has formed a customs union and where neither VAT nor excise duties have been paid.

Example: Cigarettes from the Canary Islands are brought to Belgium and stored in a tax warehouse; payment of VAT and excise duties is suspended.

96   Placing of Union Goods under a warehousing procedure other than a customs warehousing procedure where either VAT or, when applicable, excise duties have been paid and the payment of the other tax is suspended.

Explanation: This code is to be used in the context of trade referred to in Article 1 (3) of the Code as well as trade between the Union and the countries with which it has formed a customs union and where either VAT or excise duties have been paid and the payment of the other tax is suspended.

Example: Cigarettes from the Canary Islands are brought to France and stored in a tax warehouse; VAT has been paid and the payment of excise duties is suspended.

Procedure codes used in the context of customs declarations

Columns (table heading in Annex D to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446)	Declarations	Union procedure codes, where appropriate
H1	Declaration for release for free circulation and special procedure — specific use — declaration for end-use	01, 07, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 61, 63, 68
H2	Special procedure — storage — declaration for customs warehousing	71
H3	Special procedure — specific use — declaration for temporary admission	53
H4	Special procedure — processing — declaration for inward processing	51
H5	Declaration for the introduction of goods in the context of trade with special fiscal territories	40, 42, 61, 63, 95, 96
H6	Customs declaration in postal traffic for release for free circulation	01, 07, 40
I1	Import Simplified declaration	01, 07, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 51, 53, 61, 63, 68

1/11. **Additional procedure**

Where this data element is used to specify a Union procedure, the first character of the code identifies a category of measures in the following manner:

Inward processing	Axx
Outward processing	Bxx
Relief	Cxx
Temporary admission	Dxx
Agricultural products	Exx
Other	Fxx

Inward processing (Article 256 of the Code)

Code	Description
	Import
A04	Goods which are placed under an inward processing procedure (VAT only)
A10	Destruction of goods under inward processing

Outward processing (Article 259 of the Code)

Code	Description
	Import
B02	Processed products returning after repair under guarantee in accordance with Article 260 of the Code (goods repaired free of charge).
B03	Processed products returning after replacement under guarantee in accordance with Article 261 of the Code (standard exchange system)
B06	Processed products returning – VAT only

Relief from import duties (Council Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009) (*)

Code	Description	Article No
C01	Personal property imported by natural persons transferring their normal place of residence to the customs territory of the Union	3
C02	Trousseaux and household effects imported on the occasion of a marriage	12(1)
C03	Presents customarily given on the occasion of a marriage	12(2)
C04	Personal property acquired by inheritance by a natural person having his normal place of residence in the customs territory of the Union	17
C06	School outfits, educational materials and related household effects	21
C07	Consignments of negligible value	23
C08	Consignments sent from one private individual to another	25
C09	Capital goods and other equipment imported on the transfer of activities from a third country into the Union	28
C10	Capital goods and other equipment belonging to persons engaged in a liberal profession and to legal persons engaged in a non-profit making activity	34
C11	Educational, scientific and cultural materials; scientific instruments and apparatus as listed in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009)	42
C12	Educational, scientific and cultural materials; scientific instruments and apparatus as listed in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009	43
C13	Educational, scientific and cultural materials; scientific instruments and apparatus imported exclusively for non-commercial purposes (including spare parts, components, accessories and tools)	44-45
C14	Equipment imported for non-commercial purposes by or on behalf of a scientific research establishment or organisation based outside the Union	51
C15	Laboratory animals and biological or chemical substances intended for research	53

Code	Description	Article No
C16	Therapeutic substances of human origin and blood-grouping and tissue-typing reagents	54
C17	Instruments and apparatus used in medical research, establishing medical diagnoses or carrying out medical treatment	57
C18	Reference substances for the quality control of medicinal products	59
C19	Pharmaceutical products used at international sports events	60
C20	Goods for charitable or philanthropic organisations - basic necessities imported by State organisations or other approved organisations	61 (1)(a)
C21	Articles in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009 intended for the blind	66
C22	Articles in Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009 intended for the blind imported by blind persons themselves for their own use (including spare parts, components, accessories and tools)	67(1)(a) and 67(2)
C23	Articles in Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009 intended for the blind imported by certain institutions or organisations (including spare parts, components, accessories and tools)	67(1)(b) and 67(2)
C24	Articles intended for other handicapped persons (other than blind persons) imported by handicapped persons themselves for their own use (including spare parts, components, accessories and tools)	68(1)(a) and 68(2)
C25	Articles intended for other handicapped persons (other than blind persons) imported by certain institutions or organisations (including spare parts, components, accessories and tools)	68(1)(b) and 68(2)
C26	Goods imported for the benefit of disaster victims	74
C27	Decorations conferred by governments of third countries on persons whose normal place of residence is in the customs territory of the Union	81(a)
C28	Goods imported into the customs territory of the Union by persons who have paid an official visit to a third country and who have received them on this occasion as gifts from the host authorities	82(a)
C29	Goods to be used by monarchs or heads of state	85
C30	Samples of goods of negligible value imported for trade promotion purposes	86
C31	Printed advertising matter	87
C32	Small representative samples of goods manufactured outside the customs territory of the Union intended for a trade fair or similar event	90(a)

Code	Description	Article No
C33	Goods imported for examination, analysis or test purposes	95
C34	Consignments sent to organisations protecting copyrights or industrial and commercial patent rights	102
C35	Tourist information literature	103
C36	Miscellaneous documents and articles	104
C37	Ancillary materials for the stowage and protection of goods during their transport	105
C38	Litter, fodder and feeding stuffs for animals during their transport	106
C39	Fuel and lubricants present in land motor vehicles and special containers	107
C40	Materials for the construction, upkeep, or ornamentation of memorials to, or cemeteries for, war victims	112
C41	Coffins, funerary urns and ornamental funerary articles	113
C42	Personal property entered for free circulation before the person concerned establishes his normal place of residence in the customs territory of the Union (duty relief subject to an undertaking)	9(1)
C43	Personal property entered for free circulation by a natural person having intention to establish his normal place of residence in the customs territory of the Union (duty-free admission subject to an undertaking)	10
C44	Personal property acquired by inheritance by legal persons engaged in a non-profit making activity who are established in the customs territory of the Union	20
C45	Agricultural, stock-farming, bee-keeping, horticultural and forestry products from properties located in a third country adjoining the customs territory of the Union	35
C46	Products of fishing or fish-farming activities carried out in the lakes or waterways bordering a Member State and a third country by Union fishermen and products of hunting activities carried out on such lakes or waterways by Union sportsmen	38
C47	Seeds, fertilizers and products for treatment of soil and crops, intended for use on property located in the customs territory of the Union adjoining a third country	39
C48	Goods contained in the personal luggage and exempted from VAT	41
C49	Goods for charitable or philanthropic organisations - goods of every description sent free of charge and to be used for fund-raising at occasional charity events for the benefit of needy persons	61 (1)(b)

Code	Description	Article No
C50	Goods for charitable or philanthropic organisations - equipment and office materials sent free of charge	61 (1)(c)
C51	Cups, medals and similar articles of an essentially symbolic nature which, having been awarded in a third country to persons having their normal place of residence in the customs territory of the Union	81(b)
C52	Cups, medals and similar articles of an essentially symbolic nature which are given free of charge by authorities or persons established in a third country to be presented in the customs territory of the Union	81(c)
C53	Awards, trophies and souvenirs of a symbolic nature and of limited value intended for distribution free of charge to persons normally resident in third countries at business conferences or similar international events	81(d)
C54	Goods imported into the customs territory of the Union by persons coming to pay an official visit in the customs territory of the Union and who intend to offer them on that occasion as gifts to the host authorities	82(b)
C55	Goods sent as gifts, in token of friendship or goodwill, by an official body, public authority or group, carrying on an activity in the public interest which is located in a third country, to an official body, public authority or group carrying on an activity in the public interest which is located in the customs territory of the Union and approved by the competent authorities to receive such articles free of duty	82(c)
C56	Articles for advertising purposes, of no intrinsic commercial value, sent free of charge by suppliers to their customers, which, apart from their advertising function, are not capable of being used otherwise	89
C57	Goods imported solely in order to be demonstrated or in order to demonstrate machines and apparatus, manufactured outside the customs territory of the Union and displayed at a trade fair or similar event	90 (1)(b)
C58	Various materials of little value such as paints, varnishes, wallpaper, etc., used in the building, fitting-out and decoration of temporary stands occupied by representatives of third countries at a trade fair or similar event, which are destroyed by being used	90 (1)(c)
C59	Printed matter, catalogues, prospectuses, price lists, advertising posters, calendars, whether or not illustrated, unframed photographs and other articles supplied free of charge in order to advertise goods manufactured outside the customs territory of the Union and displayed at a trade fair or similar event	90 (1)(d)
C60	Trousseaux and household effects imported on the occasion of a marriage entered for free circulation not earlier than two months before the wedding (duty relief subject to lodging of appropriate guarantee)	12(1), 15(1)(a)
C61	Presents customarily given on the occasion of a marriage entered for free circulation not earlier than two months before the wedding (duty relief subject to lodging of appropriate guarantee)	12(2), 15(1)(a)

(*) Council Regulation (EC) No 1186/2009 of 16 November 2009 setting up a Community system of reliefs from customs duty (OJ L 324, 10.12.2009, p. 23)

Temporary admission

Code	Description	Article No
D01	Pallets (including pallet spare parts, accessories and equipment)	208 and 209
D02	Containers (including container spare parts, accessories and equipment)	210 and 211
D03	Means of road, rail, air, sea and inland waterway transport	212
D04	Personal effects and goods for sports purposes imported by travelers	219
D05	Welfare material for seafarers	220
D06	Disaster relief material	221
D07	Medical, surgical and laboratory equipment	222
D08	Animals (twelve months or more)	223
D09	Goods for use in frontier zone	224
D10	Sound, image or data carrying media	225
D11	Publicity material	225
D12	Professional equipment	226
D13	Pedagogic material and scientific equipment	227
D14	Packings, full	228
D15	Packings, empty	228
D16	Moulds, dies, blocks, drawings, sketches, measuring, checking and testing instruments and other similar articles	229
D17	Special tools and instruments	230
D18	Goods subject to tests, experiments or demonstrations.	231(a)
D19	Goods, subject to satisfactory acceptance tests, provided for in a sales contract	231(b)
D20	Goods used to carry out tests, experiments or demonstrations without financial gain (six months).	231(c)
D21	Samples	232
D22	Replacement means of production (six months)	233
D23	Goods for events or for sale	234(1)
D24	Goods for approval (six months)	234(2)

Code	Description	Article No
D25	Works of art, collectors' items and antiques	234(3)(a)
D26	Goods other than newly manufactured ones imported with a view to their sale by auction	234(3)(b)
D27	Spare parts, accessories and equipment	235
D28	Goods imported in particular situations having no economic effect	236(b)
D29	Goods imported for a period not exceeding three months	236(a)
D30	Means of transport for persons established outside the customs territory of the Union or for persons preparing the transfer of their normal place of residence outside that territory.	216
D51	Temporary admission with partial relief from import duty	206

Agricultural products

Code	Description
Import	
E01	Use of the unit price for the determination of the customs value for certain perishable goods (Article 74(2)(c) of the Code and Article 142(6))
E02	Standard import values (for example: Regulation (EU) No 543/2011) (*) (**)

(*) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 543/2011 of 7 June 2011 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 in respect of the fruit and vegetables and processed fruit and vegetables sectors (OJ L 157, 15.6.2011, p. 1).

(**) Commission Regulation (EC) No 612/2009 of 7 July 2009 on laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 186, 17.7.2009, p. 1).

Other

Code	Description
	Import
F01	Relief from import duties for returned goods (Article 203 of the Code)
F02	Relief from import duties for returned goods (Special circumstances provided for in Article 159 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446: agriculture goods)
F03	Relief from import duties for returned goods (Special circumstances provided for in Article 158(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 repair or restoration)
F04	Processed products which return to the European Union after having been previously re-exported subsequent to an inward processing procedure (Article 205(1) of the Code)
F05	Relief from import duties and from VAT and/or excise duties for returned goods (Art. 203 of the Code and Art. 143(1)(e) (Directive 2006/112/EC)

Code	Description
F06	A movement of excise goods under an excise duty suspension arrangement from the place of importation in accordance with Article 17(1)(b) of Directive 2008/118/EC.
F07	Processed products which return to the European Union after having been previously re-exported subsequent to an inward processing procedure where the import duty is determined in accordance with Article 86(3) of the Code (Article 205(2) of the Code)
F15	Goods introduced in the context of trade with special fiscal territories (Article 1 (3) of the Code)
F16	Goods introduced in the context of trade between the Union and the countries with which it has formed a customs union.
F21	Exemption from import duties of products of sea-fishing and other products taken from the territorial sea of a country or territory outside the customs territory of the Union by vessels solely registered or recorded in a Member State and flying the flag of that state
F22	Exemption from import duties of products obtained from products of sea-fishing and other products taken from the territorial sea of a country or territory outside the customs territory of the Union on board factory-ships registered or recorded in a Member State and flying the flag of the state
F44	Release for free circulation of processed products when Article 86(3) of Code) is to be applied
F45	Exemption from value added tax on the final importation of certain goods (Council Directive 2009/132/EC (*))
F46	Use of the original tariff classification of the goods in situations provided for in Article 86(2) of the Code
F47	Simplification of the drawing-up of customs declarations for goods falling under different tariff subheadings provided for in Article 177 of the Code
F48	Import under the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries or third territories set out in Title XII Chapter 6 Section 4 of Directive 2006/112/EC.
F49	Import under the special arrangements for declaration and payment of import VAT set out in Title XII Chapter 7 of Directive 2006/112/EC.

(*) Council Directive 2009/132/EC of 19 October 2009 determining the scope of Article 143(b) and (c) of Directive 2006/112/EC as regards exemption from value added tax on the final importation of certain goods (OJ L 292, 10.11.2009, p. 5).

2/1. **Simplified declaration/Previous document**

This data element consists of alphanumeric codes.

Each code has three components. The first component (an..3), which consists of a combination of digits and/or letters, serves to identify the type of document. The second component (an..35) represents the data needed to recognise that document, either its identification number or another recognisable reference. The third component (an..5) is used to identify which item of the previous document is being referred to.

Where a paper-based customs declaration is lodged, the three components are separated by dashes (-).

1. *The first component (an..3)*

Choose the abbreviation for the document from the 'list of abbreviations for documents' below.

List of abbreviations for documents

(numeric codes extracted from the 2014b UN Directories for electronic data interchange for administration, commerce and transport: List of code for data element 1001, Document/message name, coded.)

Container list	235
Delivery note	270
Packing list	271
Proforma invoice	325
Temporary storage declaration	337
Entry summary declaration	355
Commercial invoice	380
House waybill	703
Master bill of lading	704
Bill of lading	705
House bill of lading	714
Rail consignment note	720
Road consignment note	730
Air waybill	740
Master air waybill	741
Despatch note (post parcels)	750
Multimodal/combined transport document	760
Cargo manifest	785
Bordereau	787
Union/common transit declaration — Mixed consignments (T)	820
External Union/common transit declaration (T1)	821
Internal Union/common transit declaration (T2)	822
Control document T5	823
Proof of the customs status of Union goods T2L	825

TIR carnet	952
ATA carnet	955
Reference/date of entry in the declarant's records	CLE
Information sheet INF3	IF3
Cargo manifest — simplified procedure	MNS
Declaration/notification MRN	MRN
Internal Union transit Declaration — Article 227 of the Code	T2F
Proof of the customs status of Union goods T2LF	T2G
T2M proof	T2M
Simplified declaration	SDE
Other	ZZZ

Code 'CLE', included in this list stands for 'date and reference of the entry in the declarant's records'. (Article 182(1) of the Code). The date is coded as follows: yyyymmdd.

2. *The second component (an..35)*

The identification number or another recognisable reference of the document is inserted here.

In case the MRN is referred to as previous document, the reference number shall have the following structure:

Field	Content	Format	Examples
1	Last two digits of year of formal acceptance of the declaration (YY)	n2	15
2	Identifier of the country where the declaration /proof of the customs status of Union goods/ notification is lodged (alpha 2 country code)	a2	RO
3	Unique identifier for message per year and country	an 12	9876AB889012
4	Procedure identifier	a1	B
5	Check digit	an1	5

Fields 1 and 2 as explained above.

Field 3 shall be filled in with an identifier for the message concerned. The way that field is used is under the responsibility of national administrations but each message handled during one year within the given country must have a unique number in relation to the procedure concerned.

National administrations that want to have the reference number of the competent customs office included in the MRN, may use up to the first 6 characters to represent it.

Field 4 shall be filled in with an identifier of the procedure as defined in the table below.

Field 5 shall be filled with a value that is a check digit for the whole MRN. This field allows for detection of an error when capturing the whole MRN.

Codes to be used in field 4 Procedure identifier:

Code	Procedure	Corresponding columns in the table of Title I, Chapter 2 to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446
A	Export only	B1, B2, B3 or C1
B	Export and exit summary declaration	Combinations of A1 or A2, with B1, B2, B3 or C1
C	Exit summary declaration only	A1 or A2
D	Re-export notification	A3
E	Dispatch of goods in relation with special fiscal territories	B4
J	Transit declaration only	D1, D2 or D3
K	Transit declaration and exit summary declaration	Combinations of D1, D2 or D3 with A1 or A2
L	Transit declaration and entry summary declaration	Combinations of D1, D2 or D3 with F1a, F2a, F3a, F4a or F5
M	Proof of the customs status of Union goods/ Customs goods manifest	E1, E2
R	Import declaration only	H1, H2, H3, H4, H6, H7 (*) or I1
S	Import declaration and entry summary declaration	Combinations of H1, H2, H3, H4, H6, H7 (*) or I1 with F1a, F2a, F3a, F4a or F5
T	Entry summary declaration only	F1a, F1b, F1c, F1d, F2a, F2b, F2c, F2d, F3a, F3b, F4a, F4b, F4c or F5
V	Introduction of goods in relation with special fiscal territories	H5

(*) H7 as defined in Annex B Title I, Chapter 3 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446. Shall be limited to situations where the import declaration is referred to as previous document in a subsequent declaration.

3. *The third component (n..5)*

The item number of the goods concerned as provided in D.E. 1/6. Goods item number on the summary declaration or previous document.

Examples:

— The declaration item concerned was the 5th item on the T1 transit document (previous document) to which the office of destination has assigned the number '238 544'. The code will therefore be '821-238544-5'. ('821' for the transit procedure, '238544' for the document's registration number (or the MRN for the NCTS operations) and '5' for the item number).

— Goods were declared through a simplified declaration. The MRN '16DE9876AB889012R1' has been allocated. In the supplementary declaration, the code will therefore be 'SDE-16DE9876AB889012R1'. ('SDE' for the simplified declaration, '16DE9876AB889012R1' for the MRN of the document).

If the above document is drawn up using the paper-based customs declaration (SAD), the abbreviation will comprise the codes specified for the first subdivision of D.E. 1/1 Declaration type (IM, CO and EU).

Where, in the case of paper-based transit declarations, more than one reference has to be entered, and the Member States provide that a coded information shall be used, code 00200 as defined in D.E. 2/2 Additional information shall be applicable.

2/2. **Additional information**

A five-digit code is used to encode additional information of a customs nature. This code follows the additional information unless the Union law provides for the code to be used in place of the text.

Example: Where the declarant and the consignor are the same person, code 00300 shall be entered.

The Union law provides for certain additional information to be entered in data elements other than D.E. 2/2 Additional information. However, such additional information should be coded according to the same rules as the information to be specifically entered in D.E. 2/2 Additional information.

Additional information - code XXXXX

General category — Code 0xxxx

Legal basis	Subject	Additional information	Code
Article 163 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Application for authorisation for the use of a special procedure other than transit based on the customs declaration	'Simplified authorisation'	00100
Title II of Annex D to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Several occurrences of documents or parties.	'Various'	00200
Title II of Annex D to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Identity between declarant and consignor	'Consignor'	00300
Title II of Annex D to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Identity between declarant and exporter	'Exporter'	00400
Title II of Annex D to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Identity between declarant and importer	'Importer'	00500
Article 176(1)(c) and Article 241(1) first subparagraph of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Discharge of inward processing	'IP' and the relevant author-isation number or INF number'	00700
Article 241(1) second subparagraph of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Discharge of inward processing (specific commercial policy measures)	'IP CPM'	00800
Article 238 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Discharge of temporary admission	'TA' and the relevant author-isation number	00900

On import: Code 1xxxx

Legal basis	Subject	Additional information	Code
Title II of Annex D to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Situations where negotiable bills of lading that are 'to order blank endorsed' are concerned, in the case of entry summary declarations, where the consignee details are unknown.	'Consignee unknown'	10 600

Other: Code 4xxxx

Legal basis	Subject	Additional information	Code
Article 123 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446	Request for a longer period of validity of the proof of the customs status of Union goods	'Longer period of validity of the proof of the customs status of Union goods'	40 100

2/3. Documents produced, certificates and authorisations, additional references

(a) Union or international documents, certificates and authorisations produced in support of the declaration, and additional references must be entered in the form of a code defined in Title I, followed either by an identification number or another recognisable reference. The list of documents, certificates and authorisations, and of additional references and their respective codes can be found in the TARIC database.

(b) National documents, certificates and authorisations produced in support of the declaration, and additional references must be entered in the form of a code as defined in Title I (Ex: 2123, 34d5), possibly followed either by an identification number or another recognisable reference. The four characters represent codes based on that Member State's own nomenclature.

2/7. Identification of warehouse

The code to be entered has the following two-part structure:

— The character identifying the type of warehouse:

    R   Public customs warehouse type I

    S   Public customs warehouse type II

    T   Public customs warehouse type III

    U   Private customs warehouse

    V   Storage facilities for the temporary storage of goods

    Y   Non-customs warehouse

    Z   Free zone

— The identification number allocated by the Member State when issuing the authorisation in cases where such an authorisation is issued

3/1. Exporter

In the case of groupage consignments, where paper-based customs declarations are used, and the Member States provide for the use of coded information, code 00200 as defined in D.E. 2/2 Additional information shall be applicable.

3/2. **Exporter identification n⁰**

The EORI number is structured as follows:

Field	Content	Format
1	Identifier of the Member State (country code)	a2
2	Unique identifier in a Member State	an..15

Country code: The country code as defined in Title I regarding the country code of D.E. 3/1 Exporter shall be used.

The structure of a third country unique identification number which has been made available to the Union is as follows:

Field	Content	Format
1	Country code	a2
2	Unique identification number in a third country	an..15

3/21. **Representative status code**

Insert one of the following codes (n1) before the full name and address to designate the status of the representative:

2   Representative (direct representation within the meaning of Article 18(1) of the Code)

3   Representative (indirect representation within the meaning of Article 18(1) of the Code).

Where this data element is printed on a paper document, it will be in square brackets (Ex: [2] or [3])

3/37. **Additional supply chain actor(s) identification n⁰**

This data element consists of two components:

1. *Role code*

The following parties can be declared:

Role Code	Party	Description
CS	Consolidator	Freight forwarder combining individual smaller consignments into a single larger consignment (in a consolidation process) that is sent to a counterpart who mirrors the consolidator's activity by dividing the consolidated consignment into its original components
FW	Freight Forwarder	Party undertaking forwarding of goods
MF	Manufacturer	Party which manufactures goods
WH	Warehouse Keeper	Party taking responsibility for goods entered into a warehouse

2. *Identification n⁰ of the party*

The structure of that number corresponds to the structure as specified for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n⁰.

3/40. **Additional fiscal references identification n⁰**

This data element consists of two components:

1. *Role code*

The following parties can be declared:

Role Code	Party	Description
FR1	Importer	Person or persons designated or recognised as liable for the payment of value added tax by the Member State of importation in accordance with Article 201 of Directive 2006/112/EC
FR2	Customer	Person liable for the payment of Value Added Tax on the intra-Union acquisition of goods in accordance with Article 200 of Directive 2006/112/EC
FR3	Tax representative	Tax representative liable for the payment of value added tax in the Member State of importation appointed by the importer
FR4	Holder of the deferred payment authorisation	The taxable person or the person liable for payment or another person that has received deferment of payment in accordance with Article 211 of Directive 2006/112/EC
FR5	Vendor (IOSS)	Taxable person making use of the special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries or third territories set out in Title XII Chapter 6 Section 4 of Directive 2006/112/EC and holder of the VAT identification number referred to in Article 369q therein
FR7	Taxable person or of the person liable for payment of VAT	VAT identification number of the taxable person or of the person liable for payment of VAT where the payment of VAT is postponed in accordance with Article 211 second subparagraph of Directive 2006/112/EC.

2. *The value added tax identification number is structured as follows:*

Field	Content	Format
1	Identifier of the Member State of issue (ISO code 3166 – alpha 2; Greece may use EL)	a2
2	Individual number attributed by Member States for the identification of taxable persons referred to in Article 214 of Directive 2006/112/EC	an..15

4/1. **Delivery terms**

The codes and statements to be entered, as appropriate, in the first two subdivisions are as follows:

First subdivision	Meaning	Second subdivision
Incoterms code	Incoterms — ICC/ECE	Place to be specified

Codes applicable for all modes of transport

EXW (Incoterms 2010 or Incoterms 2020)	Ex works	Named place of delivery
FCA (Incoterms 2010 or Incoterms 2020)	Free carrier	Named place of delivery
CPT (Incoterms 2010 or Incoterms 2020)	Carriage paid to	Named place of destination
CIP (Incoterms 2010 or Incoterms 2020)	Carriage and insurance paid to	Named place of destination
DAT (Incoterms 2010)	Delivered at terminal	Named terminal at port or place of destination
DPU (Incoterms 2020)	Delivered at place unloaded	Named place of destination
DAP (Incoterms 2010 or Incoterms 2020)	Delivered at place	Named place of destination
DDP (Incoterms 2010 or Incoterms 2020)	Delivered duty paid	Named place of destination

Codes applicable for sea and inland waterway transport

FAS (Incoterms 2010 or Incoterms 2020)	Free along ship	Named port of shipment
FOB (Incoterms 2010 or Incoterms 2020)	Free on board	Named port of shipment
CFR (Incoterms 2010 or Incoterms 2020)	Cost and freight	Named port of destination
CIF (Incoterms 2010 or Incoterms 2020)	Cost, insurance and freight	Named port of destination
XXX	Delivery terms other than those listed above	Narrative description of delivery terms given in the contract

4/3. **Calculation of taxes — Tax type**

The codes applicable are given below:

A00	Import duty
A30	Definitive antidumping duties

A35	Provisional antidumping duties
A40	Definitive countervailing duties
A45	Provisional countervailing duties
B00	VAT
C00	Export duty
E00	Duties collected on behalf of other countries

4/8. **Calculation of taxes — Method of payment**

The following codes may be used by the Member States:

A   Payment in cash

B   Payment by credit card

C   Payment by cheque

D   Other (e. g. direct debit to agent's cash account)

E   Deferred or postponed payment

G   Postponed payment — VAT system (Article 211 of Directive 2006/112/EC)

H   Electronic credit transfer

J   Payment through post office administration (postal consignments) or other public sector or government department

K   Excise credit or rebate

P   From agent's cash account

R   Guarantee of the amount payable

S   Individual guarantee account

T   From agent's guarantee account

U   From agent's guarantee — standing authority

V   From agent's guarantee — individual authority

O   Guarantee lodged with Intervention Agency.

4/9. **Additions and deductions**

Additions **(As defined under Articles 70 and 71 of the Code):**

AB   Commissions and brokerage, except buying commissions

AD   Containers and packing

AE   Materials, components, parts and similar items incorporated in the imported goods

AF   Tools, dies, moulds and similar items used in the production of the imported goods

AG   Materials consumed in the production of the imported goods

AH   Engineering, development, artwork, design work and plans and sketches undertaken elsewhere than in the European Union and necessary for the production of the imported goods

AI   Royalties and license fees

AJ   Proceeds of any subsequent resale, disposal or use accruing to the seller

AK   Transport costs, loading and handling charges and insurance costs up to the place of introduction in the European Union

AL   Indirect payments and other payments (Article 70 of the code)

AN   Additions based on a decision granted in accordance with Article 71 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446

Deductions **(As defined under Articles 72 of the Code):**

BA   Costs of transport after arrival at the place of introduction

BB   Charges for construction, erection, assembly, maintenance or technical assistance undertaken after importation

BC   Import duties or other charges payable in the Union for reason of the import or sale of goods

BD   Interest charges

BE   Charges for the right to reproduce the imported goods in the European Union

BF   Buying commissions

BG   Deductions based on a decision granted in accordance with Article 71 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446

4/13. **Valuation indicators**

The code comprises four digits, each of which being either a "0" or a "1".

Each "1" or "0" digit reflects whether or not a valuation indicator is relevant to the valuation of the goods concerned.

1st digit: Party relationship, whether there is price influence or not

2nd digit: Restrictions as to the disposal or use of the goods by the buyer in accordance with Article 70(3)(a) of the Code

3rd digit: Sale or price is subject to some condition or consideration in accordance with Article 70(3)(b) of the Code.

4th digit: The sale is subject to an arrangement under which part of the proceeds of any subsequent resale, disposal or use accrues directly or indirectly to the seller

Example: Goods subject to party relationship, but not to any of the other situations defined under 2nd, 3rd and 4th digits would entail the use of code combination "1000."

4/16. **Valuation method**

The provisions used to determine the customs value of imported goods are to be coded as follows:

Code	Relevant Article of the Code	Method
1	70	Transaction value of the imported goods
2	74(2)a	Transaction value of identical goods
3	74(2)b	Transaction value of similar goods
4	74(2)c	Deductive value method
5	74(2)d	Computed value method
6	74(3)	Value based on the data available ('fall-back'method

4/17. **Preference**

This information includes three-digit codes comprising a single-digit component from 1) and a two-digit component from 2).

The relevant codes are given below:

(1) First digit of the code

　　1 Tariff arrangement erga omnes

　　2 Generalised System of Preferences (GSP)

　　3 Tariff preferences other than those mentioned under code 2

　　4 Customs duties under the provisions of customs union agreements concluded by the European Union

(2) Next two digits of the code

　　00 None of the following

　　10 Tariff suspension

　　18 Tariff suspension with certificate confirming the special nature of the product

　　19 Temporary suspension for products imported with an authorised release certificate EASA Form 1 or an equivalent certificate

　　20 Tariff quota (*)

　　25 Tariff quota with certificate confirming the special nature of the product (*)

　　28 Tariff quota following outward processing (*)

　　50 Certificate confirming the special nature of the product

5/23. **Location of goods**

Use the ISO alpha 2 country codes used in field 1 of D.E. 3/1 Exporter.

(*) Where the requested tariff quota is exhausted, Member States may allow the request to be valid for any other preference

For the type of location, use the codes specified below:

A   Designated location

B   Authorised place

C   Approved place

D   Other

For the identification of the location use one of the identifiers below:

Qualifier	Identifier	Description
T	Postal code	Use the postal code with or without house number for the location concerned.
U	UN/LOCODE	UN/LOCODE as referred to in introductory note 13 number 4.
V	Customs office identifier	Use the codes specified under D.E. 1701000000 Customs office of exit
W	GNSS coordinates	Decimal degrees with negative numbers for South and West. Examples: 44.424896°/8.774792° or 50.838068°/ 4.381508°
X	EORI number	Use the identification number as specified in the description for D.E. 3/2 Exporter identification n°. In case the economic operator has more than one premises, the EORI number shall be completed by an identifier unique for the location concerned.
Y	Authorisation number	Enter the authorisation number of the location concerned, i.e. of the warehouse where the goods can be examined. In case the authorisation concerns more than one premises, the authorisation number shall be completed by an identifier unique for the location concerned.
Z	Address	Enter the address of the location concerned.

In case code 'X' (EORI number) or 'Y'(authorisation number) is used for the identification of the location, and there are several locations associated with the EORI number or the authorisation number concerned, an additional identifier can be used to enable the unambiguous identification of the location.

7/2. **Container**

The relevant codes are given below:

0   Goods not transported in containers

1   Goods transported in containers

7/4. **Mode of transport at the border**

The codes applicable are given below:

Code	Description
1	Maritime transport
2	Rail transport

Code	Description
3	Road transport
4	Air transport
5	Mail (Active mode of transport unknown)
7	Fixed transport installations
8	Inland waterway transport
9	Mode unknown (i.e. own propulsion)

8/2. **Guarantee type**

Guarantee codes

The codes applicable are given below:

Code	Description
0	For guarantee waiver (Article 95(2) of the Code)
1	For comprehensive guarantee (Article 89(5) of the Code)
2	For individual guarantee in the form of an undertaking by a guarantor (Article 92(1)(b) of the Code)
3	For individual guarantee in cash or other means of payment recognised by the customs authorities as being equivalent to a cash deposit, made in euro or in the currency of the Member State in which the guarantee is required (Article 92(1)(a) of the Code
4	For individual guarantee in the form of vouchers (Article 92(1)(b) of the Code and Article 160)
5	For guarantee waiver where the amount of import or export duty to be secured does not exceed the statistical value threshold for declarations laid down in accordance with Article 3(4) of Regulation (EC) No 471/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (*) (Article 89(9) of the Code)
I	For individual guarantee in another form which provides equivalent assurance that the amount of import or export duty corresponding to the customs debt and other charges will be paid (Article 92(1)(c) of the Code)
8	For guarantee not required for certain public bodies (Article 89(7) of the Code)
B	For guarantee furnished for goods dispatched under TIR procedure
C	For guarantee not required for goods carried by fix transport installations (Article 89(8)(b) of the Code)
D	For guarantee not required for goods placed under the temporary admission procedure in accordance with Article 81(a) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 (Article 89(8)(c) of the Code)
E	For guarantee not required for goods placed under the temporary admission procedure in accordance with Article 81(b) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 (Article 89(8)(c) of the Code)
F	For guarantee not required for goods placed under the temporary admission procedure in accordance with Article 81(c) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 (Article 89(8)(c) of the Code)

G	For guarantee not required for goods placed under the temporary admission procedure in accordance with Article 81(d) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/2446 (Article 89(8)(c) of the Code)
H	For guarantee not required for goods placed under the Union transit procedure in accordance with Article 89(8)(d) of the Code

(*) Regulation (EC) No 471/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 May 2009 on Community statistics relating to external trade with non-member countries and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1172/95 (OJ L 152, 16.6.2009, p. 23).

TITLE III

Linguistic references and their codes

Table of linguistic references and their codes

Linguistic references	Codes
— BG Ограничена валидност — CS Omezená platnost — DA Begrænset gyldighed — DE Beschränkte Geltung — EE Piiratud kehtivus — EL Περιορισμένη ισχύς — ES Validez limitada — FR Validité limitée — HR Ograničena valjanost — IT Validità limitata — LV Ierobežots derīgums — LT Galiojimas apribotas — HU Korlátozott érvényű — MT Validità limitata — NL Beperkte geldigheid — PL Ograniczona ważność — PT Validade limitada — RO Validitate limitată — SL Omejena veljavnost — SK Obmedzená platnosť — FI Voimassa rajoitetusti — SV Begränsad giltighet — EN Limited validity	Limited validity — 99200
— BG Освободено — CS Osvobození — DA Fritaget — DE Befreiung — EE Loobutud — EL Απαλλαγή — ES Dispensa — FR Dispense — HR Oslobođeno — IT Dispensa — LV Derīgs bez zīmoga — LT Leista neplombuoti — HU Mentesség — MT Tneħħija — NL Vrijstelling — PL Zwolnienie — PT Dispensa — RO Dispensă — SL Opustitev — SK Upustenie — FI Vapautettu — SV Befrielse — EN Waiver	Waiver — 99201

Linguistic references	Codes
— BG Алтернативно доказателство — CS Alternativní důkaz — DA Alternativt bevis — DE Alternativnachweis — EE Alternatiivsed tõendid — EL Εναλλακτική απόδειξη — ES Prueba alternativa — FR Preuve alternative — HR Alternativni dokaz — IT Prova alternativa — LV Alternatīvs pierādījums — LT Alternatyvusis įrodymas — HU Alternatív igazolás — MT Prova alternattiva — NL Alternatief bewijs — PL Alternatywny dowód — PT Prova alternativa — RO Probă alternativă — SL Alternativno dokazilo — SK Alternatívny dôkaz — FI Vaihtoehtoinen todiste — SV Alternativt bevis — EN Alternative proof	Alternative proof — 99202
— BG Различия: митническо учреждение, където са представени стоките …… (наименование и държава) — CS Nesrovnalosti: úřad, kterému bylo zboží předloženo …… (název a země) — DA Forskelle: det sted, hvor varerne blev frembudt…… (navn og land) — DE Unstimmigkeiten: Stelle, bei der die Gestellung erfolgte …… (Name und Land) — EE Erinevused: asutus, kuhu kaup esitati ……. (nimi ja riik) — EL Διαφορές: εμπορεύματα προσκομισθέντα στο τελωνείο …… (Όνομα και χώρα) — ES Diferencias: mercancías presentadas en la oficina…… (nombre y país) — FR Différences: marchandises présentées au bureau…… (nom et pays) …… (nom et pays) — HR Razlike: carinarnica kojoj je roba podnesena … (naziv i zemlja) — IT Differenze: ufficio al quale sono state presentate le merci …… (nome e paese) — LV Atšķirības: muitas iestāde, kurā preces tika uzrādītas …… (nosaukums un valsts) — LT Skirtumai: įstaiga, kuriai pateiktos prekės …… (pavadinimas ir valstybė) — HU Eltérések: hivatal, ahol az áruk bemutatása megtörtént … (név és ország) — MT Differenzi: uffiċċju fejn l-oġġetti kienu ppreżentati …… (isem u pajjiż) — NL Verschillen: kantoor waar de goederen zijn aange-bracht …… (naam en land)	Differences: office where goods were presented …… (name and country) — 99 203

Linguistic references	Codes
— PL Niezgodności: urząd, w którym przedstawiono towar …… (nazwa i kraj) — PT Diferenças: mercadorias apresentadas na estância …… (nome e país) — RO Diferențe: mărfuri prezentate la biroul vamal …… (nume și țara) — SL Razlike: urad, pri katerem je bilo blago predloženo …… (naziv in država) — SK Rozdiely: úrad, ktorému bol tovar predložený …… (názov a krajina). — FI Muutos: toimipaikka, jossa tavarat esitetty …… (nimi ja maa) — SV Avvikelse: tullkontor där varorna anmäldes …… (namn och land) — EN Differences: office where goods were presented …… (name and country)	
— BG Извеждането от ……… подлежи на ограничения или такси съгласно Регламент/Директива/Решение № …, — CS Výstup ze …………… podléhá omezením nebo dávkám podle nařízení /směrnice/ rozhodnutí č … — DA Udpassage fra …………… undergivet restriktioner eller afgifter i henhold til forordning/direktiv/ afgørelse nr. … — DE Ausgang aus ……………- gemäß Verordnung/Richtlinie/ Beschluss Nr. … Beschränkungen oder Abgaben unterworfen. — EE … territooriumilt väljumise suhtes kohaldatakse piiranguid ja makse vastavalt määrusele/direktiivile/otsusele nr… — EL Η έξοδος από …… υποβάλλεται σε περιορισμούς ή σε επιβαρύνσεις από τον κανονισμό/την οδηγία/την απόφαση αριθ. … — ES Salida de …… sometida a restricciones o imposiciones en virtud del (de la) Reglamento/Directiva/ Decisión no … — FR Sortie de…… soumise à des restrictions ou à des impositions par le Règlement ou la directive/ décision no … — HR Izlaz iz … podliježe ograničenjima ili pristojbama na temelju Uredbe/ Direktive/Odluke br. … — IT Uscita dalla ……………soggetta a restrizioni o ad imposizioni a norma del(la) regolamento/direttiva/ decisione n. … — LV Izvešana no …………… piemērojot ierobežojumus vai maksājumus saskaņā ar Regulu/Direktīvu/Lēmumu Nr. …, — LT Išvežimui iš …………… taikomi apribojimai arba mokesčiai, nustatyti Reglamentu/ Direktyva/Sprendimu Nr.…, — HU A kilépés …………… területéről a … rendelet/ir¬ ányelv /határozat szerinti korlátozás vagy teher megfize- ésénekkötelezettsége alá esik — MT Ħruġ mill- …………… suġġett għall- restrizzjonijiet jew ħlasijiet taħt Regola/ Direttiva/ Deċiżjoni Nru …	Exit from …………… subject to restrictions or charges under Regulation/Directive/Decision No … — 99 204

Linguistic references	Codes
— NL Bij uitgang uit de ………………zijn de beperkingen of heffingen van Verordening/ Richtlijn/Besluit nr. … van toepassing. — PL Wyprowadzenie z …………… podlega ograniczeniom lub opłatom zgodnie z rozporządzeniem/dyrektywą/decyzją nr … — PT Saída da …………… sujeita a restrições ou a imposições pelo(a) Regulamento/ Directiva/Decisão n.o… — RO Ieșire din ……………supusă restricțiilor sau impozitelor prin Regulamentul/ Directiva/Decizia nr … — SL Iznos iz …………… zavezan omejitvam ali obveznim dajatvam na podlagi Uredbe/Direktive/ Odločbe št. … — SK Výstup z ……………podlieha obmedzeniam alebo platbám podľa nariadenia/ smernice/rozhodnutia č …. — FI …………… vientiin sovelletaan asetuksen/direktii¬vin/ päätöksen N:o … mukaisia rajoituksia tai maksuja — SV Utförsel från …………… underkastad restriktioner eller avgifter i enlighet med förordning/direktiv/beslut nr … — EN Exit from …………… subject to restrictions or charges under Regulation /Directive/Decision No …	
— BG Одобрен изпращач — CS Schválený odesílatel — DA Godkendt afsender — DE Zugelassener Versender — EE Volitatud kaubasaatja — EL Εγκεκριμένος αποστολέας — ES Expedidor autorizado — FR Expéditeur agréé — HR Ovlašteni pošiljatelj — IT Speditore autorizzato — LV Atzītais nosūtītājs — LT Įgaliotasis siuntėjas — HU Engedélyezett feladó — MT Awtorizzat li jibgħat — NL Toegelaten afzender — PL Upoważniony nadawca — PT Expedidor autorizado — RO Expeditor agreat — SL Pooblaščeni pošiljatelj — SK Schválený odosielateľ — FI Valtuutettu lähettäjä — SV Godkänd avsändare — EN Authorised consignor	Authorised consignor — 99206
— BG Освободен от подпис — CS Podpis se nevyžaduje — DA Fritaget for underskrift — DE Freistellung von der Unterschriftsleistung — EE Allkirjanõudest loobutud — EL Δεν απαιτείται υπογραφή — ES Dispensa de firma — FR Dispense de signature — HR Oslobođeno potpisa	Signature waived — 99207

Linguistic references	Codes
— IT Dispensa dalla firma — LV Derīgs bez paraksta — LT Leista nepasirašyti — HU Aláírás alól mentesítve — MT Firma mhux meħtieġa — NL Van ondertekening vrijgesteld — PL Zwolniony ze składania podpisu — PT Dispensada a assinatura — RO Dispensă de semnătură — SL Opustitev podpisa — SK Upustenie od podpisu — FI Vapautettu allekirjoituksesta — SV Befrielse från underskrift — EN Signature waived	
— BG ЗАБРАНЕНО ОБЩО ОБЕЗПЕЧЕНИЕ — CS ZÁKAZ SOUBORNÉ JISTOTY — DA FORBUD MOD SAMLET SIKKERHEDSSTILLELSE — DE GESAMTBÜRGSCHAFT UNTERSAGT — EE ÜLDTAGATISE KASUTAMINE KEELATUD — EL ΑΠΑΓΟΡΕΥΕΤΑΙ Η ΣΥΝΟΛΙΚΗ ΕΓΓΥΗΣΗ — ES GARANTÍA GLOBAL PROHIBIDA — FR GARANTIE GLOBALE INTERDITE — HR ZABRANJENO ZAJEDNIČKO JAMSTVO — IT GARANZIA GLOBALE VIETATA — LV VISPĀRĒJS GALVOJUMS AIZLIEGTS — LT NAUDOTI BENDRĄJĄ GARANTIJĄ UŽDRAUSTA — HU ÖSSZKEZESSÉG TILOS — MT MHUX PERMESSA GARANZIJA KOMPRENSIVA — NL DOORLOPENDE ZEKERHEID VERBODEN — PL ZAKAZ KORZYSTANIA Z ZABEZPIECZENIA GENERALNEGO — PT GARANTIA GLOBAL PROIBIDA — RO GARANȚIA GLOBALĂ INTERZISĂ — SL PREPOVEDANO SKUPNO ZAVAROVANJE — SK ZÁKAZ CELKOVEJ ZÁRUKY — FI YLEISVAKUUDEN KÄYTTÖ KIELLETTY — SV SAMLAD SÄKERHET FÖRBJUDEN — EN COMPREHENSIVE GUARANTEE PROHIBITED	COMPREHENSIVE GUARANTEE PROHIBITED — 99208
— BG ИЗПОЛЗВАНЕ БЕЗ ОГРАНИЧЕНИЯ — CS NEOMEZENÉ POUŽITÍ — DA UBEGRÆNSET ANVENDELSE — DE UNBESCHRÄNKTE VERWENDUNG — EE PIIRAMATU KASUTAMINE — EL ΑΠΕΡΙΟΡΙΣΤΗ ΧΡΗΣΗ — ES UTILIZACIÓN NO LIMITADA — FR UTILISATION NON LIMITÉE — HR NEOGRANIČENA UPORABA — IT UTILIZZAZIONE NON LIMITATA — LV NEIEROBEŽOTS IZMANTOJUMS — LT NEAPRIBOTAS NAUDOJIMAS — HU KORLÁTOZÁS ALÁ NEM ESŐ HASZNÁLAT — MT UŻU MHUX RISTRETT — NL GEBRUIK ONBEPERKT — PL NIEOGRANICZONE KORZYSTANIE	UNRESTRICTED USE — 99209

Linguistic references	Codes
— PT UTILIZAÇÃO ILIMITADA — RO UTILIZARE NELIMITATĂ — SL NEOMEJENA UPORABA — SK NEOBMEDZENÉ POUŽITIE — FI KÄYTTÖÄ EI RAJOITETTU — SV OBEGRÄNSAD ANVÄNDNING — EN UNRESTRICTED USE	
— BG Разни — CS Různí — DA Diverse — DE Verschiedene — EE Erinevad — EL Διάφορα — ES Varios — FR Divers — HR Razni — IT Vari — LV Dažādi — LT Įvairūs — HU Többféle — MT Diversi — NL Diverse — PL Różne — PT Diversos — RO Diverşi — SL Razno — SK Rôzne — FI Useita — SV Flera — EN Various	Various — 99211
— BG Насипно — CS Volně loženo — DA Bulk — DE Lose — EE Pakendamata — EL Χύμα — ES A granel — FR Vrac — HR Rasuto — IT Alla rinfusa — LV Berams(lejams) — LT Nesupakuota — HU Ömlesztett — MT Bil-kwantità — NL Los gestort — PL Luzem — PT A granel — RO Vrac — SL Razsuto — SK Voľne ložené — FI Irtotavaraa — SV Bulk — EN Bulk	Bulk — 99212

Linguistic references	Codes
— BG Изпращач — CS Odesílatel — DA Afsender — DE Versender — EE Saatja — EL Αποστολέας — ES Expedidor — FR Expéditeur — HR Pošiljatelj — IT Speditore — LV Nosūtītājs — LT Siuntėjas — HU Feladó — MT Min jikkonsenja — NL Afzender — PL Nadawca — PT Expedidor — RO Expeditor — SL Pošiljatelj — SK Odosielateľ — FI Lähettäjä — SV Avsändare — EN Consignor'	Consignor — 99213

ANNEX III

'ANNEX 21-03

List of surveillance data elements referred to in Article 55(1)

D.E. No. (¹)	Data element/class name (²)	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name
11 01 000 000	Declaration type		
11 02 000 000	Additional declaration type		
11 03 000 000	Goods item number		
11 09 001 000	*Procedure*	Requested procedure	
11 09 002 000	*Procedure*	Previous procedure	
11 10 000 000	Additional procedure		
12 03 001 000	*Supporting document*	Reference number	
12 03 002 000	*Supporting document*	Type	
12 03 010 000	*Supporting document*	Issuing Authority name	
12 04 001 000	*Additional reference*	Reference number	
12 04 002 000	*Additional reference*	Type	
12 05 001 000	*Transport document*	Reference number	
12 05 002 000	*Transport document*	Type	
12 12 001 000	*Authorisation*	Reference number	
12 12 002 000	*Authorisation*	Type	
12 12 080 000	*Authorisation*	Holder of the authorisation	
13 01 017 000	*Exporter*	Identification number	
13 01 018 020	*Exporter*		Country
13 03 017 000	*Consignee*	Identification number	
13 04 017 000	*Importer*	Identification number	
13 04 018 020	*Importer*		Country
13 05 017 000	*Declarant*	Identification number	
13 16 031 000	*Additional fiscal references*	Role	
13 16 034 000	*Additional fiscal references*	VAT identification number	

D.E. No. (¹)	Data element/class name (²)	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name
14 03 039 000	*Duties and taxes*	Tax type	
14 03 038 000	*Duties and taxes*	Method of payment	
14 03 042 000	*Duties and taxes*	Payable tax amount	
14 03 040 000	*Duties and taxes*	Tax base	
14 03 040 041	*Duties and taxes*		Tax rate
14 03 040 005	*Duties and taxes*		Measurement unit and qualifier
14 03 040 006	*Duties and taxes*		Quantity
14 03 040 014	*Duties and taxes*		Amount
14 10 000 000	Valuation method		
14 11 000 000	Preference		
16 03 000 000	Country of destination		
16 06 000 000	Country of dispatch		
16 08 000 000	Country of origin		
16 09 000 000	Country of preferential origin		
18 01 000 000	Net mass		
18 02 000 000	Supplementary units		
18 04 000 000	Gross mass		
18 05 000 000	Description of goods		
18 06 004 000	*Packaging*	Number of packages	
18 09 056 000	*Commodity code*	Harmonized System sub-heading code	
18 09 057 000	*Commodity code*	Combined nomenclature code	
18 09 058 000	*Commodity code*	TARIC code	
18 09 059 000	*Commodity code*	TARIC additional code	
18 09 060 000	*Commodity code*	National additional code	
19 01 000 000	Container indicator		

D.E. No. (¹)	Data element/class name (²)	Data sub-element/sub-class name	Data sub-element name
19 03 000 000	Mode of transport at the border		
19 04 000 000	Inland mode of transport		
19 07 063 000	*Transport equipment*	Container identification number	
99 01 000 000	Quota order number		
99 06 000 000	Statistical value		
- -	Date of acceptance of the declaration (³)		
- -	Declaration number (unique reference) (⁴)		
- -	Issuer (⁵)		

(¹) Formats and cardinalities of the data requirements from the column "D.E. No" are the same as those indicated in Annex B.
(²) For the data class which are printed in italics only the indicated attributes are subject to surveillance.
(³) The format of this information should be "yyyymmdd". The cardinality of this information should be "1x" at declaration level.
(⁴) The format of this information should be provided in compliance with the format of the MRN as defined in data sub-element number 12 01 001 000. The cardinality of this information should be "1x" at declaration level.
(⁵) The format of this information should be provided in compliance with the format of data element number 16 03 000 000. The GEONOM code, as referred to in introductory note 13 number 3 of Annex B, should be used. The cardinality of this element should be "1x" at declaration level.'

EN